

SAGA
keep doing



Escorted Tours

Featuring 10 new tours including
a gorilla trekking adventure in Uganda

Guaranteed Departures

All tours 100% guaranteed to depart

8 Great reasons to tour with us

Over 100
inspiring
itineraries

VIP
door-to-door
travel service

on selected tours

More than
65 years'
experience

Included
travel
insurance

see overleaf for details

49 Solo
exclusive
tours

Tourist visa
included

on selected tours

Fly from your
local airport

see page 9

Fantastic
savings

see page 9

Fantastic value

It's the little things that make a big difference, which is why we include so much in the price of your tour. On many holidays we include a tourist visa, should you need one, and on all holidays we include one piece of hold baggage per person, which is usually charged as extra. You can see just how much we include on page 8.

Travel solo with us

More than a fifth of our customers travel solo with us, which is why we offer departures exclusively for solo travellers. You can enjoy a little 'me time' and meet new people as you explore the world's most fascinating destinations.

Included travel insurance

All our overseas holidays include optional travel insurance underwritten by Great Lakes Insurance SE, UK Branch and additional cancellation rights, unless you have your own insurance in which case a reduction is available. Our insurance can cover many pre-existing medical conditions. Cover is subject to a few medical questions.

This brochure features holidays departing August, 2018 - November, 2019, whilst the prices given are valid from June 11-29, 2018 for a limited number of bookings. To avoid disappointment it's always best to book early because holidays can sell out fast and prices sometimes increase. Offers do not apply to some dates and destinations featured.

Experts every step of the way

With more than 65 years' experience in the travel industry, we've had plenty of time to fine-tune our holidays to reflect our customers' high standards and expectations. That's why we work with a dedicated team of Tour Managers and Local Experts, who are out in the location they know so well, and are happy to share their insider knowledge, hints and tips, so you can make the most of your holiday.

VIP door-to-door travel service

You can start and end your holiday with ease thanks to our VIP door-to-door travel service, which is included on all Worldwide holidays and selected European tours. So, whether you travel by canoe, tuk tuk or jeep during your holiday, you'll be assured a hassle-free comfortable journey at the start and end of your holiday.

For more details see page 165.

Inspiring itineraries

Our passion for travel is as strong as yours, which is why we love creating itineraries that show a destination at its best. Our team of expert Holiday Creators explore the world in search of new experiences to bring you, and ensure every holiday is a high standard you would expect from us. Keep an eye out for our new itineraries, which include a memorable rail journey through India, an adventure in search of Uganda's gorillas and an incredible tour of Norway for a chance to see the ethereal Northern Lights, plus much more.

New Guaranteed Departures on all tours

Thanks to our new Guaranteed Departures, you can now book with the confidence that every tour date we advertise is now 100% guaranteed to depart. This means you won't be faced with the disappointment of a last-minute cancelled trip if not enough customers book your departure, so you can keep dreaming of your next adventure.

“

Tromsø is the perfect place to experience the wonder of the Northern Lights. With great experiences like reindeer sledding and a boat cruise in search of the Aurora Borealis, you'll be sure to remember this holiday forever.”

Holiday Creator David Brown
on our new tour of Norway (page 52)



Where would you like to go?

Europe & North Africa

Croatia.....	12
Albania.....	22
Italy & Sicily.....	24-30
Corsica & Sardinia.....	32
Spain.....	34
Majorca & Minorca.....	40
Canary Islands.....	42
Portugal.....	44
The Azores.....	46
Russia.....	49
Switzerland.....	50
Norway.....	52
Iceland.....	54
Malta & her islands.....	56
Malta & Sicily.....	58
Greece & her islands.....	59
Cyprus.....	70
Egypt.....	71
Morocco.....	75

Worldwide

Cape Verde.....	76
South Africa.....	78
South Africa & Botswana.....	82
Zimbabwe, Botswana & South Africa.....	83
Botswana & Zimbabwe.....	84
Zimbabwe.....	86
Namibia.....	87
Uganda.....	88
Ethiopia.....	90
Mauritius.....	91
Madagascar, Réunion & Mauritius.....	92
Canada & USA.....	94-110
Hawaii.....	111
Cuba.....	112
Caribbean.....	115
Mexico.....	116
Panama City, Nicaragua & Costa Rica.....	117
Costa Rica.....	118
Peru, Bolivia, Argentina & Brazil.....	120
Peru, Ecuador & Galapagos.....	122
Brazil.....	123
Argentina & Chile.....	124
Israel.....	126
Jordan.....	127
Georgia & Armenia.....	128
Kazakhstan & Kyrgyzstan.....	129
Uzbekistan.....	130
India.....	132
Nepal.....	142
Sri Lanka.....	143
Russia, Mongolia & China.....	146
Japan.....	148
China.....	152
Vietnam.....	154
Thailand.....	155
Borneo.....	156
Australia & New Zealand.....	157-163



This was my first Saga Holiday. It will definitely not be the last. The service and organisation was first class. Congratulations Saga on a really enjoyable holiday.”

Susan from Waltham Abbey, on From the Nile to the Red Sea (page 74)



Explore the world your way...



GO FOR IT

A holiday for the truly adventurous. Explore off the beaten track for a richer cultural experience.

We've rated these too, to help you choose what's right for you.

1. Relaxed pace, likely to involve travel in 4x4 vehicles
2. More demanding, with longer trips over uneven terrain, possibly involving several hours of walking per day
3. Most strenuous, likely to involve a lot of walking over more difficult terrain such as rainforests and mountains, perhaps at altitude.



DISCOVER

Adventures by road, rail or river, staying in handpicked accommodation along the way.

We've rated these too, to help you choose what's right for you.

1. Travel three to four hours in a day, with a few days to relax in between. Any walking will be at a leisurely pace for a few hours.
2. Journey further for a little longer with a greater degree of walking, possibly over difficult terrain.
3. Longer journeys of up to 10 hours may be necessary, with occasionally strenuous excursions across rough terrain.

Find out more about our holiday styles at saga.co.uk/holidays-styles

Rail tours

Jewels of the Russian Capitals.....	49
Grand Tour of Switzerland.....	50
The Pride of Africa.....	83
Journey Through the Clouds.....	98
The Great Canadian Train Journey.....	100
Where Steppe and Mountain Meet.....	129
Uzbekistan: Heart of the Silk Route.....	130
India: Beyond the Taj.....	134
The Great Indian Rail Journey.....	138
South India: A Grand Tour.....	140
Trans-Siberian Railway Adventure.....	146
Into the Heart of Japan.....	148
Japan: Land of the Rising Sun.....	151

Rail and cruise

Rocky Mountains and Alaskan Adventure.....	94
Grand Tour of China.....	152

Cruises

Adriatic Coastal Explorer.....	14
Voyage Along the Croatian Coast.....	15
Dalmatian Island Explorer.....	16
Coasts and Coves of Dalmatia.....	18
Croatia Island Explorer.....	20
Ionian Explorer.....	67
A Cyclades Adventure from Mykonos.....	68
Magic of the Nile.....	72
Charting the Mighty Zambezi.....	86
Road to the Rockies and Alaskan Explorer.....	96
Machu Picchu and the Galapagos Islands.....	122
Soul of Kerala.....	137

Cruise and stay

From the Nile to the Red Sea.....	74
-----------------------------------	----



10 Awards
Winner of
2 Gold ★ 6 Silver ★ 2 Bronze

So much included in the price...

- **Optional travel insurance underwritten by Great Lakes Insurance SE, UK Branch, and additional cancellation rights**, unless you have your own in which case a reduction is available – please see page 165 for details
- **VIP door-to-door travel service** on all Worldwide holidays and selected European tours
- **A Saga Tour Manager** or Cruise Escort
- **All tour travel in air-conditioned transport** (where applicable)
- **Visits to many of the must-see sights**
- **Cruise ship facilities and hotel accommodation** as described
- **Return economy flights, coach or rail travel**, as specified on the holiday pages
- **All airport taxes, fees and charges*** plus allowance for one piece of hold baggage per person (even on no-frills airlines)
- **Named hotel accommodation and meals**
- **Porterage at your accommodation**
- **Return transfer** between your overseas airport and your accommodation
- **A visa**, on selected holidays, as required for all British Citizens resident in the UK – see the holiday pages and the Booking Conditions on page 161 for details
- **Port taxes**

*We are unable to include the environmental contribution tax for Malta, Majorca, Minorca, Greece and Ibiza: this has to be paid locally by all guests.

“

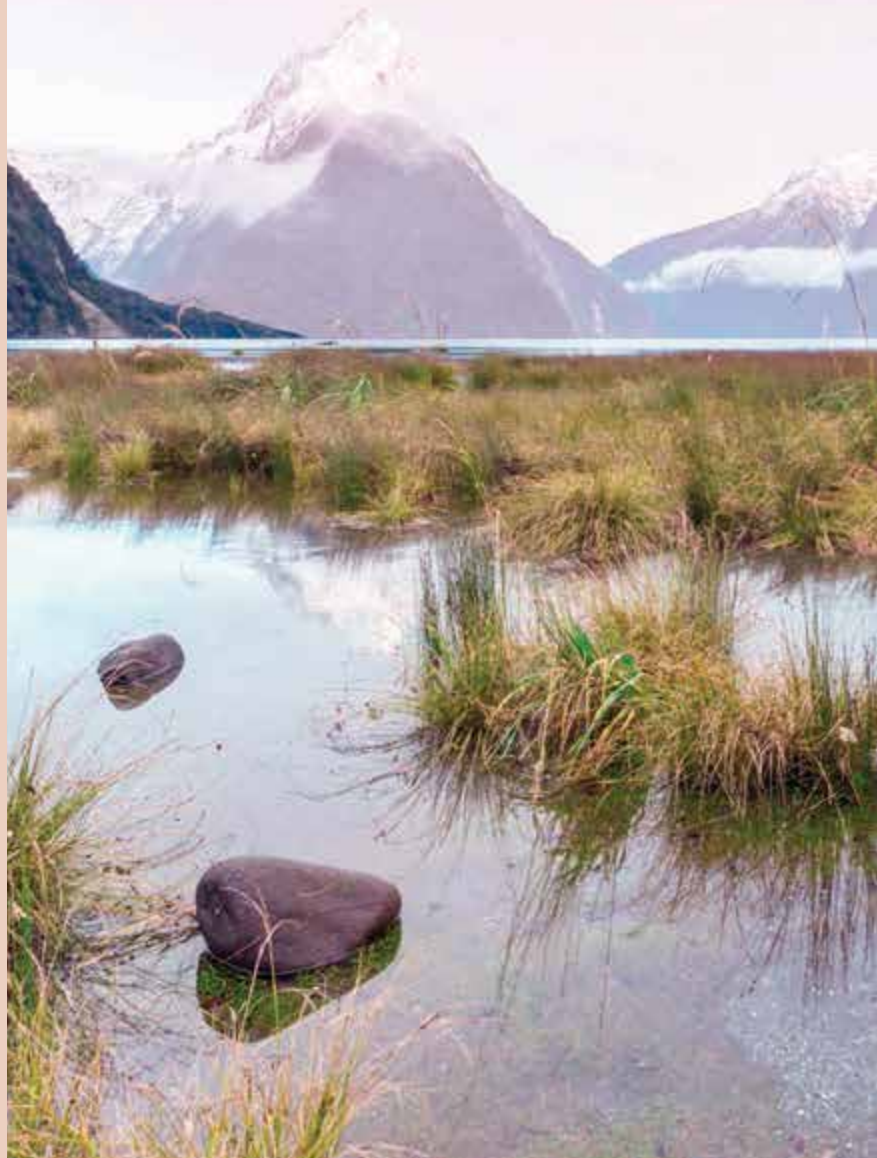
Fantastic holiday – the amount of included excursions and visits were second to none.”

Maureen from Beverly, on New Zealand Contrasts (page 160)

“

Certainly a big plus on this holiday is the fact that Saga takes care of everything from the VIP car to the airport to making sure that your cases make the internal transfers.”

Joseph Jones, Hull,
on China: Land of the Dragon (page 153)



Save up to
£1200
per couple –
see page 112

and there are many
ways to travel with us...

Small group, big adventure

Our tour group size very rarely exceeds 49 passengers on our 'Discover' holidays, but if you'd prefer a more intimate experience, then our Small Group tours – where there are usually no more than 25 Saga guests – are a great choice. On our 'Go For It' adventures, you'll travel with no more than 20 fellow adventure-seekers.

Indulge your special interest

In some destinations we've created Special Interest holidays around a particular subject, such as music or gardening, so you can see your hobby in a new light or discover a new passion. Each holiday offers a sociable atmosphere with like-minded travellers and features an expert host who will provide excellent insight into their specialist subject.

Greater flexibility

Wherever possible, we offer you the chance to tailor your holiday to suit you. Whether you want to add extra nights to the beginning or end of your tour with one of our extensions, or upgrade your flight or room, we can often help with your requests. Simply speak to your Travel Agent about your requirements when you book.

Fly from your local airport

It's usually easier and more convenient to fly from an airport closer to home, which is why we offer flights with a variety of airlines from a wide selection of airports around the UK. It also gives you a wider choice of departures, so you can set off on your holiday at a time that suits you best.

Go all inclusive

If you like everything you need included in your holiday, then our great selection of all-inclusive tours is the ideal choice. These tours include all your meals, as well as other extras such as a free bar, so you can enjoy a hassle-free holiday. We're delighted to have been voted 'Best All Inclusive Holiday Company' for the third year running at the 2017 British Travel Awards.

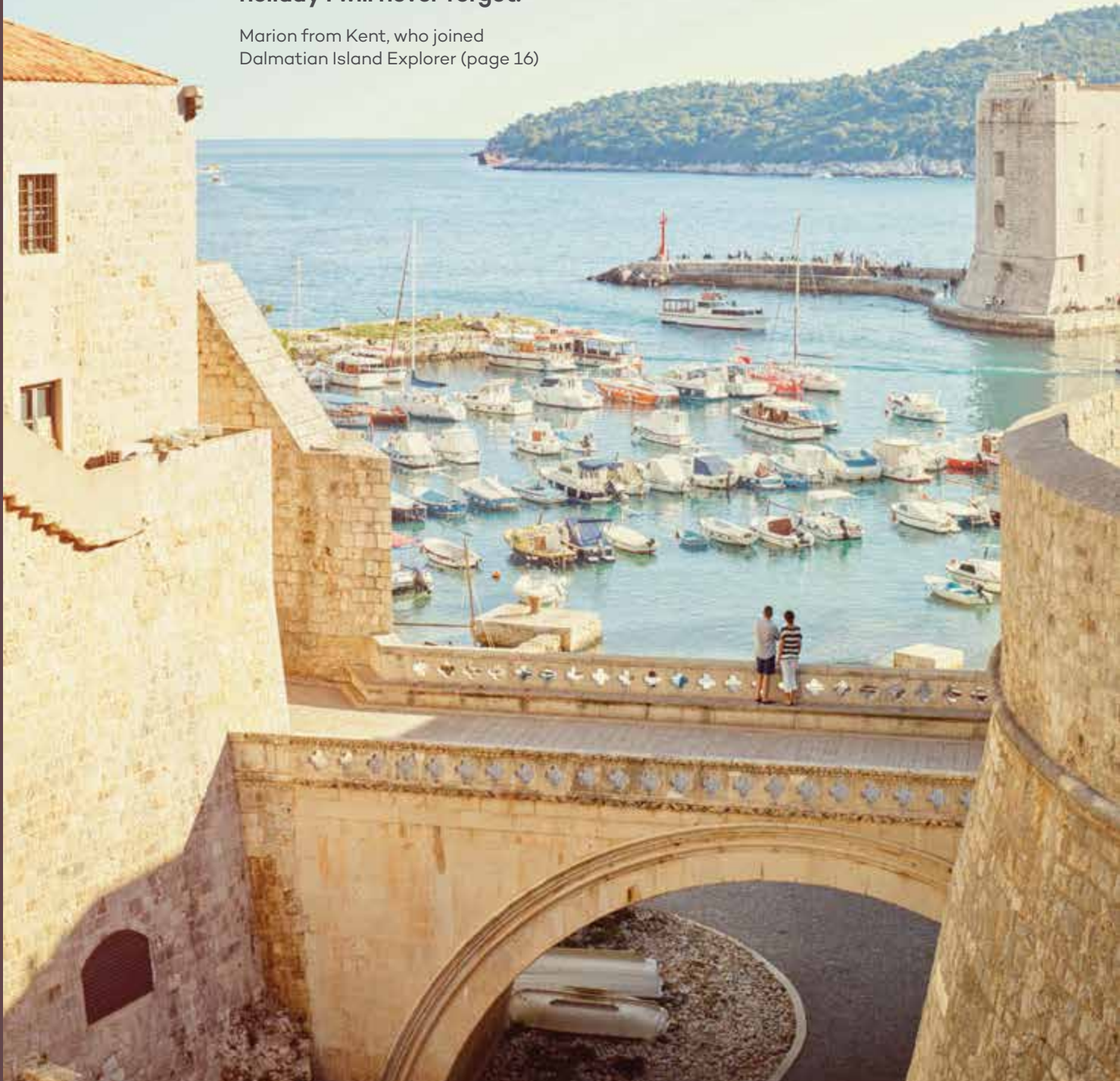


Best All-Inclusive
Holiday Company
★ Large ★
2015 | 2016 | 2017

“

The atmosphere onboard was really friendly and the crew so helpful. Our Tour Manager was available at all times. His knowledge was amazing. A memorable week's holiday I will never forget.”

Marion from Kent, who joined Dalmatian Island Explorer (page 16)



Surprising value with so much included... ...see the difference for yourself

with Saga

Seven-night small ship cruise along the Dalmatian Coast in October 2018*

Advertised price: **£1,099**

Price includes

- 7 nights on board the ship
- Return flights from the UK
- Return overseas transfer between airport and port
- All port charges
- 6 excursions and visits
- Fully protected by ABTA and ATOL
- Saga Tour Manager

PLUS...

- **ALL your meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners**
- **Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner throughout the cruise with a FREE bar open 11 hours a day**
- **Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a price reduction if not required**
- **Welcome drink reception**
- **Porterage aboard ship**

Essentials to budget for: **£0**

Total price for your holiday:
£1,099 per person

*Saga holidays price is based on full fare as of March 15, 2018 for the October 8, 2018 departure on Dalmatian Island Explorer aboard MV Liberty. Optional travel insurance underwritten by Great Lakes Insurance SE, UK Branch and additional cancellation rights, unless you have your own insurance in which case a reduction of £18 is available, please call for details. Our insurance can cover many pre-existing medical conditions. However, cover will be subject to a few medical questions.

with another company

Seven-night small ship cruise along the Dalmatian Coast in October 2018#

Advertised price: **£1,499**

Price includes

- 7 nights on board the ship
- 16 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 3 dinners plus Captains Dinner
- Return flights from the UK
- Return overseas transfer between airport and port
- All port charges
- 6 guided tours with audio headset
- Fully protected by ABTA and ATOL
- Tour Manager

Essentials to budget for:

Travel insurance **about £84[^]**

Total price for your holiday:

about £1,583 per person

Plus, you'll also need to budget for:

- Drinks throughout the tour
- Additional meals 1 lunch and 2 dinners

#Competitor price based on full fare as of March 15, 2018 for the October 6, 2018 departure. [^]Average price taken from confused.com, correct as of March 15, 2018. This is based on a female customer aged 75 with no medical conditions; 7 night single trip in to Croatia including cruise cover; based on the nearest equivalent cover.

**With Saga you can
save £484 per person**



Jewels of Croatia

See some of Croatia's highlights on this all-inclusive three-centre holiday, which combines a relaxing stay on Brac with stays on the Dalmatian Coast. You can discover more of this beautiful country on a range of excursions, taking you to charming historic towns, exploring spectacular scenery and offering an insight into the unique culture of Croatia.

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights from **£899[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required^s

Single rooms at no extra cost on selected dates, subject to availability

14 nights in hotels

41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open 12 hours a day

Excursions and visits

- Tour of the ruins of Salona
- Guided tour of UNESCO-listed Trogir
- UNESCO-listed city of Split guided walk
- Scenic ferry crossing
- Island tour of Brac

Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required^s
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/jewel-croatia



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Solin. Fly to Split and travel to historic Solin near Split, where you spend four nights at the locally rated 5-star Hotel President (4Q). This family-run hotel has a stunning setting in the centre of Solin on the banks of the River Zrno. **Days 2-4: Solin.** During your time on the Dalmatian Coast you can join a range of excursions. A half-day excursion visits Salona, the fourth-largest city of the Roman empire which was once home to 60,000 people, while on another day, you can enjoy a half-day tour of historical Trogir. You could also take an optional half-day trip to Krka National Park with its roaring cataracts and tumbling cascades which are framed by rich green forests and tranquil lakes, then visit the historic harbour town of Sibenik and see the impressive Cathedral of St Jacob, one of the most important Renaissance buildings in Croatia. **B, L, D Day 5: Solin-Brac.** Visit the UNESCO-listed city of Split with its magnificent Diocletian's Palace. This white-stone Roman palace comprises 220 buildings, and today its arcades

and arches are filled with shops, restaurants and houses. Afterwards, continue to Brac, taking a 50-minute scenic ferry trip across the cobalt blue waters for a seven-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Waterman Resorts Island of Brac (3Q). It has an excellent setting on the waterfront less than a kilometre from the resort centre. During your stay, take advantage of the Saga lounge which features a free bar. **B, L, D Days 6-11: Brac.** Although the third largest island in the Adriatic, Brac has remained a sleepy haven of traditional villages, olive trees, fragrant pine forests and rugged cliffs with peaceful bays. It is known for its virgin olive oil and culinary traditions. An included tour takes you around the island, then you have the rest of the week at leisure. Optional excursions include a tour of Brac's villages, and wine tasting in the traditional village of Dol. **B, L, D Day 12: Brac-Tucepi.** Today, leave Brac and travel to Split, from where you drive south along the coast to the fishing village of Tucepi situated on the Makarska Riviera.



Pictured above: The Dominican Monastery, Bol; Historic Split, home of Diocletian's Palace; Explore the historic streets of Zadar; Charming Gundulić's Square in Dubrovnik

The stunning coastline here is protected by the impressive backdrop of Biokovo Mountain. Stay three nights at the locally rated 4-star Bluesun Hotel Alga (4Q). **B, L, D**
Days 13-14: Tucepi. During your stay you can join an optional excursion exploring the walled coastal town of Omis at the mouth of the emerald green Cetina River, or perhaps visit Dubrovnik on an optional full-day excursion. Dubrovnik was described by Byron as the

'Pearl of the Adriatic' and it is not difficult to see why. Enclosed within 13th-century walls, discover the sights of the old city, including the 16th-century Rector's Palace, the Onophrian Fountains, Sponza Palace and baroque St Blaise's Church. **B, L, D**
Day 15: Tucepi-UK. Travel to Split airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**
Please note: The free bar, open from 11am to 11pm, serves local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. At the Hotel President,

free drinks can only be consumed in the dedicated lounge that they are served in – if you want to enjoy drinks elsewhere, these can be purchased from one of the other bars.

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights for £1149 departing October 3, 2018* (£1529) and October 7, 2019* (£1149). Follow a reverse itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers.
Holiday code: AF001.

SAVE £50 on selected departures between Apr 8-29 and Oct 7, 2019 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

		London Gatwick											
Prices from:	Oct 3, Oct 10*, 2018	Apr 8, 2019	Apr 15	Apr 22	Apr 29	May 6	May 13, 20	May 27	Jun 3, 10, Sep 2, 9	Sep 16	Sep 23	Sep 30	Oct 7
14 nights	1129	949 899	1019 969	1099 1049	1149 1099	1149	1249	1299	1349	1249	1199	1149	1149 1099
		Manchester											
Prices from:	Apr 8, 2019*	Apr 15*	Apr 22*	Apr 29*	May 6*	May 13*	May 20*	May 27*	Jun 3*, 10*, Sep 9*	Sep 16*	Sep 23*		
14 nights	949 899	1019 969	1099 1049	1149 1099	1149	1229	1279	1349	1399	1299	1269		

Jewels of Croatia. Holiday code: CT061/CT61R. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Split with the scheduled services of easyJet, the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines or Manchester to Split with the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines dependent on date of travel. *Please note, these departures follow a reverse itinerary. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available price will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Adriatic Coastal Explorer

MV Amorena ⚓⚓⚓

Cruise along the Croatian coast to view the region's stunning scenery and architecture, including the town of Trogir and the Split Riviera.

ALL INCLUSIVE

7 nights from £949[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights on board a ship reserved exclusively for Saga guests

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day
Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner

Excursions and visits

- Krka National Park visit • Sibenik city tour • Zadar walking tour • Split guided walk • Trogir old town tour
- Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Entertainment • Welcome drinks reception Entertainment • Portage aboard ship.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/adriatic-coast



TOP PERFORMER LOCAL FLIGHTS



Pictured above: Sail aboard MV Amorena Pretty Primosten; The stunning scenery of Krka National Park

Day 1: UK-Split-Trogir. Fly to Split and transfer by coach to Trogir where you board MV Amorena and moor overnight. You may like to explore the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Trogir independently with its many bars and cafes which line the seaside promenade. **Day 2: Trogir-Skradin and Krka National Park.** Sail to Skradin and discover the spectacular cascades of Krka National Park before mooring overnight in Skradin. **Day 3: Sibenik and Skradin-Zadar.** This morning enjoy a sightseeing tour of historic Sibenik. Afterwards, sail to Zadar where you moor overnight. **Day 4: Zadar-Sali.** Enjoy a guided walking tour of Zadar. The city has a rich heritage and on today's tour you will walk past the Roman forum and the Church of St Donatus. Cruise on to Sali where you moor overnight. **Day 5: Sali-Vodice-Zlarin.** Enjoy a leisurely day cruising through the Kornati National Park archipelago. Afterwards, step ashore briefly at Vodice, before mooring overnight in Zlarin. **Day 6: Zlarin-Primosten-Split.** Cruise past one of the most picturesque small towns on the Adriatic, Primosten, before continuing to Split for a guided walking tour. Your ship will moor in Split overnight. **Day 7: Split-Trogir.** Depart Split and cruise to the UNESCO-listed town of Trogir which you can explore on a guided tour today. Moor overnight in Trogir. **Day 8: Trogir-UK.** Disembark MV Amorena and travel to the airport for your flight back to the UK. **B**

Please note: A reasonable level of fitness is needed on this tour: excursions may involve walking on uneven ground and when ships berth side by side, you may need to cross between them and negotiate ladders. The Captain reserves the right to change the order of the itinerary if weather conditions are bad or if ports are very busy.

Makarska

7 nights. All inclusive.

After your cruise spend a seven nights at the locally rated 4-star Meteor Hotel (4Q), just across from the beach and close to the centre of town in Makarska. The hotel's facilities include a buffet-style restaurant, two bars, indoor and seasonal outdoor pools, gym, whirlpool and sauna. The hotel has 278 bedrooms and rooms reserved for Saga guests have a balcony with partial sea views. There are no included excursions on this extension.

Reserved exclusively for Saga guests

Catering for just 32 passengers, MV Amorena offers a relaxed and intimate style of cruising, where you can easily meet new people and are assured of a warm welcome from the friendly staff. The ship's free bar is open daily, from 11am-10pm, and serves local drinks. The compact air-conditioned cabins range from 12.5-14.5 square metres and are each equipped with a shower cubicle, WC and a safety deposit box.

SAVE up to £150 on selected cabin grades on departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 12, 2019	Apr 19	Apr 26	May 3	May 10	May 17	May 24, 31	Jun 7	Jun 14	Jun 21	Aug 23	Aug 30, Sep 6	Sep 13	Sep 20	Sep 27	Oct 4	Oct 11
Double bed outside - Lower Deck	1149 999	1179 1029	1199 1049	1349 1249	1369 1269	1399 1299	1449 1349	1479 1379	1499 1399	1549 1449	1559 1459	1469 1369	1429 1329	1379 1279	1349 1199	1149 999	1099 949
Double outside for sole occupancy-Lower Deck	1349 1199	1379 1229	1399 1249	1599 1499	1619 1519	1649 1549	1699 1599	1729 1629	1749 1649	1799 1699	1809 1709	1719 1619	1679 1579	1629 1529	1599 1449	1349 1199	1299 1149
Twin/double bed outside - Main Deck	1269 1119	1299 1149	1319 1169	1499 1399	1519 1419	1549 1449	1629 1529	1659 1559	1679 1579	1729 1629	1739 1639	1649 1549	1609 1509	1559 1459	1529 1379	1269 1119	1219 1069

Adriatic Coastal Explorer. Holiday code: CRO41. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Split with the scheduled services of Croatia Airlines. Prices include saving as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to travel from your local airport (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Venetian-influenced Trogir

Voyage along the Croatian Coast

MV My Way

From the white cliffs of Telascica to the waterfalls of Krka, this small-ship cruise takes you past some of Dalmatia's most awe-inspiring scenery and calls at a clutch of traditional Venetian towns, including Zadar and Trogir, and the ancient Roman city of Split.

ALL INCLUSIVE

7 nights from **£1069***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights on board the ship

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day

Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner throughout the cruise

Excursions and visits ... Guided tour of Zadar • Guided walk in Telascica National Park • Scenic cruise through Kornati National Park • See the waterfalls of Krka National Park • Guided tour of Sibenik • Guided tour of Trogir • Tour of Split and the Diocletian's Palace

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Portage aboard ship.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/croatian-voyage

Day 1: UK-Split-Rogoznica (or Primosten).

Fly to Split and transfer to the port to embark your ship. Sail to Rogoznica or Primosten (depending on the port conditions). **Day 2: Rogoznica (or Primosten)-Vodice-Zadar.** Explore the typical Dalmatian town of Vodice this morning before cruising on to Zadar for a guided tour. See the Roman forum, the medieval basilica and mighty city walls. Later you can enjoy an optional tasting of cherry brandy. Tonight look forward to live entertainment with dinner. **Day 3: Zadar-Sali-Telascica.** Set sail for the island of Dugi Otok and spend the morning in Sali, the main town. Cruise on to the protected bay of Telascica, where you'll enjoy a guided walk through the national park to see the island's incredible white cliffs, that rise to a lofty 200 metres above the sea, and hear a talk from a local expert. The ship will moor in the bay until morning. **Day 4: Telascica-Kornati-Zlarin.** Today enjoy a scenic cruise through Kornati National Park, where more than 100 islands are divided by narrow channels and serene bays. Keep an eye out for Roman ruins and old fortresses that crown the hilltops, as well as the razor-sharp cliffs that plunge deep into the sea. Sail to the island of Zlarin and the village of the same name, where you more overnight. **Day 5: Zlarin-Skradin.** Explore Krka National Park and see the crystal clear water and gorgeous waterfalls, surrounded by flourishing forest. This afternoon perhaps join an optional winetasting in the village of Plastovo – taste some of Dalmatia's best wines and enjoy a light tapas dinner at the Bibich winery. **Day 6: Skradin-Sibenik-Trogir.** See the palaces and churches and Sibenik on a guided walk this morning before

cruising on to Trogir. A guided tour will reveal its Venetian elegance, with its charming waterways and eye-catching red-roofed buildings. **Day 7: Trogir-Split.** Enjoy time for a swim off the coast of Ciovo Island before cruising back to Split. Discover the city's rich Roman heritage during an included tour, which will show you the amazing Diocletian's Palace, a vast UNESCO-listed complex that encompasses much of the city's old town. **Day 8: Split-UK.** Disembark after breakfast and transfer to the airport and return flight to UK. **B**

Please note: Arrivals from London Gatwick will transfer to either Rogoznica or Primosten to embark MV My Way, instead of embarking in Split. A reasonable level of fitness is needed on this tour, excursions may involve walking on uneven ground and when ships berth side by side, you may need to cross between them and negotiate ladders. The Captain reserves the right to change the order of the itinerary if weather conditions are bad or if ports are very busy.

Extend your holiday

After your cruise, spend seven nights on an all inclusive basis at the locally rated 4-star Meteor Hotel situated on the Makarska Riviera on the Dalmatian Coast in front of an attractive shingle beach. Please call for details.

MV My Way

The ship features a sun deck, hot tub and a bathing platform for swimming. All cabins are en suite. The on-board free bar is open 11 hours daily from 11am-10pm, serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks.

SAVE up to £200* on selected cabin grades when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Oct 5, 2018	Oct 12	Oct 19	Apr 19, 2019	Apr 26	May 3	May 10	May 17	May 24	May 31	Jun 7	Jun 14	Jun 21, Sep 13	Sep 20	Sep 27	Oct 4	Oct 11
Twin/double bed outside-Lower Deck	1369 1319	1249 1149	1169 1069	1299 1099	1329 1129	1399 1249	1449 1369	1479 1399	1519 1439	1569 1489	1599 1519	1649 1569	1679 1599	1649 1569	1549 1469	1449 1369	1379 1299
Twin for single occupancy-Lower Deck	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	1499 1299	1529 1329	1649 1499	1699 1619	1729 1649	1769 1689	1819 1739	1849 1769	1899 1819	1929 1849	1899 1819	1799 1719	1649 1569	1579 1499
Twin/double bed outside-Main Deck	Sold out	1419 1319	1399 1239	1399 1199	1429 1229	1499 1349	1549 1469	1579 1499	1689 1609	1739 1659	1799 1719	1849 1769	1879 1799	1849 1769	1719 1639	1549 1469	1479 1399
Twin/double bed outside-Upper Deck	1589 1539	1469 1369	1389 1289	1449 1249	1479 1279	1549 1399	1599 1519	1629 1549	1739 1659	1789 1709	1849 1769	1899 1819	1929 1849	1899 1819	1769 1689	1599 1519	1529 1449

Voyage along the Croatian Coast. Holiday code: CR076. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Split with the scheduled services of Croatia Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Dalmatian Island Explorer

aboard MV Emanuel or MV Nautilus

Voyage aboard a vintage-style ship reserved exclusively for Saga guests. It's a wonderful way to appreciate the natural beauty and rich history of the lovely islands and tiny islets that grace Croatia's Adriatic Sea.

ALL INCLUSIVE

7 nights from **£899***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights on board the ship

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day

Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner throughout the cruise

Excursions and visits

- Visit Korcula – Marco Polo's birthplace
- Enjoy views of the Makarska Riviera
- Explore ancient Split
- Visit Hvar – Croatia's sunniest island
- Sail the lovely channel between Brac and Solta
- Mljet island visit
- Cruising close to the Elafiti Islands
- Dubrovnik city tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage aboard ship.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/dalmatian

Day 1: UK-Dubrovnik-Sipan. Fly to the historic city of Dubrovnik and embark your ship. In the afternoon, your voyage begins as you sail north along the stunning coast of the Dubrovnik Riviera to the peaceful island of Sipan, part of the famous Elafiti Islands. You moor in Sipanska Luka overnight, except MV Nautilus which will moor nearby in Slano on the mainland. **Day 2: Sipan-Korcula.** This morning, cruise past the Peljesac Peninsula where you can view hilltops clad with vineyards and fruit trees as you journey to the island of Korcula. Berth overnight in the main town, also called Korcula, which is believed to be the birthplace of Marco Polo. **Day 3: Korcula-Makarska-Pucisca.** Your cruise continues north to Makarska, then sails to Pucisca on the island of Brac, the third-largest island on the Adriatic Coast. Pucisca is famed for its stone and masonry. The stone has been used for centuries in the building of palaces and cathedrals across Dalmatia and overseas too. **Day 4: Pucisca-Split.** Continue your voyage north to Split, Croatia's second-biggest city which boasts a charming old town that contains the majestic Diocletian's Palace. Admire this UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the most impressive Roman ruins in existence during a guided walking tour of Split. **Day 5: Split-Hvar.** Cruise south today, crossing the Hvar Channel and sailing through the narrow passage that separates the islands of Brac and Solta. You can appreciate stunning panoramas of the two islands from your ship before docking in Hvar town where you can enjoy a brief walking tour. **Day 6: Hvar-Mljet.** Today you cruise from Hvar and further south along the Adriatic coast to Mljet for a guided visit. Much of the island is carpeted by forest and the rest

is sprinkled with fields, vineyards and small villages. The western part is a national park featuring Aleppo pine and holm oak. Within the park are two saltwater lakes, Malo Jezero and Veliko Jezero. **Day 7: Mljet-Dubrovnik.** In the morning set sail for your final port of call, the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Dubrovnik, passing the Elafiti Islands of Kolocep, Lopud and Sipan en route. Moor within sight of the impressive medieval walls that enclose this magnificent city before enjoying a guided walking tour around its historic streets. **Day 8: Dubrovnik-UK.** Disembark and travel to the airport for your flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: The on-board free bar, open 11 hours daily from 11am-10pm, serves local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks.

A reasonable level of fitness is needed on this tour: excursions may involve walking on uneven ground and when ships berth side by side, you may need to cross between them and negotiate ladders. The Captain reserves the right to change the order of the itinerary if weather conditions are bad or if ports are very busy.

Extend your holiday
Dubrovnik Riviera (for cruises aboard MV Providenca and MV Nautilus)
7 nights from £349*. All inclusive. See more of the Dubrovnik Riviera after your cruise with a stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Albatros (4Q). Set in the quaint village of Cavtat, this hotel has a wonderful beachfront location in an area of outstanding natural beauty. *Price based on Oct 7, 2019 departure aboard MV Nautilus. Please note, there are no excursions included.



Pictured above: Pretty Split; Explore historic Split; Explore the historic streets of Dubrovnik

Dubrovnik Riviera (for cruises aboard MV Emanuel) 7 nights from £299*.

All inclusive. Enjoy the delightful Dubrovnik Riviera from the locally rated 3-star Hotel Astarea (3Q+) in Mlini. With great views across the Adriatic Sea, this hotel is ideal if you're looking for relaxation – and the all-inclusive value is exclusive to Saga guests! *Price based on Apr 4, 2019 departure. Please note, there are no excursions included. Please see page 165 for details.

Ships reserved exclusively for Saga guests

MV Emanuel caters for just 30 passengers and its amenities include a restaurant and a sun deck. The compact cabins are located on the main and lower deck and have an en suite bathroom with a shower cubicle, WC and washbasin. All are air conditioned and have a safe.

MV Providencia is a stylish ship built in 2014. Catering for 36 passengers, she offers an intimate atmosphere whilst exploring the beauty of the Croatian islands. Amenities include an outdoor eating area, indoor open-plan dining room, bar, top deck jacuzzi and several seating areas. All modern air-conditioned cabins are located on the upper, main and lower

decks and have a safe, hairdryer and en suite bathroom with a shower cubicle, WC and washbasin.

NEW MV Nautilus will set off on her maiden voyage in 2019 and Saga guests will be the first to sail on this sophisticated and intimate vessel. Catering for 34 passengers, amenities will include a dining room, bar, a sun deck and hot tub plus a bathing platform. All modern air-conditioned cabins will be located on the upper or main decks and have a safe, hairdryer and en suite bathroom with a shower cubicle, WC and a wash basin. Please note this information is based on architectural plans and may have changed by completion.

SAVE up to £250 on selected departures and cabin grades when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 4, 2019	Apr 11	Apr 18	Apr 25	May 2	May 9	May 16	May 23	May 30	Jun 6	Jun 13, 20, 27	Aug 29, Sep 5	Sep 12, 19	Sep 26	Oct 3	Oct 10	Oct 17
Twin outside - Lower Deck	1089 939	1099 949	1129 979	1179 1029	1199 1149	1229 1179	1249 1199	1299 1249	1379 1329	1379 1329	1349 1349	1379 1379	1429 1349	1399 1249	1249 1099	1149 999	1049 899
Twin/Double sole occupancy - Lower Deck	1289 1139	1299 1149	1329 1179	1379 1229	1419 1369	1449 1399	1469 1419	1519 1469	1599 1549	1599 1549	1619 1569	1649 1599	1619 1569	1569 1469	1449 1299	1349 1199	1249 1099
Twin/Double bed outside - Main Deck	1189 1039	1199 1049	1229 1079	1299 1149	1349 1299	1379 1329	1419 1369	1469 1419	1509 1459	1559 1509	1579 1529	1609 1559	1569 1519	1499 1399	1349 1199	1249 1099	1149 999

Dalmatian Island Explorer – MV Emanuel. Holiday code: CR008. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Dubrovnik with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$ A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Prices from:	Apr 17, 2019	Apr 24	May 1	May 8	May 15	May 22	May 29	Jun 5, 12	Jun 19	Aug 21	Aug 28	Sep 4, 11	Sep 18	Sep 25	Oct 2	Oct 9	Oct 16
Twin outside - Lower Deck	1199 1049	1249 1099	1399 1299	1429 1379	1499 1449	1529 1479	1549 1499	1579 1529	1599 1549	1649 1599	1629 1579	1549 1499	1499 1449	1449 1349	1399 1249	1299 1149	1199 1049
Twin/Double for sole occupancy - Lower Deck	1399 1249	1449 1299	1649 1549	1679 1629	1749 1699	1779 1729	1799 1749	1829 1779	1849 1799	1899 1849	1879 1829	1799 1749	1749 1699	1699 1599	1599 1449	1499 1349	1399 1249
Twin/Double bed outside - Main Deck	1299 1149	1349 1199	1549 1449	1579 1529	1649 1599	1679 1629	1699 1649	1749 1699	1769 1719	1819 1769	1799 1749	1719 1669	1669 1619	1619 1519	1549 1399	1449 1299	1349 1199
Double bed outside - Upper deck	1379 1229	1429 1279	1599 1499	1629 1579	1699 1649	1729 1679	1749 1699	1779 1729	1799 1749	1849 1799	1829 1779	1749 1699	1699 1649	1649 1549	1579 1429	1479 1329	1379 1229

Dalmatian Island Explorer – MV Providencia. Holiday code: CR009. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Dubrovnik with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$ A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Prices from:	Apr 29, 2019	May 6	May 13	May 20	May 27	Jun 3, 10	Jun 17, 24, Aug 26, Sep 2, 9	Sep 16	Sep 23	Sep 30	Oct 7	Oct 14
Twin/Double outside - Lower Deck	1649 1399	1629 1429	1699 1599	1729 1629	1749 1649	1779 1679	1799 1699	1699 1599	1649 1549	1549 1349	1499 1249	1399 1149
Twin/Double for sole occupancy - Lower Deck	1849 1599	1879 1679	1949 1849	1979 1879	1999 1899	2029 1929	2049 1949	1949 1849	1899 1799	1749 1549	1699 1449	1599 1349
Twin/Double bed outside - Main Deck	1799 1549	1829 1629	1899 1799	1929 1829	1949 1849	1979 1879	1999 1899	1899 1799	1849 1749	1699 1499	1649 1399	1549 1299

Dalmatian Island Explorer – MV Nautilus. Holiday code: CR010. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Dubrovnik with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$ A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Coasts and Coves of Dalmatia

MV Maritimo or MV Liberty
 Navigate the tranquil waterways, coves and bays of Croatia’s Dalmatian Coast in the comfort of a small ship, calling at stunning cities like Dubrovnik and Split, as well as the glorious islands of Korcula, Hvar and Mljet.

FULL BOARD

7 nights from **£1029[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required^s

7 nights on board the ship

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners

Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner throughout the cruise

Free bar open 11 hours a day

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required^s
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage aboard ship

Excursions and visits

- Explore ancient Split and the Diocletian’s Palace
- Sail the lovely channel between Brac and Solta
- Visit Hvar – Croatia’s sunniest island
- Mljet island visit
- Cruising close to the Elafiti Islands
- Dubrovnik city tour
- Visit Korcula



Day 1: UK-Split. Fly to Split and transfer to the port to embark MV Maritimo. Enjoy dinner as you remain moored here overnight.
Day 2: Split-Hvar. A morning walking tour of Split reveals the fabulous Diocletian’s Palace. Then you cross the Hvar Channel and pass between the beautiful islands of Brac and Solta en route to Hvar, where a short walking tour completes the day.
Day 3: Hvar-Mljet. Cruise from Hvar to Mljet to explore the amazing national park here – expect wooded mountains and secluded lagoons.
Day 4: Mljet-Dubrovnik. Sail past the glorious Elafiti Island archipelago to Dubrovnik, mooring within sight of the medieval walls. A walking tour will reveal the historic city encircled within them, after which you can explore the city at your leisure.
Day 5: Dubrovnik-Sipan. Spend the day cruising northward in the direction of Sipan, the largest of the Elafati Islands, where you moor for the night.
Day 6: Sipan-Korcula. Today you cruise past the Peljesac Peninsula with its sharp mountain peaks to the town of Korcula on the island of the same name – be sure to sample the island’s excellent white wine.
Day 7: Korcula-Makarska-Pucisca. Continue to the port town of Makarska,

before heading to Pucisca which is set on the shores of a fjord-like cove on the island of Brac.
Day 8: Pucisca-Split. Return to Split where you disembark MV Maritimo for your transfer to airport and return flight to UK.

Please note: There’s a free bar on board both vessels open 11 hours daily from 11am-10pm, serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. A reasonable level of fitness is needed on this tour, excursions may involve walking on uneven ground and when ships berth side by side, you may need to cross between them and negotiate ladders. The Captain reserves the right to change the order of the itinerary if weather conditions are bad or if ports are very busy.

Makarska

7 nights. All inclusive.

After your cruise spend a seven nights at the locally rated 4-star Meteor Hotel (4Q), just across from the beach and close to the centre of town in Makarska. The hotel’s facilities include a buffet-style restaurant, two bars, indoor and seasonal outdoor pools, gym, whirlpool and sauna. The hotel has 278 bedrooms and rooms reserved for Saga guests have a balcony with partial sea views.



Pictured above: The sleek MV Maritimo; The coastline of Korcula; Croatia's island gem, Hvar; The modern dining room; A contemporary cabin

There are no included excursions on this extension.

MV Maritimo in 2018

Built in 2017, MV Maritimo is a sophisticated and intimate vessel. Amenities include a dining room, bar, a sun deck and

hot tub plus a bathing platform. All modern air-conditioned cabins are located on the upper or main decks and have a safe, hairdryer and en suite bathroom with a shower cubicle, WC and a wash basin.

MV Liberty in 2019

Cruise in comfort and style aboard this vessel built in 2011. Catering for for 36 passengers, amenities include an open-plan restaurant and bar area, top-deck jacuzzi and several

seating areas. All air-conditioned cabins are located on the upper, main and lower decks and have a safe, hairdryer and en suite bathroom with a shower cubicle, WC and washbasin.

SAVE up to £200 on selected departures and cabins grades when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 22, 2019	Apr 29	May 6	May 13, 20	May 27	Jun 3	Jun 10, 17	Jun 24, Jul 1	Sep 2	Sep 9, 16	Sep 23	Sep 30	Oct 7	Oct 14
Twin - Lower Deck	1179 1029	1249 1099	1249 1199	1399 1349	1429 1379	1449 1399	1499 1449	1549 1499	1569 1519	1539 1489	1479 1379	1449 1299	1499 1149	1399 1049
Sole Occupancy - Lower Deck	1379 1229	1449 1299	1499 1449	1649 1599	1679 1629	1699 1649	1749 1699	1799 1749	1819 1769	1789 1739	1729 1629	1649 1499	1499 1349	1399 1249
Twin/Double - Main Deck	1279 1129	1399 1249	1399 1349	1549 1499	1579 1529	1599 1549	1649 1599	1719 1669	1739 1689	1709 1659	1649 1549	1649 1399	1399 1249	1299 1149
Double bed outside - Upper Deck	1329 1179	1449 1299	1449 1399	1599 1549	1629 1579	1649 1599	1699 1649	1749 1699	1769 1719	1739 1689	1679 1579	1599 1449	1449 1299	1349 1199

Coasts and Coves of Dalmatia—MV Liberty. Holiday code: CRO55. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Split with the scheduled services of Croatia Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$ A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Prices from:	Oct 8, 2018	Oct 15	Apr 22, 2019	Apr 29	May 6	May 13	May 20	May 27	Jun 3	Jun 10, 17, Aug 28, Sep 2	Sep 9	Sep 16	Sep 23	Sep 30	Oct 7	Oct 14
Twin - Lower Deck	1279 1229	1199 1149	1349 1149	1399 1199	1399 1249	1549 1469	1599 1519	1649 1569	1719 1639	1759 1679	1719 1639	1649 1569	1599 1519	1479 1329	1429 1229	1349 1149
Sole Occupancy - Lower Deck	1479 1429	1399 1349	1549 1349	1599 1399	1649 1499	1799 1719	1849 1769	1899 1819	1969 1889	2009 1929	1969 1889	1899 1769	1849 1769	1729 1579	1629 1429	1549 1349
Twin/Double - Main Deck	Sold out	Sold out	1499 1299	1549 1349	1599 1449	1749 1669	1799 1719	1849 1769	1919 1839	1959 1879	1919 1839	1849 1769	1799 1719	1679 1529	1579 1379	1499 1299

Coasts and Coves of Dalmatia—MV Maritimo. Holiday code: CRO44. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Split with the scheduled services of Croatia Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$ A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Croatia Island Explorer

MV Dalmatia ↕↕↕

Discover the lovely year-round climate, breathtaking natural beauty and historic heritage of four fascinating islands – Krk, Rab, Losinj and Cres – and the attractive riviera resort of Opatija.



Pictured above: Swim in beautiful bays from the MV Dalmatia; The beautiful architecture of Rab; Promenade along the Opatija Riviera

ALL INCLUSIVE

7 nights from £919*

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights on board a ship reserved exclusively for Saga guests

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners

Free bar open for 11 hours a day
Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner

Excursions and visits

- Krk old town guided walk
- Vrbnik winery tour
- Goli Otok island visit
- Rab old town guided walk
- Mali Losinj town guided walk
- Cres island visit and guided walk
- Opatija guided walk

Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drinks reception • Portage aboard ship.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/croatia-explorer

Day 1: UK-Zagreb-Krk. Fly to Zagreb, transfer to your ship and embark MV Dalmatia. Enjoy a welcome drink and dinner. **Day 2: Krk-Rab.** After breakfast join an included walking tour of the old town of Krk. Afterwards transfer by coach to Vrbnik, one of the most famous Croatian villages, to tour a family-run winery and taste the local wine. Your cruise continues with lunch on board at St Grgur followed by a short visit to the island and then a brief visit to Goli Otok island. Moor overnight in Rab town. **Day 3: Rab.** Join a walking tour of Rab's medieval town and perhaps, after lunch, take an optional island sightseeing tour of Rab and discover a unique and authentic side of this beautiful island. **Day 4: Rab-Ilovik-Mali Losinj.** Cruise to the island of Ilovik, known as the 'island of flowers', to spend a morning exploring. Sail on to the island of Mali Losinj and join a guided walking tour of the town and visit to the Garden of Fine Scents. **Day 5: Mali Losinj-Cres.** Cruise to Susak, a small island famous for its yellow sandy beaches. Depart from Cres, which was formerly part of Mali Losinj. Covered with forests, olive trees and vineyards Cres is home to the rare griffon vulture. Visit the harbour and Roman ruins of the town on an included walking tour. **Day 6: Cres-Opatija.** Cruise to the Opatija Riviera on the mainland to explore this popular spa resort, a favourite of past royals, artists and politicians.

Discover more on a guided walking tour. **Day 7: Opatija.** This morning perhaps take an optional bus tour to the Istrian Peninsula and a boat trip to visit the National Park Brijuni Islands, home to rare plants and animals. Your optional excursion includes a visit to the ancient Roman amphitheatre at Pula. Return to the ship for the Captain's farewell dinner. **Day 8: Opatija-Zagreb-UK.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK. **Please note:** A reasonable level of fitness is needed on this tour: excursions may involve walking on uneven ground and when ships berth side by side, you may need to cross between them and negotiate ladders. The Captain reserves the right to change the order of the itinerary if weather conditions are bad or if ports are very busy.

Extend your holiday
Kvarner Coastline. 7 nights.
Please call for details.

Reserved exclusively for Saga guests
MV Dalmatia caters for just 32 passengers and features a sun deck, large restaurant and a free bar from 11am to 10pm daily serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. The 19 compact air-conditioned cabins have en suite bathrooms.

SAVE up to £150 on selected departures and cabin grades between Apr 23-Oct 8, 2019 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 23, 2019	Apr 30	May 7	May 14	May 21	May 28	Jun 4, 11	Jun 18, Aug 27	Sep 3	Sep 10	Sep 17	Sep 24	Oct 1	Oct 8
Twin bed outside - Lower Deck	£1079 929	1149 999	1279 1229	1299 1249	1329 1279	1429 1379	1449 1399	1499 1449	1449 1399	1429 1379	1379 1329	1249 1149	1129 979	1069 919
Double outside for sole occupancy - Lower Deck	£2799 1129	1349 1199	1479 1429	1549 1499	1579 1529	1679 1629	1699 1649	1749 1699	1699 1649	1679 1629	1579 1529	1449 1349	1329 1179	1269 1119
Twin bed outside - Main Deck	£2299 1079	1299 1149	1429 1379	1479 1429	1509 1459	1609 1559	1649 1599	1699 1649	1649 1599	1629 1579	1559 1509	1399 1299	1279 1129	1219 1069

Croatia Island Explorer. Holiday code: CRO42. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Pula with the scheduled services of easyJet. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Jewels of the Adriatic

This two-centre holiday takes you 'off the beaten track' to discover Croatia's hidden gems on the islands of Rab and Losinj.

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights from **£1199[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

✈ Exclusive Manchester departure[#]

14 nights in hotels

41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open 12 hours a day
Wine with lunch and dinner

Excursions

- Rab town tour
- Tour of Rab island
- The island of Losinj tour
- Lungomare seaside walk

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage of luggage.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/adriatic



Pictured above: Visit the stunning Krka Waterfalls; Bell towers on Rab Island; Retreat to peaceful Krk Island

Day 1: UK-Rab. Fly to Pula, then travel by coach and take a short ferry crossing to the island of Rab. Stay seven nights at the locally rated 4-star Valamar Collection Imperial Hotel (3Q), an adults only hotel located next to an exotic park, the beach and a one kilometre walk away from the historic town of Rab. **Days 2-7: Rab.** One of the most enticing islands in the Adriatic, Rab has sandy beaches, rocky coves and pine forests. Explore Rab Town on an included walking tour and see the scenic beauty of the island, from its mountainous, forested interior to its sandy beaches and fruit plantations on an included island tour. Optional excursions include a trip to the Plitvice Lakes, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and another natural phenomenon – Krka Waterfalls, as well as the resort of Opatija and a boat excursion. **B, L, D Day 8: Rab-Mali Losinj.** After breakfast, travel to Jablanac and continue your journey north along the Adriatic coast to Croatia's largest island, Krk, which is linked to the mainland coast by a bridge; take in the scenery of one of the most impressive coastlines in Europe along the way. Take a short ferry crossing to neighbouring Cres, largely forested in the north and cloaked by olive groves and vineyards in the south. You finally arrive on the island of Losinj where you can enjoy a seven-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Aurora (3Q). There are a number of steps from the hotel to the beach and promenade. If you are

in any doubt as to its suitability, please speak to our Travel Consultants. The hotel is situated one-and-a-half kilometres from the town of Mali Losinj. **B, L, D Days 9-14: Mali Losinj.** Enjoy an included tour of the tiny island of Losinj including its largest town, Mali Losinj, with its attractive harbour and stately 18th and 19th-century houses. Join an included walking tour of Lungomare, taking you along a seashore path through hidden bays, gardens and pine forests. There is also a choice of optional excursions visiting some of the neighbouring islands. **B, L, D Day 15: Mali Losinj-UK.** Travel to Pula for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Treat yourself to an upgrade

Upgrade to a side seaview room from £6 per person, per night at the Aurora Hotel, subject to availability.

Please note: There is a free bar at both hotels, open from 11am to 11pm, serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. Please call for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights from £1449 departing September 26, 2018 (£1499) and May 12, 2019 (£1449). May 12, 2019 departure is based on flights from Birmingham to Pula on the scheduled services of Jet 2. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF802.

SAVE £70 on Oct 3, 2018 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 12, 2018	Sep 19	Oct 3	May 5, 2019 [#]	May 26	Jun 16	Sep 15	Sep 22	Oct 6 [#]
14 nights	1419	1319	£269 1199	1299	1399	1549	1449	1399	1299

Jewels of the Adriatic. Holiday code: CT802. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Zagreb with the scheduled services of British Airways or Stansted to Pula with the scheduled services of Jet 2, #Prices based on flights from Manchester to Pula with the scheduled services of Jet 2. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. § A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Land of the Eagle

Experience the Mediterranean’s best kept secret on this brand new and exclusive Saga tour discovering the unspoilt natural beauty, ancient cities and historic sights of Albania from the Ionian coast to the Cika Mountains, with a chance to spend a day in Macedonia.

11 nights from £969

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available

11 nights in hotels

15 meals: 11 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 3 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tour of Tirana, including a visit to Bunk’ Art I
- Sightseeing tour of UNESCO World Heritage Site Gjirokastra
- Explore UNESCO World Heritage Site of Butrint
- Visit Llogara National Park
- Dinner in a restaurant overlooking the city of Sarande
- Sightseeing tour of UNESCO World Heritage Site Berat - ‘city of a thousand windows’
- Tour of Elbasan

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink
- Porterage at all hotels

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/landoftheeagle



Day 1: UK-Golem Beach, Durrës. Fly to Tirana. Transfer to Durrës and spend four nights at the locally rated 4 star Sandy Beach Resort Golem beach, Durres area (4Q). Enjoy dinner and a welcome drink. **Day 2: Golem Beach, Durrës.** Join a scenic coach tour of Tirana to see its jigsaw of contrasting architectural styles. Then explore the Block area independently, once a haven for Head of State Enver Hoxha and the communist elite but now the nucleus of Tirana’s trendy cafe culture. Visit Tirana’s cultural hub, Block’ Art 1 and drop in on Albania’s most famous living artist for tea before enjoying an Albanian dinner at a traditional restaurant. **Day 3: Golem Beach, Durrës.** At leisure. Relax by the hotel pool or enjoy a day on the private beach, with cooling dips in the inviting Adriatic. Alternatively, join an optional tour of the historic sites of Durrës with wine and produce tasting at the oldest winery in Albania. Perhaps take advantage of the All inclusive upgrade. **Day 4: Golem Beach, Durrës.** At leisure. However, if you’re feeling adventurous, set out on an optional excursion to see the little-viewed historical sites of Kruja, including Kruja Castle and bazaar, then enjoy Albania’s first ‘slow food’

experience with lunch on a local farm. **Day 5: Golem Beach, Durrës to Gjirokastër to Saranda.** Today you transfer to the locally rated 5-star Hotel Santa Quaranta (4Q), in Saranda, stopping en-route in World Heritage listed Gjirokastër, birthplace of the former communist dictator, Enver Hoxha. Enjoy its perfectly preserved Ottoman old town, Castel of Argjiro, an authentic Greek coffee in the bazaar and the military museum in the Fortress of Gjirokastër. Pause at the Blue Eye natural springs on the way to your hotel in Saranda, for a three-night stay. **Day 6: Saranda.** After breakfast set out on an adventure tour of Butrint, where Albania’s most important archaeological site is found. Outstanding ruins include a Greek theatre and paleo-Christian baptistry, featuring a beautifully preserved Roman mosaic floor. Enjoy a traditional lunch on a farm before returning to Saranda and your hotel. **Day 7: Saranda.** At leisure. Enjoy free time in the comfortable surroundings of your hotel, with its pool and private beach on the Ionian Sea. Alternatively, join an optional excursion to see the historical sights of Mesopotam and tour Saranda city centre. In the evening everyone can



Pictured above: Holy Trinity Church in Berat; The Palace of Culture, Tirana; Kiteboarding off Ksamil Village

enjoy dinner and 'isopolifonia' serenade in a castle above Saranda, accompanied by a Mediterranean sunset and panoramic views of the city and Corfu in the near distance. **B, D Day 8: Saranda to Berat.** After breakfast, wind your way along Albania's southern coast towards Berat, stopping to admire seaside beauty spots where the petticoats of the Çika Mountain range meet the Ionian Sea. Perhaps treat yourself to lunch at a restaurant in the Llogara National Park, then drive to the harbour city of Vlore, where Albanian independence was declared in 1912. Travel on to the locally rated 4-star Hotel Grand White City (3Q) in Berat, for an overnight stay. **B Day 9: Berat to Pogradec.** After breakfast enjoy a walking tour of Berat, one of the world's oldest continually inhabited cities, where glistening white Ottoman dwellings have earned it the moniker of 'city of a thousand windows'. Discover umpteen buildings of

architectural and historical importance and slip into Onufri Museum to find spectacular 16th-century paintings and faded frescos. Stop for a traditional lunch at an Albanian home then continue to Pogradec and locally rated 3-star Hotel Pogradec (3Q), for two nights. **B, L Day 10: Pogradec.** At leisure. Enjoy the hotel facilities or relax on the lake beach. Alternatively, we recommend joining an optional tour to Macedonia, stopping in Sveti Naum to discover a 1st-century lakeside monastery, and the ancient town of Ohrid to explore its Roman and medieval relics. Here, visit the artisan workshop of a paper maker and finish off your adventure with a sundowner in Struga. **B Day: 11: Pogradec to Tirana.** After breakfast, depart on a scenic drive back to Tirana, stopping en-route for a sightseeing tour of Elbasan, including a chance to explore the remains of the Sultan's castle with its exotic mix of eastern and medieval architecture. There's time to

have lunch (at your own arrangement and expense) within the old city walls before continuing to Tirana and the locally rated 4-star Hotel Colosseo (3Q). An optional excursion takes you for an exclusive Albanian culinary experience to wine and dine with one of Albania's most esteemed chefs. **B Day 12: Tirana-UK.** After a free morning travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

11 nights from £1149 departing October 14 (£1149), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF363.

Treat yourself to an upgrade

Upgrade your two-day stay at Sandy Beach Resort Golem Beach Durres area (4Q) to benefit from all-inclusive meals, exclusive beach club access.

SAVE £50 on Apr 22, 2018 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Oct 1, 2018	Apr 22, 2019	May 13	Jun 3	Jun 24	Sep 2	Sep 9	Sep 23	Oct 7
11 nights	969	1029 979	999	1049	1099	1199	1199	1049	999

Land of the Eagle. Holiday Code: CT410. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Tirana with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Volcano Walking in Sicily

Turn up the heat on this fascinating walking holiday amongst the volcanoes of Sicily and the Aeolian islands, as you get up close to 'live' and dormant volcanoes!

7 nights from £1499

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights in hotels

16 meals: 7 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 7 dinners

Your walks

- Lipari town walk and visit to archaeological museum and cathedral
- Walk to Lipari's south cliffs and Astronomic Observatory
- Walk to the summit of the dormant volcano on the Aeolian island of Vulcano
- Evening walk to the summit of Stromboli's active volcano
- Walk to the summit of Rocca di Novara via the Peloritani Mountains in the Etna area.
- Two walks exploring north Etna, including Monte Nero, Grotta delle Palombe and Randazzo

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Specialist qualified local guides
- Saga tour manager
- Portering at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/volcano



SMALL GROUP

Pictured above: Explore the Aeolian Islands of Vulcano and Lipari; Discover the volcanic landscape on fascinating walks; Mount Etna erupting

Put on your walking boots and step into the mysterious world of volcanoes on this exciting walking holiday in Sicily and the Aeolian islands. You'll be walking with qualified specialist local guides on a series of seven walks that range from seven to 11 kilometres. Walks vary from medium to difficult, over uneven and at times steeply sloping terrain, so you'll need walking gear, an adventurous spirit and of course, to be fit enough to enjoy the action!

Day 1: UK-Catania, Sicily. Fly to Catania in Sicily, then transfer to Milazzo and take the ferry to the Aeolian island of Lipari. Spend the next three nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Gattopardo (4Q), just a short distance from the city centre. **Day 2: Lipari.** This morning a walk around the town of Lipari takes in the archaeological museum, cathedral and Norman cloisters. Later, walk to the south cliffs and the Astronomic Observatory. **Day 3: Vulcano.** Transfer by boat to Vulcano island, home of the dormant volcano of the same name. Walk to the summit, taking in views of the crater, before returning to the port area. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to perhaps enjoy the mud baths (charge applies) or explore the beach with its volcanic black sand. **Day 4: Stromboli.** Depart by ferry this morning for the island of Stromboli, where you'll stay overnight at the locally

rated 3-star Hotel Miramare (3Q) or Hotel Ossidiana (3Q), dependent on departure date. After a pizza lunch, you'll walk up the active volcano of Stromboli. Reach the summit by nightfall and witness the natural firework display of volcanic activity and explosions, before descending via a different route and returning to your hotel. Please note part of this walk will be conducted in the dark using head torches. Dinner will be boxed, 'picnic' style. **Day 5: Linguaglossa, Sicily.** Transfer by ferry to Milazzo in Sicily, continuing to the Novara di Sicilia in the Etna area. Walk to the summit of Mount Rocca di Novara in the Peloritani mountains. Afterwards transfer to the locally rated 4-star Mareneve Hotel (4Q) where you stay for the next three nights. **Day 6: North Etna** Discover the north of Mount Etna, starting from the base camp of Piano Provenzana. Walk to the site of the 2002 eruptions, before descending to Monte Nero, observing 19th century lava flows and the Grotta delle Palombe, a cave formed during the 1669 eruption. Enjoy a picnic lunch during your walk. **Day 7: Randazzo.** Set off from the village of Randazzo whose buildings are constructed using local volcanic stone, passing beechwoods, craters and caves formed during Etna's 1981 eruption. **Day 8: Sicily-UK.** After breakfast transfer to Catania airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Prices from:	Sep 3, 2018	May 13, 2019	Sep 2
7 nights	1699	1549	1499

Volcano Walking in Sicily. Holiday code: CT123. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Luton to Catania with the scheduled services of easyJet. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Reflections of the Italian Lakes

For incredible scenery, northern Italy's lake district is hard to beat. This tour contrasts some of the famous with the lesser-known lakes, where landscapes are painted in a variety of hues, and unique cultures have shaped the region. From sublime Lake Garda and Maggiore, to hidden mountain tarns, this tour is a feast for the senses.



Pictured above: Views across Lake Garda; Lake Orta is easily explored by public boat; Gardens and sculptures decorate Isola Bella

13 nights from **£1359***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

✖ Exclusive Manchester departures available*

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

13 nights in hotels

26 meals: 13 breakfasts and 13 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of Lakes Tenno, Ledro and Toblino
- Visit the island of San Giulio, Lake Orta
- Explore the gardens of Villa Taranto
- Visit the lakeside towns of Bardolino and Sirmione
- Discover the heart of Trento – a medieval city
- Visit to Locarno in Switzerland and a scenic train ride

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/reflection

Day 1: UK-Milan-Lake Orta. Fly to Milan and transfer to Lake Orta. Stay three nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel L'Approdo (4Q) which sits lakeside in Pettenasco. **D**

Day 2: Lake Orta. Explore this delightful lake by public boat, perhaps visiting Orta and the island of San Giulio. In the afternoon take a short drive to the market town of Omegna and explore the shops and lakeside promenade. **B, D**

Day 3: Lake Orta. Today is at leisure, you might like to join an optional excursion into the countryside, where you pause at the little village of Gignese to visit the Umbrella Museum. **B, D**

Day 4: Lake Orta-Lake Maggiore. Travel to Baveno, a typically Italian town on the shores of Lake Maggiore, where you'll spend the next three nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Simplon (4Q). En route you'll stop to explore Stresa, one of Italy's oldest tourist hotspots. **B, D**

Day 5: Locarno. Cross the border into Switzerland on an included full-day excursion to the resort town of Locarno. From here you'll enjoy an included trip on the Centovalli Scenic Railway, stopping at Domodossola. **B, D**

Day 6: Lake Maggiore. This morning you head to Villa Taranto to stroll through its immaculate gardens. In the afternoon you can join an optional excursion to the garden island of Isola Bella, that rises from Lake Maggiore. **B, D**

Day 7: Lake Maggiore-Lake Garda. This morning transfer to Lake Garda where you spend the next three nights at the locally rated 4-star Palace Hotel Città (4Q) in Arco, two kilometres from the lake. En route, you'll stop to explore the town of Como, whose

history of silk production goes back over 4000 years. **B, D**

Day 8: Lake Garda. You might like to join an optional scenic drive to two medieval towns; Riva del Garda and Malcesine. If weather permits, you can travel up Monte Baldo by cable car for more heavenly panoramic views (extra charge). **B, D**

Day 9: Lake Garda. Today an included excursion visits the pretty lakeside town of Bardolino. Take time to explore independently before taking a scenic boat trip to the historic peninsula town of Sirmione. **B, D**

Day 10: Lake Garda-Molveno. Travel to Molveno, pausing en route in Trento. Continue for a four-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Du Lac (4Q), or Hotel Ariston (3Q), dependent on departure date. This is a seasonal resort and may be quieter during early spring and late autumn. **B, D**

Day 11: Molveno. Soak up the culture of medieval Bolzano on an optional full-day excursion that includes entrance to the South Tyrol Museum of Archaeology, home to Ötzi the Iceman. **B, D**

Day 12: Three lakes tour. Enjoy an included excursion to the mountain lakes of Tenno, Ledro and Toblino where there will be time to stroll around each and take in the views. **B, D**

Day 13: Molveno. Join an optional full-day excursion through the picturesque Val Gardena to the mountain village of Ortisei. Known for its woodcarvings, Ortisei has some interesting shops and cafes to explore. **B, D**

Day 14: Molveno-Milan-UK. Transfer to Milan for your flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: If you're departing from Manchester your 14-night itinerary includes an extra night in Molveno.

SAVE up to £100 on Aug 27, Sep 3, 10, 17 and Oct 8, 2018 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from	Aug 27, 2018	Sep 3	Sep 10	Sep 17	Oct 1#	Oct 8	Apr 22, 2019	May 6#
13 nights	1619 1519	1719 1699*	1679 1649*	1709 1679*	1549	1419 1359	1399	1549
Prices from	May 13	Jun 3	Jun 17	Sep 2	Sep 9	Sep 16	Sep 30#	Oct 7
13 nights	1499	1569	1569	1569	1549	1499	1549	1399

Reflections of the Italian Lakes. Holiday code: CT328. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Milan with the scheduled services of British Airways. #Prices based on the scheduled services of easyJet from Manchester to Milan. *Price based on a lake view room at Hotel L'Approdo due to availability. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. §A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See Enclosed Essential Information.



Italian Splendours

The perfect introduction to Italy's natural delights and architectural treasures, this exciting tour takes in some of its most iconic sights such as the historic cities of Rome and Florence, the famous landscapes of Tuscany and Umbria, and the beautiful bay of Naples. If you're a first-time traveller to Italy or would like to see its most famous attractions on a single visit, this great-value tour is ideal.

10 nights from £1299[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Single rooms at no extra cost on selected dates, subject to availability

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

10 nights in hotels

20 meals: 10 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Scenic tour through rural Tuscany and Umbria
 - Guided tour of Florence
 - Visit to Siena
 - Villages of Lazio tour
 - Panoramic tour of Rome
 - Panoramic tour of the Neapolitan Riviera
- Use of audio headsets on all guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/italy-splendour



Day 1: UK-Pisa. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Pisa. Stay three nights in Città di Castello, an elegant historic city surrounded by 16th century walls which sits on the flood plain of the River Tiber in Umbria. Stay in the centre at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Tiferno (4Q). A welcome drink and dinner is included tonight. **Day 2: Rural villages.** Enjoy an orientation walk this morning. Later, discover the pretty scenery of the countryside en route to the medieval town of Arezzo. **Day 3: Florence.** An included excursion takes you to Florence, whose timeless treasures have captured the imagination of many celebrated authors. **Day 4: Fiuggi.** Travel to the hill town of Fiuggi, stopping en route in Siena, famous for its shell-shaped central piazza where

extraordinary horse races are held. You have time for lunch here. Your four-night stay in central Fiuggi is based at the locally rated 4-star Hotel San Giorgio (4Q). **Day 5: Fiuggi.** You may like to join an optional excursion to visit the UNESCO-listed Villa d'Este, renowned for its spectacular terraced gardens. Discover splendid fountains, magical statues and hidden grottos. After some time here, you can explore the town of Tivoli before returning to your hotel. **Day 6: Lazio villages.** Enjoy an included morning tour of the Lazio region in central Italy and its villages, then spend the afternoon at leisure. **Day 7: Rome.** Today's highlight is an included morning panoramic tour of the capital. Wherever you turn, Rome's streets are filled with masterpieces from almost every age, including the magnificent Roman Colosseum. **Day 8**



Pictured above: Rome's Colosseum is nearly 2,000 years old; Beautiful Florence; Enjoy fine Italian cuisine; The Pantheon is one of the ancient Romans' best preserved buildings; The bucolic Tuscan countryside

Day 8: Caserta. In the morning travel to Caserta, via Montecassino where you can explore the abbey and museum. Stay for three nights at the locally-rated 4-star Hotel dei Cavalieri (3Q) situated in the heart of Caserta. The hotel overlooks the piazza and is a short distance from the Royal Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your final three dinners will be served at your hotel. **B, D Day 9: Neapolitan Riviera.** Enjoy an included tour of the Neapolitan Riviera. Drive along the coast from Naples to Sorrento, the cliffside town which offers spectacular views over the

Bay of Naples. **B, D Day 10: Caserta.** A full-day optional tour takes you to two of the region's most popular attractions. Explore the ruins of Pompeii, a city frozen in time after Mount Vesuvius erupted in AD 79. Afterwards you continue to vibrant Naples, set on a beautiful bay and backed by Vesuvius. **B, D Day 11: Caserta-UK.** Travel to Naples airport for your return flight and your included UK door-to-door travel service. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

10 nights from £1599 departing October 12 (£1599), 2018, May 3 (£1699) and October 11 (£1699), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF410.**

Italian Splendours and Sicilian Adventure
23 nights from £2658.

Combine this tour with Southern Italian and Sicilian Adventure and **SAVE up to £300** off the combined individual prices. **Holiday code: IT800.** To find out more visit saga.co.uk/italysplendour

SAVE £20 on Sep 28 and Oct 5, 2018 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 7, 2018	Sep 14	Sep 21	Sep 28	Oct 5	Apr 26, 2019	May 10	May 31	Jun 21	Sep 6	Sep 13	Sep 20	Oct 4
10 nights	1419	1419	1399	1369 1349	1319 1299	1349	1399	1499	1499	1449	1429	1399	1299

Italian Splendours. Holiday code: IT01S. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Pisa, returning from Naples with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Southern Italian and Sicilian Adventure

The secrets of unspoilt Italy are revealed on this enchanting tour. You'll discover the rustic charm and unique culture of the country's 'heel'. Then journey south through remote Calabria, pausing in a European Capital of Culture for 2019 – Matera, before enjoying the classic beauty of Sicily.

12 nights from **£1449**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Exclusive Manchester departure[#]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost on selected dates, subject to availability

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels

24 meals: 12 breakfasts and 12 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Vineyard tour and wine tasting
 - Visit the medieval seaport of Trani
 - Guided tour of Alberobello, Martina Franca and Ostuni
 - Scenic tour of the Calabrian interior
 - Visit to the cave dwellings at Matera
 - Altomonte orientation tour
- Use of audio headsets on guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/italy-sicily



Day 1: UK-Naples-Caserta. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Naples then transfer to Caserta, staying overnight at the locally rated 4-star Hotel dei Cavalieri (3Q). Located in the heart of the town, the hotel overlooks the Piazza Luigi Vanvitelli and is a short distance from the Royal Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. En route, you'll visit a cantina in the foothills of Mount Vesuvius to tour the vineyard, sip the wines and sample tasty produce. **Day 2: Alberobello.** After visiting the medieval town of Trani in Puglia – the 'heel' of Italy – with its castle, cathedral and old town, stay four nights at the locally rated 4-star Grand Hotel La Chiusa di Chietri (4Q). On the outskirts of Alberobello, the hotel is set in its own grounds which were part of the original farm or 'chiusa', from which the hotel takes its name. The hotel features a wellness centre, an outdoor pool (seasonal) and a spa offering a variety of treatments (additional cost). **Day 3: Alberobello, Martina Franca and Ostuni.** An included guided tour takes in charming Alberobello – famed for its unique 'trulli' houses. You'll also visit

Martina Franca, with its particularly beautiful old town, and the 'white city' of Ostuni, where whitewashed buildings set on a hillside overlook the sea. **Day 4: Alberobello.** Today is at leisure. Join an optional full-day excursion to Bari, the lively capital of the Puglia region and an important port since Norman times. You'll also have time to enjoy an ice-cream at the charming seaside town of Polignano a Mare, perched on limestone cliffs above the sea. **Day 5: Alberobello.** Enjoy the day at leisure or join an optional excursion to Lecce, the stunning baroque city known as the 'Florence of the south', which includes the opportunity to see inside a prestigious 'Palazzo Nobile' house and enjoy an aperitif as guests of the family. **Day 6: Altomonte.** Travel to Altomonte in Calabria, via Matera – a European capital of Culture for 2019 – where you'll see the intriguing houses and churches carved out of rock and known as 'i sassi'. Stay at the family-run 4-star Hotel Barbieri (4Q) for three nights. **Day 7: Altomonte, rural Calabria.** A three-quarter-day included excursion takes you through the scenic rural Calabrian interior. **Day 8: Altomonte, rural Calabria.**



Pictured above: Mount Etna dominates Taormina in Sicily; See the remains of a Roman amphitheatre in the heart of Lecce; See the conical 'trulli' houses in Alberobello; The small city of Ostuni; Visit the Aeolian Islands on an optional excursion

Day 8: Altomonte. Enjoy an orientation tour of Altomonte to explore its historical treasures. **B, D Day 9: Acireale, Sicily.** Your journey this morning takes you south to board the ferry across the straits of Messina, a sea crossing of about 25 minutes. On arrival in Sicily, enjoy a scenic drive to Acireale, a town overlooking the sea on the slopes of Mount Etna, where you'll stay at the locally rated 4-star Grand Hotel Maugeri (4Q) in the town centre, facing a small garden. The old town, with its Baroque churches, is a short walk away. **B, D Day 10: Acireale, Sicily.** An optional excursion takes you to one of Sicily's oldest tourist destinations, picturesque Taormina with its ancient Greek theatre and dramatic backdrop. You then continue to Mount Etna. **B, D Day 11: Acireale, Sicily.** Perhaps join a full-day optional boat trip to the beautiful Aeolian Islands. Visit Vulcano with its black volcanic sands

and Lipari, off Sicily's northern coast (weather permitting). **B, D Day 12: Acireale, Sicily.** On your last day in Sicily you can either relax in the sun or join a final optional trip to Syracuse, a city founded nearly 3,000 years ago. **B, D Day 13: Catania-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight and your included UK door-to-door travel service. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

12 nights from £1849 departing October 9 (£1869), 2018, April 16 (£1849), June 25 (£1899) and October 8 (£1869), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers.
Holiday code: AF592.

Calabrian cuisine

You can enjoy a real taste of Calabria during your stay at the Hotel Barbieri, which has its own cantina – a traditional bar and restaurant – in the old town of Altomonte. You can also sample regional dishes from across Italy as the cantina is part of 'Buon Ricordo', an organisation that unites the country's traditional eateries. For a well-rounded experience, be sure to sample some Calabrian red wine!

Italian Splendours and Sicilian Adventure

23 nights from £2658. Combine this tour with Southern Italian and Sicilian Adventure. **SAVE up to £300** on the combined individual prices when you book Italian Splendours and Southern Italian and Sicilian Adventure. **Holiday code:** IT800. To find out more visit saga.co.uk/italysplendour

Prices from:	Aug 21, 2018	Sep 4	Sep 11	Sep 18	Sep 25	Oct 2	Apr 9, 2019	May 1#	May 7	May 14
12 nights	Limited Availability	Limited Availability	Limited Availability	Limited Availability	1629	1499	1449	1649	1529	1549
Prices from:	May 28	Jun 4	Jun 11	Jun 19#	Sep 3	Sep 10	Sep 17	Sep 24		Oct 1
12 nights	1549	1569	1599	1699	1599	1569	1569	1549		1499

Southern Italian and Sicilian Adventure. Holiday code: CT008. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Naples returning from Catania with the scheduled services of British Airways. #Prices based on the scheduled services of Jet2 from Manchester to Naples, returning with the scheduled services of easyJet from Catania to Manchester. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Singles sold out Sep 11, 18, 25, 2018. \$ A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Seriously Sicily

As the largest island in the Mediterranean just over ten nautical miles from mainland Italy, Sicily has been a crossroad of civilisation throughout the ages. It's a melting pot of culture with a fascinating history to match which you can discover on this comprehensive tour. Explore towns brimming with baroque architecture, unearth centuries of tradition, and take in picturesque landscapes of olive groves and vineyards, mountains and coasts.

12 nights from **£1529**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

✈ Exclusive Manchester departures[#]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels

23 meals: 12 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Guided walk of Noto
 - Scenic drive of Ragusa province
 - Palermo guided walk
 - Visit to Monreale
 - Walking tour of Mazara del Vallo
 - Tour of Giardini Naxos
 - Guided walk of Catania
- Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/seriously



SPECIAL INTERESTS **LOCAL FLIGHTS**

Day 1: UK-Noto. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Catania and transfer to Noto. Stay three nights at the locally rated 4-star Grand Hotel Sofia (3Q). **Day 2: Noto and Scicli.** See Noto's glorious baroque architecture on this morning's included walk. Later visit the lesser-known town of Scicli, another baroque gem with a charm all of its own, which rests in a gorge overlooked by a rocky outcrop. **Day 3: Noto.** Perhaps take a scenic drive to delve further into the stunning baroque south-east of the island, visiting the historic towns of Ragusa and Modica at the region's heart. Chocoholics can look forward to visiting one of the oldest producers of this confectionery in Sicily. **Day 4: Noto-Palermo.** Head to Palermo on the northern coast, pausing en route for lunch. Spend three nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Garibaldi (4Q), with dinner at a local restaurant. **Day 5: Palermo.** There will be a guided walking tour of the capital this morning. This

exotic city has a fascinating history reflected in its varied architecture which encompasses Arabic, baroque and art nouveau styles. Coupled with its glorious coastal setting, it's quite unlike any other Mediterranean city. **Day 6: Monreale.** Enjoy an included excursion to Monreale and its breathtaking cathedral, one of the great sights of Norman Sicily. Spend the afternoon at leisure. **Day 7: Palermo-Mazara del Vallo.** Head to Mazara del Vallo on the west coast for three nights at the locally rated 4-star Mahara Hotel (4Q). A guided walking tour will introduce you to this Arab-influenced town where the old town centre is known as the 'kasbah'. **Day 8: Mazara del Vallo.** After a morning relaxing at leisure, you may be tempted to join a scenic optional tour of the local area with a wine-tasting session and lunch included at a restored typical rural farmhouse. **Day 9: Mazara del Vallo.** Join an optional lagoon boat trip to see historic windmills once used in the production



Pictured above: Rooftops of Ragusa in Sicily; Pretty Palermo; A windmill at Marsala; Perhaps learn how Marsala wine is made; The ornate interior of the Church of St Bartholomew

of sea salt before visiting a cantina in Marsala, famed for its fortified wine. **B, D Day 10: Mazara del Vallo-Giardini Naxos.** Travel via Messina en route to Giardini Naxos, which is set on an attractive bay, backed by Mount Etna. You'll spend your final three nights at the locally rated 4-star Hellenia Yachting Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 11: Giardini Naxos and Catania.** This morning you will be given a brief tour of Giardini Naxos by your tour manager. After lunch, get a feel for local life on an included guided walking tour of Catania. **B, D Day 12: Giardini Naxos.** Perhaps join an optional excursion that visits Mount Etna for a close-up look at the old lava flows and continues to the beautiful resort

town of Taormina with its well-preserved ancient Greek theatre for a guided tour. **B, D Day 13: Giardini Naxos-UK.** Travel to Catania airport for your return flight and your included UK door-to-door travel service. **B**

Please note: On Manchester Aug 29, 2018 departure your tour is 11 nights, meaning one less breakfast and dinner and no optional excursion to Mount Etna.

Exclusively for solo travellers

12 nights from £1899 departing June 13 (£1899) and September 19 (£1899), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers.

Holiday code: AF355.

Extend your holiday

Giardini Naxos 4 nights from £369.

Half Board. Following your tour, enjoy a further four nights at the Hellenia Yachting Hotel (4Q). **2 nights from £209** for Manchester departures. Please see page 165 for details.

Special interest holidays

Archaeology 12 nights from £1719 departing November 15 (£1719), 2018, March 7 (£1769) and October 3 (£1849), 2019.

Holiday code: AV170. This holiday follows a different itinerary – please call for details.

Prices from:	Aug 29#, 2018	Sep 6	Sep 27	Oct 11	Nov 1	Apr 11, 2019	Apr 25	May 2	May 8#
12 nights	Limited Availability	Limited Availability	Limited Availability	1529	Limited Availability	1599	1599	1599	1649
Prices from:	May 23	May 30	Jun 6	Jun 20	Aug 28#	Sep 5	Sep 12	Sep 26	Oct 10
12 nights	1599	1599	1629	1629	1699	1669	1669	1649	1549

Seriously Sicily. Holiday code: CT323. All prices are Es per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Catania with the scheduled services of easyJet. #Prices based on the scheduled services of easyJet from Manchester to Catania. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Singles sold out Sep 6, 27, Oct 11, 2018. § A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Corsica and Sardinia

Experience the contrasting and unique identities of two of Europe's most unspoilt islands, Corsica and Sardinia. You can discover both their natural rugged beauty and fascinating cultures on this exceptional tour.

11 nights from **£1399**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

11 nights in hotels

19 meals: 11 breakfasts and 7 dinners

Excursions and visits

- See the spectacular cliffs of Capo Caccia
- Explore the beautiful medieval city of Alghero
- Inter-island ferry crossing
- Calvi tour and Corte mountain village
- Panoramic tour of the Emerald Coast

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/corsica-sardinia



Day 1: UK-Cagliari-Alghero. Fly to Cagliari, Sardinia and transfer to the locally rated 5-star Hotel Carlos V (4Q) in Alghero, where you'll stay three nights. The transfer covers a fair distance as you travel through the Sardinian countryside at a leisurely pace, stopping for lunch (not included) at Santa Giusta, near Oristano. The hotel benefits from an elevated position above the seafront, with commanding views along the coast. **D** Please note, departures on June 7 will stay at locally rated 4-star Baja Romantica (4Q), on the Bosa Marina. **Day 2: Alghero.** This morning an orientation walk takes you on a pleasant stroll through the medieval centre of Alghero, within easy reach of your hotel. This afternoon's included excursion reveals the spectacular cliffs of Capo Caccia. **Day 3: Alghero.** Perhaps join an optional excursion to Torralba to see the famous UNESCO-listed stone ruins known

as 'nuraghi.' Also visit the Church of the Santissima Trinita, with the only existing 13th-century frescoes on the island. **B, D Day 4: Alghero-Calvi.** Contrast the scenery of the two islands today as you transfer from Alghero to Calvi, Corsica, by coach and ferry. Stay for the next four nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel L'Abbaye (4Q) in Calvi. Dinner is included this evening and on your final evening. **B, D Day 5: Calvi.** After a leisurely breakfast, enjoy an included orientation tour of Calvi with its huge medieval citadel and lovely beaches. The afternoon is free to relax and explore your surroundings. **B Day 6: Calvi.** Today you'll take a scenic drive to the island's interior and visit the charming historical village of Corte, set high in the mountains. **Day 7: Calvi.** An optional excursion visits Ile Rousse, named after the islets that blush a deep russet red in the sunset. This



Pictured above: Bonifacio's delightful harbour; Admire Bonifacio's stunning setting; The beautiful Emerald Coast of Sardinia; Try local dishes; The resort of L'île Rousse

laid back seaside town has beaches of white sand, and a bustling marketplace with cafes in the village square. The nearby Parc de Saleccia is a landscaped botanic garden set in the heart of the Corsican Maquis. **B, D Day 8: Calvi-Arzachena.** Today travel to spectacular Arzachena back in Sardinia where you spend the next three nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Airone (4Q). **B, D Day 9: Emerald Coast.** This morning there is an included excursion that visits exclusive resorts along the Emerald Coast including Baia Sardinia. This

afternoon is at leisure. **B, D Day 10: Arzachena.** Today a full-day optional excursion heads to Aggius, a picturesque village of granite stone, home to a rich tradition of weaving and hand-loom carpet making. In the company of a local guide, visit the village and its museums of daily life and history of banditry, and enjoy a spot of wine tasting before heading back to the hotel. **B, D Day 11: Arzachena to Cagliari.** Travel to Cagliari, stopping en route for lunch (not included), and stay one last night at the locally rated 4-star

T-Hotel (4Q). This ultra-modern hotel is located opposite the stylish brand new 'Music Plaza.' **B, D Day 12: Cagliari-UK.** Travel to Cagliari airport for your return flight home. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

11 nights from £1849 departing September 20 (£1889), 2018, May 9 (£1849) and September 19 (£1949), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF596.

Prices from:	Sep 6, 2018	Sep 27	Oct 4	Apr 18, 2019	May 16	May 23
11 nights	Limited Availability	1499	1469	1399	1499	1499
Prices from:	Jun 6	Jun 20	Sep 5	Sep 12	Sep 26	Oct 3
11 nights	1599	1599	1569	1549	1499	1499

Corsica and Sardinia. Holiday code: IT7G6. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Cagliari with the scheduled services of British Airways or flights from Stansted to Cagliari with the scheduled services of easyJet dependent on date of travel. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



The Magic of Andalusia

This tour is a tantalising taster of the magnificent scenery and Moorish architecture of this multi-faceted region of Spain. Enjoy visits to the cities of Malaga, Granada, Seville and Cordoba, along with fascinating insights into the culture of Andalusia.

9 nights from **£1099[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

9 nights in hotels

15 meals: 9 breakfasts and 6 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Malaga Picasso Museum
- Granada's old town
- Flamenco show in the Sacromonte Caves
- Tour UNESCO-listed Baeza
- Olive oil museum in Hacienda La Laguna
- Córdoba guided walking tour and the Great Mosque
- Seville city tour

Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/magic-andalus



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Malaga. Fly to Malaga and transfer to the locally rated 4-star Sercotel Malaga Hotel (4Q) and stay one night. **Day 2: Malaga-Granada.** Once considered the poor relation of Andalusia's capital city, Seville, Malaga now successfully competes for attention. The city's rebirth was initiated by the opening of the Picasso Museum in 2003 and the city now boasts over 30 museums. Visit the Picasso Museum where the artist was born, before travelling to Granada, the city immortalised in the work of poet Federico Garcia Lorca. Stay two nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Carmen (4Q). This evening enjoy an orientation walk around the city's old town (please note this may take place during day 3 instead). **Day 3: Granada.** Subject to availability, today you will either join an included visit to the UNESCO World Heritage Sites of Alhambra, an ornate 14th-century palace built by the Moors (although please note, new rules and regulations for obtaining tickets to Alhambra may mean we can not secure entrance to Nasrid Palace) or enjoy an extended visit to the vibrant city of Granada. This evening you're free to dine out before visiting the Gypsy Quarter of Sacromonte for

a flamenco show. **Day 4: Granada to Ubeda and Baeza.** Today travel to the remote town of Baeza, located in the hills of the 'Comarca de la Loma', between the Guadalquivir and Guadalimar valleys, and surrounded by a sea of olive groves. Baeza, together with neighbouring Ubeda, is home to an array of Renaissance-style palaces and churches and you can enjoy an included tour of both these UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Stay two nights at the locally rated 3-star Hotel TRH Baeza (3Q). **Day 5: Baeza.** Perhaps join an optional excursion to Cazorla National Park this morning. The limestone mountains and pine forests are home to deer, ibex and 130 species of birds including golden eagles, lammergeiers and griffon vultures. **Day 6: Baeza-Córdoba.** Pause at an olive oil museum en route to Córdoba. The city is famous for its historic mosque, the spiritual heart of the Islamic kingdom of Al-Andalus. After the Moors were expelled from Spain, a Christian church was inserted into the existing building to create the city's cathedral. Your hotel for the next two nights will be the locally rated 4-star Ayre Hotel Córdoba (4Q) which is set on the La Arruzafa hillside. **Day 7: Córdoba-Málaga.**



Pictured above: Admire La Mezquita Cathedral in Cordoba; Plaza de Espana, Seville; Festival horse dressed in bells and pompoms; Traditional flamenco dance

Day 7: Córdoba city tour. Join a walking tour of Córdoba, explore the narrow streets of the old quarter and enjoy a guided tour of the Great Mosque. Spend the afternoon at leisure and this evening enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. **B, D Day 8: Córdoba to Jerez de la Frontera via Seville.** Travel to Seville where you will enjoy a panoramic coach tour of the city, accompanied by your tour manager. Then visit Seville cathedral and spend a little free time exploring the city at leisure. Your tour continues to Jerez de la Frontera where you spend your final two nights at the locally rated 4-star Sherry Park Hotel (4Q). Enjoy dinner at the hotel tonight. **B, D Day 9: Jerez.** The prosperous town of Jerez de la Frontera, has given its name to sherry and is internationally known for its locally bred horses.

Although prehistoric and Roman remains have been found at Jerez, the oldest surviving structure in the city is the Moorish Castle which has Arab baths and gardens. Today, perhaps join an optional excursion to the Royal Andalusian School of Equestrian Art, where you can watch the horses being put through their paces during one of the training sessions. The school is adjacent to the historic 19th-century Palacio de la Cadenas. No visit to Jerez would be complete without touring one of its sherry bodegas, ending of course with a tasting session! Enjoy a farewell dinner at the hotel tonight. **B, D Day 10: Malaga-UK.** Travel to Malaga airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: October 9, 2018 departure stays at the locally rated 4-star Ilunion Hacienda del Sol near Mijas on day 1 instead.

Exclusively for solo travellers

9 nights from £1279 departing Oct 16 (£1349 ~~£1299~~), 2018, Mar 5 (£1399 ~~£1279~~) and Oct 15 (£1499 ~~£1399~~), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **SAVE up to £120** on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018. **Holiday code:** AF572.

Extend your holiday

Bay of Cadiz 6 nights from £399. Price based on Mar 19 and May 14, 2019 departures. Please see page 165 for details.

SAVE up to £150 on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 11, 2018	Sep 18	Sep 25	Oct 2	Oct 9	Feb 26, 2019	Mar 19	Apr 23, May 7	May 14	Jun 4	Jun 11, Sep 3	Sep 17	Sep 24	Oct 1
9 nights	1299 1199	Limited availability	1249 1149	1249 1099	1249 1149	1199 1099	1279 1179	1329 1229	1349 1249	1359 1259	1379 1279	1299 1199	1279 1179	1249 1149

The Magic of Andalusia. Holiday code: CT299. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Malaga with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Jewels of Spain

From the sparkling beaches of Valencia to the iconic sights and sounds of Andalusia, this great-value all-inclusive tour reveals the varied attractions that make Spain one of the world's best travel destinations. Explore Costa Blanca towns, Águilas on the Costa Calida and delve into the Moorish legacy of Murcia before finishing off with a relaxing break near Salobreña.

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights from **£1099**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

14 nights in hotels

41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open up to 12 hours a day

Excursions and visits

- Guided tour of Gandia and the Ducal palace (only on departures up to March 22, 2019)
 - Visit to historic Guadalest (only on departures after March 2019)
 - Walking tour of Valencia's Old Quarter
 - Murcia walking tour and cathedral visit
 - Águilas orientation walk
 - Sightseeing tour of Lorca
 - A day exploring Caravaca
 - Visit to Mojacar and Sorbas
 - Tour of Lecrin Valley
- Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours.

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/jewelsofspan



Day 1: UK-Valencia-Gandia. Fly to Valencia and travel to the locally rated 4-star Villa Luz (4Q) for a four-night stay in Gandia on Spain's sunny Costa Blanca. A light and spacious hotel with a Spanish ambience, it's in a peaceful urban setting approximately 150 metres from a vast, sandy beach and close to Gandia's old town, approximately three kilometres away. **Days 2-4: Valencia.** During your stay on the Costa Blanca, join an included half-day walking tour of Valencia's attractive old quarter to see trendy Barrio del Carmen, the 15th-century La Lonja silk exchange and the famous cathedral. This is followed by lunch and a walk through Turia Park. An included or optional half-day guided tour (depending on departure date) reveals the town of Gandia, and the 14th-century Ducal Palace, once home to the Royal Dukes of Gandia, and later the notorious Borgias. Another included or optional excursion (depending on departure date) explores the tiny historic village Guadalest. **B, L, D**

Day 5: Gandia-Murcia-Águilas. Head off the beaten track on a visit to Murcia which was founded by the Moors in AD 825. Enjoy a walking tour around its delightful old quarter and take a peek inside its beautiful cathedral. After lunch at a local restaurant, continue to Águilas for a six-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Puerto Juan Montiel (4Q) which is set right on the waterfront and boasts views across to the marina. **B, L, D** **Days 6-7: Águilas.** Tucked away in the southern corner of the Costa Calida, an 18th-century castle guards the town of Águilas which has an intriguing British legacy that will be highlighted during an orientation tour. Look forward to an included visit to the old-frontier town of Lorca, which features a Spanish Renaissance-style church and is crowned by a hilltop castle. **B, L, D** **Day 8: Águilas.** At leisure. Alternatively, a fascinating optional excursion visits the ancient military port of Cartagena, where the Spanish Navy is based and a magnificent



Pictured above: Beautiful beaches grace Murcia's coastline; Traditional dress add colour to Valencia's time-honoured customs; Cartagena's Roman Amphitheatre; Plaza de la Virgen is one of Valencia's oldest squares

Roman amphitheatre was unearthed in 1988. **B, L, D Days 9-10: Águilas.** An included full-day excursion visits the historic town of Caravaca de la Cruz, filled to bursting with convents and Catholic churches. Pay a visit to the town's baroque and Basílica de la Vera Cruz, which houses a holy cross with many miracles associated with it, and the Calasparra Sanctuary, a church built into a cave. **B, L, D Day 11: Águilas-Salobreña.** Discover two beautiful whitewashed Andalusian towns en route to Almería – coastal Mojácar and hilltop Sorbas – where you can enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, continue to Salobreña for a

four-night stay at the locally rated 3-star Best Western Hotel Salobreña (3Q), which is set on a hilltop overlooking the ocean. **B, L, D Days 12-14: Salobreña.** Enjoy some time at leisure as well as included excursions. Join an orientation walk around Salobreña, approximately three kilometres away. It's dominated by an impressive Moorish castle, and its whitewashed houses give it a typically Andalusian appearance. Visit Lecrín Valley's rural villages on an included excursion to this area of outstanding natural beauty in Andalusia. Maybe discover such charming towns as Nerja or Frigiliana, or the elegant provincial capital of Malaga

on a choice of optional excursions. An optional excursion to the Alhambra's Generalife Gardens may be available. **B, L, D Day 15: Salobreña-Málaga-UK.** Travel to Málaga airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: The itinerary and hotels are slightly different on departures prior to May 2019. Visit saga.co.uk/jewelsofspain for details. The free bar at each hotel serves a selection of local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks, and is open 10 hours a day at the Hotel Puerto Juan Montiel and 12 hours a day at all other hotels.

SAVE up to £50 on selected departures between Sep 27–Oct 18, 2018 and May 2–Oct 17, 2019 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 20, 2018	Sep 27	Oct 4	Oct 18	Nov 9	Feb 8, 2019	Feb 22	Mar 1	Mar 22	Apr 4	May 2
14 nights	1358*	1329 1279*	1258 1208*	1158 1108*	1099	1099	1099	1099	1279 1249	1249	1299 1279
Prices from:	May 9	May 16	May 23	Jun 6	Jun 13	Sep 12	Sep 19	Sep 26	Oct 3	Oct 17	
14 nights	1319 1299	1349 1329	1399 1379	1419 1399	1419 1399	1419 1399	1399 1379	1369 1349	1319 1299	1269 1249	

Jewels of Spain. Holiday code: CT365. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Valencia returning from Malaga with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. *Price includes a room upgrade to a Pool View at the Hotel Barcelo Cabo de Gata due to availability. For single accommodation, to travel from Manchester or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



SPECIAL INTERESTS

A pilgrim crossing the bridge at Puente la Reina

Discovering the Way of St James

For centuries pilgrims have followed the ancient Camino de Santiago, from the scenic French Pyrenees to the iconic cathedral of Santiago de Compostela, and the route still bustles with devotees from all over the world. This tour visits the ancient towns, cities and villages along 'the Way', each with their own culture, dialect, heritage and gastronomy.

12 nights from **£1199***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

✈ Exclusive Manchester departures available*

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

12 nights in hotels

22 meals: 12 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- St Jean Pied-de-Port town visit • Leyre Monastery and Sangüesa town visit
- Pamplona walking tour • Logroño town visit • Rioja winery tour and tasting
- Santo Domingo de la Calzada visit
- Tour of Burgos • León orientation tour
- Santiago de Compostela Cathedral tour
- Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- UK travel service (on 2019 departures)
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/stjames

SAVE up to £200* on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Now including Saga's UK travel service for departures from May, 2019 - Please call for details

Prices from:	Sep 1, 2018	Sep 7#	Sep 15	Oct 13	May 2, 2019	Jun 6#	Aug 29	Sep 5#	Sep 12	Oct 10
12 nights	1349 1299	1499 1449	1349 1249	1399 1199	1399 1349	1449 1399	1449 1399	1499 1449	1449 1399	1329 1279

Discovering the Way of St James. Holiday code: CT337. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Bilbao returning from Porto to Gatwick with the scheduled services of British Airways. #Prices are based on the scheduled services of easyJet from Manchester to Bilbao, returning from Porto via Lisbon with the scheduled services of TAP Air Portugal. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$ A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Day 1: UK-Bilbao-Pamplona. Fly to Bilbao and travel to the locally rated 4-star Hotel Tres Reyes (4Q) in Pamplona for a three-night stay. **D Day 2: St Jean Pied-de-Port.** Enjoy an excursion through the famous Ronceveaux Pass to picturesque St Jean Pied-de-Port in the French Pyrenees – the starting point for many pilgrimages. **B, D Day 3: Sangüesa and Leyre Monastery.** A morning visit takes you to Leyre Monastery and Sangüesa. Then see the sights of Pamplona's historic centre on a walking tour this afternoon. This evening, perhaps enjoy an optional tapas dinner in Pamplona's Old Town. **B Day 4: Pamplona-Logroño.** Visit characterful pilgrimage villages en route to pretty Logroño in the heart of La Rioja. Stay for two nights at the locally rated 4-star Sercotel Hotel Villa de Laguardia (3Q), with dinners included. **B, D Day 5: Logroño.** Included guided tour of Logroño on the banks of the Ebro. Perhaps visit the World Heritage monasteries of San Millán. **B, D Day 6: Logroño-Fuenmayor-Burgos.** En route to Burgos, enjoy a tasting and tour of a Rioja winery and visit Santo Domingo de la Calzada. Stay two nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Abba Burgos (4Q). **B, D Day 7: Burgos.** Tour the awe-inspiring Gothic cathedral where 'El Cid' is buried. **B, D Day 8: Burgos-León.** Travel to León stopping at Carrion de Los Condes en route. An orientation tour introduces you to fabulous León. Stay two nights at locally rated 4-star Hotel Tryp Leon (4Q). **B, D Day 9: León.** Take in the sights of this beautiful city set beneath the Cantabrian mountains at your leisure or join an optional excursion to Oviedo's charming historic quarter. **B Day 10: León to Santiago de Compostela.** Journey into Celtic Galicia, pausing at

Astorga and Ponferrada, before reaching the pilgrimage city of Santiago de Compostela. Stay three nights at the locally-rated 4-star Hotel Puerta del Camino (4Q). **B, D Day 11: Santiago de Compostela.** This afternoon enjoy a sightseeing tour of the famed cathedral, where pilgrims have paid homage to St James since the Middle Ages. **B, D Day 12: Santiago de Compostela.** Enjoy a day at leisure in this city of sandstone which can't fail to enchant, perhaps sampling the renowned Galician seafood tapas. Military history enthusiasts may decide to join an optional excursion to La Coruña. **B, D Day 13: Santiago de Compostela-Porto-UK.** Return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: When flying out of London Heathrow, returning to London Gatwick we will include car parking (and a cross-London coach service), return rail travel or return National Express coach travel for departures from May, 2019. #Manchester departures include an extra night in Santiago de Compostela for departures in 2018.

Special interest holidays

Walking 12 nights from £1529 departing Sep 22 (£1549 **£1529**) and Oct 5[#] (£1629 **£1549**), 2018. **SAVE up to £80** on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 22, 2018. Follow the above itinerary with walks of up to ten kilometres along scenic stretches of the Way of St James. **Holiday code:** AK147. Please call for details or visit saga.co.uk/walk-stjames

Exclusively for solo travellers

Departing Sep 29, 2018 is also available. **Holiday code:** AF588. Please call for details.



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Pictured above: The walled city of Toledo; The windmills of Consuegra; Perhaps spot the Spanish Imperial Eagle...

Medieval Spain

Make a break from the usual tourist trail on this tour that explores the medieval heritage of the Spanish heartland. Follow in Don Quixote's footsteps in undulating La Mancha, discover the homeland of the Conquistadors in Extremadura, and visit the cathedrals of Salamanca. Contrast this with wildlife watching in Monfragüe National Park, and gain a wonderful insight into this historic region renowned for its wine and cuisine...

9 nights from **£999***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

9 nights in hotels

16 meals: 9 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 6 dinners

Excursions and visits

- UNESCO-listed Toledo guided walk with Santo Tomé church and Santa Maria synagogue
- Don Quixote's La Mancha, including a visit to a Corral de Comedias theatre and the windmills of Consuegra
- Historic Trujillo
- Wildlife and birdwatching walks in Monfragüe National Park
- UNESCO World Heritage Site of Cáceres visit
- Serrano ham tasting
- La Alberca tour
- Wellington's Ciudad Rodrigo
- Salamanca guided tour with visits to old and new cathedrals
- World Heritage site of Segovia
- Ávila orientation walk
- Franco's Valley of the Fallen

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/monfrague

Day 1: UK-Toledo. Fly to Madrid and transfer to the locally rated 4-star Eurostars Toledo (3Q). **Day 2: Toledo.** History enthusiasts and old romantics are sure to experience love at first sight in 2,000-year-old Toledo. An included guided walking tour is the only way to see the sights, including the church of Santo Tomé. Spend the afternoon at leisure. **Day 3: La Mancha.** Head into the countryside on a tour of La Mancha. Highlights include a visit to the unusual arcaded square at Almagro, a 17th-century Corral de Comedias theatre, where you'll have free time for lunch, and the 11 restored windmills at Consuegra. **Day 4: Toledo-Trujillo-Monfragüe.** Travel to Monfragüe, pausing in the Conquistador town of Trujillo en route. Enjoy a sightseeing tour with your Tour Manager exploring its labyrinthine lanes. Continue to Monfragüe for a three-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hospedería Parque de Monfragüe (4Q). After settling in, join a half-day guided walk in Monfragüe National Park. **Day 5: Monfragüe National Park.** Venture into Monfragüe National Park, one of Europe's best birdwatching habitats. Your full-day trip includes a walk to the Devil's leap and later a visit to Peñafalcón, a rocky crag that's home to a large colony of griffon vultures. **Day 6: Cáceres and Montánchez.** This morning, explore the maze-like streets of Cáceres where stork nests indiscriminately cover the rooftops. Spend the afternoon in Montánchez, famous for its cured ham. Visit a local farm and see how the meat is cured at a *secadero* before enjoying a taste. **Day 7: Monfragüe- La Alberca-Ciudad Rodrigo-Salamanca.** Today begins with a visit to La Alberca whose medieval houses have earned it National Historical Heritage status. Continue to the walled frontier town of Ciudad Rodrigo, scene of a crucial victory for the Duke of Wellington during the Peninsula Wars. On arrival in Salamanca, stay two nights at the locally rated 4-star Exe Salamanca (4Q). **Day 8: Salamanca.** Elegant Salamanca is home to Spain's oldest university, once one of the most prestigious in the world. Your tour includes entrance to the old and new cathedrals. Later, perhaps join an optional half-day trip to the Hacienda Zorita where wine tasting is also included. **Day 9: Salamanca-Segovia-Ávila.** Pause in Segovia to see the Roman aqueduct before continuing to the old Castilian city of Ávila. Ramparts and turrets encircle this UNESCO World Heritage city and incorporate a Gothic cathedral. Before dinner, join an orientation tour and perhaps walk along the city's ramparts. End your holiday on a high with an overnight stay at the grand Parador de Ávila (4Q), a locally rated 4-star hotel set in a restored 16th-century palace. **Day 10: Avila-Valle de los Caídos-Madrid-UK.** This morning, visit the Valle de los Caídos, or Valley of the Fallen before heading to Madrid airport for your return flight to the UK. **Day 11: Madrid-UK.**

Extend your holiday

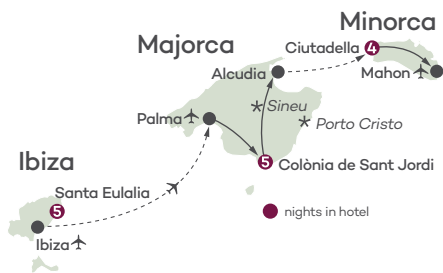
Madrid 3 nights' half board from £349.

Please see page 165 for details.

SAVE up to £100 on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 11, 2018	Sep 18	Oct 9	Apr 30, 2019	Jun 4	Sep 17	Oct 8
9 nights	1179 1079	1179 1129	1049 999	1049 999	1099 1049	1149 1099	1049 999

Medieval Spain. Holiday code: CT360. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Madrid with the scheduled services of Air Europa. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Balearic Island Adventure

Steeped in history, rich in culture and blessed with beautiful scenery, the islands of Ibiza, Majorca and Minorca are fully exposed on this adventure that takes you off the beaten track to experience the traditional side of island life, while also visiting some of the more well-known highlights too.

14 nights from **£1399[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

14 nights in hotels

33 meals: 14 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open 2 hours a day at the Hotel Universal Romantica

Excursions and visits

- Ibiza North Island tour
- A hike to a hilltop watchtower in San Miguel
- Guided visit to Ibiza Old Town
- Porto Cristo and the Caves of Drach
- Sineu Market visit
- Palma city
- Guided tour of Ciutadella
- Mahón guided tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/island-adventure



Day 1: UK-Ibiza. Fly to Ibiza and head to the island's east coast for a five nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Iberostar Santa Eulalia (4Q) on a half-board basis. **Day 2: Ibiza Town.** Venture inside the ancient walls of the island's capital, Ibiza Town, on an included excursion this morning. Discover the influences of the Ancient Greeks, the Romans, the Phoenicians, and the Carthaginians as you stroll the cobbled streets of Dalt Villa – high town – a UNESCO-listed site with a history that spans 2,500 years. **Day 3: Santa Eulalia.** Look out for the luxury yachts of the jet set en route to the beautiful island of Formentera on a full-day optional trip. Known as the pine island, Formentera, is blessed with fine white sand and a crystal clear sea. **Day 4: North Island tour.** Explore the highlights of the north of the island on an included excursion. Admire the distinctive white-washed houses and pretty churches, and learn about the heritage of the region. This afternoon perhaps enjoy a hike to the small hilltop watchtower overlooking San Miguel. **Day 5: Santa Eulalia.** On an optional excursion this morning you'll see more of the island's southern coast, home to some of the famous locations which have gained Ibiza the reputation of being a party island. Spend the rest of the day as you choose, perhaps exploring the surrounding area. **Day 6: Ibiza to Colònia de Sant Jordi, Majorca.** This morning you fly from Ibiza to Majorca, where you spend the next five nights at the locally rated 3-star Hotel Universal Romantica (3Q+) in pretty Colònia de Sant Jordi on the island's lesser frequented south-east coast. **Day 7: Sineu Market.** The medieval village of Sineu sits at the heart of the island and is renowned for its lively market, which you'll visit on an included excursion this morning. Sineu is considered to be Majorca's gastronomic centre and it's easy to see why... buckets of olives, strings of chillies, slabs of cheese and an abundance of plump fruit are just a few of the delicacies on offer. **Day 8: Porto Cristo and the Caves of Drach.** An included half-day excursion this morning visits the traditional Spanish fishing village of Porto Cristo and the famous Caves of Drach, which you explore on foot and by boat - you'll even enjoy classical music, underground! **Day 9: Colònia de Sant Jordi.** Today you can travel through beautiful scenery on a full-day optional excursion to the Sierra de Tramuntana mountains and the traditional towns of Deia and Valldemosa. **Day 10: Palma city.** Set off this morning on an included half-day trip to Palma, Majorca's charming capital. Stroll along the attractive seafront and see many buildings of interest, including



Pictured above: The island's capital, Ibiza Town; Ciutadella harbour, Minorca; Paella is a traditional Spanish dish; The Balearic Islands are the perfect place for scenic walks

Bellver Castle, the Cathedral of Palma, and the Almudaina Palace. **B, L, D Day 11: Majorca to Ciutadella, Minorca.** Enjoy a ferry crossing from Alcudia to Ciutadella on Minorca. You spend the next four nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Port Ciutadella (4Q), close to Ciutadella's pretty old town, or at the locally rated 4-star Hotel San Luis (4Q), depending on your departure date. **B, D Day 12: Ciutadella city tour.** Take a tour of Minorca's former capital Ciutadella, whose fascinating history has witnessed invasions by the Turks and the English. Its port and palaces are well worth exploring, and your guided tour includes entrance to the Gothic cathedral. This afternoon sample local cheese on an optional excursion. **B, D Day 13: Ciutadella, Minorca.** The Cami de Cavalls is an ancient path that encircles the island, offering 185 kilometres of incredible coastal views. An optional trek this morning gives you the chance to walk a section of the route. **B, D**

Day 14: Mahón city tour, Minorca. Look forward to an included guided tour of the island's historic capital, Mahón, where the harbour is backed by Georgian houses and overlooked by a mansion once occupied by Admiral Lord Nelson. Spend your afternoon at leisure. **B, D Day 15: Minorca-UK.** Travel by coach to Minorca airport for your return flight home. **B**

Please note: The free bar, serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks, is open on days 12-14 for pre-dinner drinks for two hours each day.

Hotel Iberostar Santa Eulalia QQQQ, Ibiza

Those in the know go for the fabulous beaches, peaceful villages and funky markets of the south east coast of Ibiza. This adults-only hotel offers a quiet seafront location close to S'Argamassa Beach and access by local bus to the lively town of Santa Eulalia.

Hotel Universal Romantica QQQ+, Majorca

The lesser-known resort of Colònia de Sant Jordi enjoys a peaceful atmosphere and boasts gorgeous beaches. Facilities here include a buffet restaurant, bar, an outdoor pool with sun terrace, and a tennis court. There's also a bathing platform outside the hotel with ladders that lead into the sea.

Hotel Port Ciutadella QQQQ, Minorca

Set on a headland close to Platja Gran cove and just one kilometre from the centre of Ciutadella, this modern hotel offers fantastic views over the Med. Facilities here include a buffet-style restaurant, outdoor and indoor pools, and a spa with a sauna, steam room, and various treatments (all for an extra charge).

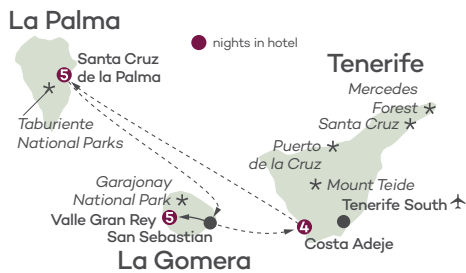
Hotel San Luis QQQQ, Minorca

This well-equipped, locally rated 4-star hotel is set within spacious grounds featuring lawns and gardens just 400 metres from the seafront. It has a buffet-style restaurant; two bars; an outdoor pool; free Wi-Fi; and a television lounge.

SAVE up to £100 on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 6, 2018	Sep 20#	Sep 27#	May 2, 2019	May 9	Jun 6	Sep 5	Sep 19	Oct 3
14 nights	1874 1774*	1834 1734*	1861 1761*	1499 1399	1549 1449	1799 1699	1899 1799	1799 1699	1499 1399

Balearic Island Adventure. Holiday code: CT600. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Ibiza returning from Mahon with the scheduled services of easyJet. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. We are unable to include the environmental contribution tax for the Balearics: this has to be paid locally by all guests. \$ A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. #Please note, these departures stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Port Ciutadella (4Q) from day 11 instead. *Price includes a room upgrade to a Side Seaview at the Hotel Santa Eulalia due to availability. For single accommodation (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Canary Island Hopping

See the Canary Islands from a fresh perspective on this island-hopping adventure, which includes stays on two of the archipelago's lesser-known retreats, La Palma and La Gomera, as well as Tenerife.

14 nights from **£1549[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

 Fly from up to 3 regional airports

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

14 nights in hotels

30 meals: 14 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 14 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Panoramic tour of Las Cañadas National Park
- Scenic inter-island ferry crossings
- Comprehensive tour of northern La Palma
- Guided walk along the crater of Roque de los Muchachos
- Panoramic tour of Garajonay National Park
- Farewell meal at a traditional restaurant

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/canary-hop



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Tenerife. Fly to Tenerife and settle into the locally rated 4-star H10 Costa Adeje Palace (4Q+) in Costa Adeje, where you spend four nights. **D**

Day 2: Las Cañadas National Park and Mount Teide. Today's included full-day tour shows you Tenerife's iconic national park and Mount Teide, the highest peak in Spain. **B, D**

Day 3: Costa Adeje, Tenerife. Make the most of your beachfront location and the hotel's facilities during this day at leisure. **B, D** **Day 4: Costa Adeje, Tenerife.** Relax at your hotel or join an optional full-day tour to discover the bustling capital, Santa Cruz, drive through the Mercedes Forest and witness some marvellous views from Taganana village. **B, D**

Day 5: Tenerife-La Palma. Spend your final morning on Tenerife at leisure. Then, after an included lunch at the hotel, travel by ferry to La Palma where you spend five nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Taburiente Playa (4Q). **B, L, D**

Day 6: La Palma north island tour. Discover the island's verdant north on an included tour. **B, D** **Day 7: La Palma.** Spend today at your hotel or join a gentle walk exploring the pine forests of La Caldera de Taburiente in the centre of the island. **B, D**

Day 8: La Palma. You may spend your day in La Palma, or choose to see more of the south island on an optional full-day tour, where the most picturesque villages of La Isla Bonita can be found. **B, D** **Day 9: Roque de los Muchachos.** Pass by one of Europe's largest telescopes, the Observatorio de Astrofísica before a guided walk along the crater of Roque de los Muchachos. **B, D** **Day 10: La Palma-La Gomera.** Enjoy a ferry crossing from Santa Cruz de La Palma to San Sebastian on La Gomera. You spend the next five nights at the locally rated 3-star Hotel Gran Rey (3Q), a peaceful beachfront retreat. **B, D** **Day 11: Garajonay National Park.** Today's half-day included excursion takes you to see the stunning laurel forests and colourful wild flowers at Garajonay National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. **B, D** **Day 12: La Gomera.** Relax by the pool at your hotel or work up an appetite for dinner by taking an optional walking excursion through La Gomera rainforest. **B, D** **Day 13: La Gomera.** Spend the day relaxing or enjoy an optional full-day tour of La Gomera's natural splendours, including the picturesque valley



Pictured above: Caldera de Taburiente National Park, La Palma; Explore San Sebastian in La Gomera; Stargazing in La Palma; Walking trails criss-cross Mount Teide's foothills

of Hermigua. **B, D Day 14: La Gomera.**

The day is free for you to spend as you please, and you'll no doubt enjoy the included farewell lunch we've arranged at a traditional Gomeran restaurant. **B, L, D**

Day 15: La Gomera-Tenerife-UK. You make an early start this morning due to the limited ferry services connecting with your flights. Back on Tenerife, you travel by coach to the airport for your flight home. **B**

Extend your holiday

Tenerife 4 nights from £449. All inclusive. Spend longer in Tenerife with a relaxing stay after your tour at the locally rated 4-star Iberostar Bouganville Playa (4Q+) on the Costa Adeje. Single room supplement (per person per night); prices vary. Please see page 165 for details.

H10 Costa Adeje Palace QQQQ+, Tenerife

The locally rated 4-star H10 Costa Adeje Palace is located on the seafront of the Costa Adeje. It has large swimming pools and gardens, direct access to the boardwalk and the beach, comprehensive sports facilities, with two nearby golf courses, and a health and beauty centre (extra charge). You can upgrade to a sea-view room for an extra charge subject to availability – please call for details.

Hotel Taburiente Playa QQQQ, La Palma

The locally rated 4-star Hotel Taburiente Playa is located on the rocky waterfront of Las Cancajos, surrounded by pretty landscapes. All bedrooms have a balcony and either sea or pool views. It's also just a bus ride from La Palma's beautiful capital, Santa Cruz de La Palma.

Hotel Gran Rey QQQ, La Gomera

Set amid the beautiful Valley of Gran Rey, this beachfront locally rated 3-star hotel has a striking location and offers a peaceful retreat. Gran Rey is a lively fishing village with a small selection of shops, bars and cafes, offering great opportunities for coastal and inland strolls.

SAVE up to £100 on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 14, 2018	Oct 5	Oct 19	Nov 16	Nov 30	Jan 4, 2019	Jan 18	Feb 1	Feb 8, Mar 8	Apr 26	Jun 7	Sep 13, Oct 4
14 Nights	1659 1599	1679 1629	1649 1599	1799 1699	1649 1549	1899 1799	1929 1879	1899 1849	1849 1799	1749 1699	1619 1599	1719 1699

Canary Island Hopping. Holiday code: TFO01. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Tenerife with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Postcards From Portugal

This fascinating tour of Portugal combines days exploring charming cities with stays in four beautiful yet very different pousadas – historic buildings that are rich in culture and tradition.

10 nights from **£1349**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Exclusive Manchester departures*

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

10 nights in hotels

20 meals: 10 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Guimarões walking tour
- Wine estate tour and tasting
- Viséu city tour
- Caramulo Museum
- Coimbra visit
- Wine tasting in Azeitao
- Óbidos town visit
- Tour of UNESCO-protected Évora

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all pousadas.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/postcards



Day 1: UK-Oporto-Guimarões. After taking Saga's included door-to-door travel service, fly to Oporto and transfer to Guimarões for a half-board stay at Pousada de Guimarões (4Q). **D**

Day 2: Guimarões. Explore historic Guimarões on a morning walking tour. Visit the city of Braga on an optional excursion this afternoon. **B, D**

Day 3: Guimarões. Spend today relaxing in the beautiful landscaped gardens of your pousada or join an optional excursion to Oporto. **B, D**

Day 4: Guimarões-Viséu. Call at Quinta da Avelada for a short wine-tasting session and pause for lunch (not included) in Amarante en route to Viséu. Arrive at the 19th-century Pousada de Viséu (4Q) for a two-night stay. **B, D**

Day 5: Viséu. Enjoy an included walking tour revealing the highlights of Viséu, followed by another included trip to the town of Caramulo where you'll visit the Museu do Caramulo – a museum of two buildings showcasing both art and automobiles. **B, D**

Day 6: Viséu-Queluz. Enjoy a half-day tour of the university city of Coimbra en route to Queluz near Lisbon for a two-night stay at the grand Pousada Palácio de Queluz (4Q). **B, D**

Day 7: Queluz. Enjoy the day at leisure to explore independently or join an optional excursion to Óbidos, Nazaré and Alcobaça. **B, D**

Day 8: Queluz-Alcácer do Sal. Admire the amazing views from the viewpoint near Sesimbra Castle before enjoying a wine-tasting session in Azeitao.

Then drive through Arrabida Natural Park before pausing at lunchtime in Setubal. Spend three nights half board at the stylish Pousada Alcácer do Sal (4Q). **B, D**

Day 9: Évora. Enjoy a full-day included tour of the UNESCO-listed city of Évora. **B, D**

Day 10: Alcácer do Sal. You may wish to join an optional tour of Lisbon. Enjoy a farewell dinner at your pousada in the evening. **B, D**

Day 11: Alcácer do Sal-Lisbon-UK. Transfer to Lisbon for your flight back to UK and your included door-to-door travel service. **B**



Pictured above: Pousada de Guimarães; Pousada de Viseu; The striking Monument to the Discoveries; Pousada Castelo Alcácer do Sal; Travel by funicular through Lisbon's sloping streets

Exclusively for solo travellers

10 nights from £1749 departing February 26, 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF591.

A cultural legacy

The dream child of Antonio Ferro, the first pousada was inaugurated in 1942 with the founding value of creating 'small hotels which look nothing like hotels'. This tradition continues today with beautiful buildings restored to create a range of luxury, traditional and historic hotels, all with an emphasis on local gastronomy.

Pousada de Guimarães, Santa Marinha

Set on a hill overlooking Guimarães, this fully restored former 12th-century monastery retains an air of historical elegance with special touches such as Portuguese glazed tiles and cloisters overlooking sculptured gardens. During your stay, perhaps stroll through the semi-wild gardens or relax by the pool.

Pousada de Viseu

The statues of Faith, Hope and Charity will welcome you from their setting atop this stylish pousada which overlooks the hilltop village of Viseu. First opened in 1842, work began to reopen the doors of this former hospital in 2007. Among its extensive facilities is a spa featuring an unusual ice fountain.

Pousada Palácio de Queluz

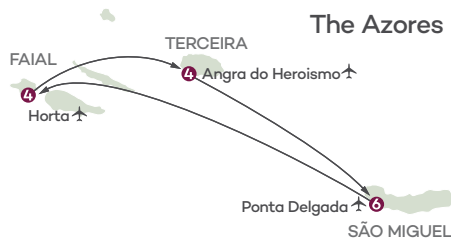
Set in the former royal guardhouse for the Palace of Queluz, which it faces across a square, this pousada exudes 18th-century charm. With just 26 rooms, it offers an intimate base where you won't be expected to stand on ceremony and it's well placed for exploring the capital of Lisbon, five kilometres away.

Pousada de Alcácer do Sal – Dom Afonso II

A castle has stood atop the hill overlooking the village of Alcácer do Sal and River Sado below in true Iron Age fashion for centuries. You can enjoy a stay in the latest incarnation, a Moorish castle dating back 1,000 years. This charming pousada couples exquisite contemporary design and a tranquil ambience within its fortifications.

Prices from:	Sep 18, 2018	Sep 25	Oct 9	Oct 23	Mar 19#, 2019	Apr 23	May 7	May 14#	Jun 4	Jun 11	Sep 10	Sep 17#	Sep 24	Oct 8	Oct 22
10 nights	1449	1429	1379	1349	1479	1399	1429	1449	1479	1479	1479	1479	1459	1449	1429

Postcards from Portugal. Holiday code: CT313. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Porto, returning from Lisbon to Gatwick or Heathrow dependent on date of travel with the scheduled services of TAP Air Portugal. #Flights are from Manchester to Porto via Lisbon returning from Porto to Manchester with the scheduled services of TAP Air Portugal. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Single rooms sold out on all 2018 departures. \$ A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Azores Island Hopping

The unspoilt islands of the Azores are famed for their stunning natural beauty of rugged cliffs, volcanic craters, towering peaks and bubbling hot springs. This tour gives a flavour of three of these islands, which are scattered like jewels in the Atlantic Ocean.

14 nights from £2019

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability

14 nights in hotels

30 meals: 14 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 14 dinners

Excursions and visits

- See Sete Cidades crater lakes
- Ponta Delgada island capital visit
- Visit Capelinhos Museological Nucleus and Capelinhos volcano
- Tour the island of Terceira
- Angra do Heroísmo town walking tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Welcome drink reception
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/azores-hop



SPECIAL INTERESTS

Day 1: UK-São Miguel. Depart the UK for your flight to Ponta Delgada on the island of São Miguel. Continue to the locally rated 4-star Hotel Marina Atlantico (4Q) for a four-night stay. **Day 2: Sete Cidades.** An included half-day tour takes you to the Sete Cidades crater lakes. The Sete Cidades is an extinct volcano that rises approximately 580 metres above sea level. From the edge of the massive crater there's a magnificent view of the two lakes below, one blue and the other green. **Day 3: São Miguel.** An optional full-day excursion takes you to the village of Furnas and Nordeste. **Day 4: São Miguel.** This morning, enjoy an included half-day excursion to Ponta Delgada, capital of São Miguel. Once just a tiny fishing village, it is now the largest town in the Azores, with its Portuguese-influenced architecture evident in its white houses, impressive churches and convents. Particular

highlights include the 16th-century St Sebastião and Chapel of Nossa Senhora da Esperanca. This afternoon, an optional excursion to go whale and dolphin watching is available. **Day 5: São Miguel-Faial.** Today, travel to the airport for your flight to Faial. Continue to Horta where you stay four nights at the locally rated 4-star Hotel do Canal (4Q). **Day 6: Faial.** Enjoy a day at leisure. **Day 7: Island tour.** Today's included full-day tour visits the Capelinhos Museological Nucleus, where you can learn about the dramatic eruption of the Capelinhos volcano in 1957, and the huge crater, or caldeira. The area surrounding the crater is protected and depending on the season, you may see colourful displays of agapanthus lilies or other flowers in bloom. **Day 8: Pico.** A full-day optional excursion uncovers the sublime beauty of Faial's neighbouring island. **Day 9:**



Pictured above: Pretty Ponta Delgada; The town of Horta on Faial island; Magnificent views of Sete Cidades; Spot whales off the coast; Picturesque Ponta Delgada

Day 9: Faial-Terceira. Travel to the airport and fly to Angra do Heroísmo, where you stay four nights at the locally rated 4-star Terceira Mar Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 10: Terceira tour.** Today you can enjoy a full-day included excursion, exploring both the east and west coasts, and the summit of the Serra de Cume with panoramic vistas over Terceira. **B, L, D Day 11: Terceira.** This morning, an included guided walking tour will reveal the 16th-century town of Angra do Heroísmo, whose highlights include the cathedral, city hall and General Captain's Palace. This afternoon, you could join an optional excursion to West Terceira and Algar do Carvão cave. **B, D**

Day 12: Terceira. Enjoy a day at leisure to go exploring or to relax at your hotel. **B, D Day 13: Terceira-São Miguel.** Today you'll have some time at leisure before flying to São Miguel, where you stay a further two nights at the Hotel Marina Atlantico (4Q). **B, D Day 14: São Miguel.** Enjoy a day of leisure. Alternatively, an optional excursion visits Ribeira Grande, the oldest and largest town on São Miguel's north coast. Enjoy a guided walk here before continuing along the mountain roads for breathtaking views of Fire Lake, formed by a volcanic eruption. **B, D**

Day 15: São Miguel-UK. Travel to the airport for your flight back to the UK. **B**

Special interest holidays

Azores Whale Watching 14 nights from £2349 departing April 6 (£2349), May 18 (£2669) and June 1 (£2699), 2019. Includes three whale watching trips and three full day tours. **Holiday code: AWI25.** Visit saga.co.uk/azores-whale

SAVE £40 on Sep 1 and 15, 2018 departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 1, 2018	Sep 8	Sep 15	Sep 29	Apr 27, 2019	May 11	Jun 15	Jul 13	Aug 31	Sep 14	Sep 28
14 nights	Limited Availability	2269	2219 2179	2019	2099	2269	2349	2449	2379	2299	2119

Azores Island Hopping. Holiday code: CT235. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Ponta Delgada with the scheduled services of Azores Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



NEW

Pictured above: Barcos boats carrying port barrels; Sample port wine in Oporto; A steam train crosses the Douro River

Delights of Oporto and the Douro Valley

Discover Portugal's traditional side on a tour encompassing visits to charismatic Oporto and Amarante, Lamego and Régua in the magnificent Douro Valley.

7 nights from £799

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

✈ Exclusive manchester departures*

Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability

7 nights in hotels

14 meals: 7 breakfasts and 5 dinners

Free bar open two hours a day at the Palace Asturias and Placido Douro
Drinks with dinner at the Palace Asturias and Placido Douro

Excursions and visits

- Oporto city tour
- Visit a port wine cellar at Vila Nova de Gaia
- Historic railway ride
- Highland experience in Castro Daire
- Lamego tour and the baroque sanctuary Nossa Senhora dos Rémedios
- River cruise from Régua to Pinhão
- Fine wine tasting at Murganheira cellars

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/oporto-douro

SAVE up to £150 on selected departures between Sep 1-Oct 6, 2018 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 1, 2018*	Sep 15*	Sep 29*	Oct 6*	May 3, 2019	May 7#	May 17	Jun 7	Sep 6	Sep 17#	Oct 4
7 nights	919 769	889 749	849 749	799 749	799	839	869	949	929	869	869

Delights of Oporto and the Douro Valley. Holiday code: CT902. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Oporto with the scheduled services of TAP Air Portugal. #Prices based on the scheduled services of easyJet from Manchester to Oporto. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. § A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. *2018 departures follow a slightly different itinerary, please call for details. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Pictured above: Peterhof Palace in St Petersburg; The Hermitage Museum in St Petersburg; St Basil's Cathedral, Moscow

Jewels of the Russian Capitals

Discover the decadence of the Tsars on this highlight-packed, introductory tour of Russia's grandest cities. Be amazed by the Kremlin, admire the exquisite works of art at the Tretyakov Gallery and Hermitage Museum and marvel at the opulence of the Catherine Palace...

6 nights from £1399

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

6 nights in hotels

12 meals: 6 breakfasts and 6 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of the Moscow Kremlin
 - Moscow city tour
 - Visit to Tretyakov Gallery
 - St Petersburg city tour
 - Visit to the Hermitage Museum
 - Tour of Catherine Palace
- Use of audio headsets on all guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at both hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/jewels-russia

Day 1: UK-Moscow. Fly to Moscow and transfer to the locally rated 4-star Holiday Inn Tagansky (4Q) or similar hotel for your first three nights in this opulent city with its historic, iconic and cultural monuments mingling with modern businesses and bustling boulevards. **Day 2: Moscow.** Today you will explore the Moscow Kremlin and tour the city, seeing Red Square and iconic St Basil's Cathedral with its highly decorative 'onion' domes. This evening you may have the chance to attend a national folklore show – a music, drama and dance extravaganza (mid June to mid September). **Day 3: Moscow.** Today you'll visit the Tretyakov Gallery, home to an important collection of pre-revolutionary Russian art. An optional excursion visits the opulent stations of the Moscow Metro. **Day 4: Moscow to St Petersburg.** Take a high-speed Sapsan train through the Russian countryside this afternoon to St Petersburg, the 'Venice of the North'. Spend the next three nights at the locally-rated 4-star Parklane Resort & SPA or similar hotel. **Day 5: St Petersburg.** Visit the Hermitage Museum – a combination of four interconnecting palaces with around 365 rooms of exhibits, with a visit to Peter and Paul Fortress where historic buildings jostle around the magnificent Peter and Paul Cathedral with its towering yellow spire. Later there may be the chance to see a folklore show (mid September to mid June) or perhaps a ballet (selected departures only). **Day 6: St Petersburg.** Head to the imperial estate of Pushkin, originally known as Tsarskoe Selo and home to the eye-wateringly opulent Catherine Palace with its famous Amber Room, decorated with engraved amber panels, jewelled mosaics and gilded wooden carvings. **Day 7: St Petersburg to UK.** This afternoon, there's an optional trip to Peterhof to see the exquisite palaces set in landscaped gardens dotted with fountains, known as the 'Russian Versailles'. Transfer to the airport for your return flight home. **Please note:** The order of the itinerary may differ according to availability and optional excursions must be booked in advance. Our travel consultants will confirm which excursions are available when you call to book.

Day 6: St Petersburg. Head to the imperial estate of Pushkin, originally known as Tsarskoe Selo and home to the eye-wateringly opulent Catherine Palace with its famous Amber Room, decorated with engraved amber panels, jewelled mosaics and gilded wooden carvings. **Day 7: St Petersburg to UK.** This afternoon, there's an optional trip to Peterhof to see the exquisite palaces set in landscaped gardens dotted with fountains, known as the 'Russian Versailles'. Transfer to the airport for your return flight home. **Please note:** The order of the itinerary may differ according to availability and optional excursions must be booked in advance. Our travel consultants will confirm which excursions are available when you call to book.

Exclusively for solo travellers

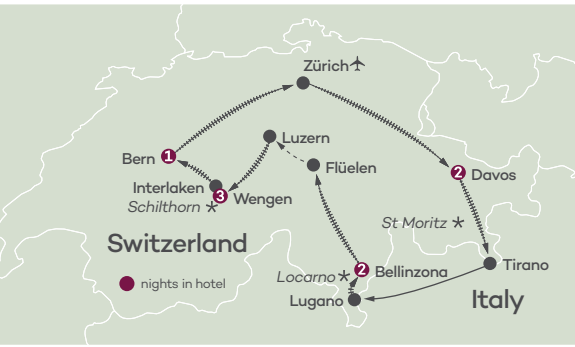
6 nights from £1599 departing September 21 (£1599), 2018, June 7 (£1899) and September 20 (£1699), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF353.

Extend your holiday

St Petersburg 2 nights from £349. Including breakfasts and the services of your Tour Manager. See more of the city at the end of your tour. Single room supplement (per person) subject to extra charge and availability. Please call for details.

Prices from:	Aug 17, 2018	May 10, 2019	Jun 21	Jun 28	Jul 19	Aug 30
6 nights	1469	1399	1599	1599	1499	1349

Jewels of the Russian Capitals. Holiday code: CT353. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Moscow, returning from St Petersburg with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



The Grand Tour of Switzerland

Follow in the footsteps of 19th-century travellers and discover Switzerland's breathtaking timeless beauty. On this exhilarating tour you'll see Alpine villages, sparkling glacial lakes, historic cities, wildflower meadows and snow-topped mountains. Rediscover the joy of travel with spectacular journeys by rail, cable car, boat and bus on an über-efficient transport system.

8 nights from **£1799**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

8 nights in hotels

14 meals: 8 breakfasts and 6 dinners

Excursions and visits

- A cable car ride to the top of Schilthorn
- Cross Lake Lucerne
- A guided walking tour of historic Lucerne
- Journey aboard the Bernina Express
- Cruise Lake Thun from Interlaken
- Bern city tour
- Visit to St Moritz

Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Luggage transfer service
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/grand-tour



Day 1: UK-Zurich-Davos. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Zurich and travel by train to Davos for a two-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Sunstar Davos (4Q). **D Day 2: Davos.** Breathe deep, enjoy the crystal clear air – at 1,560 metres Davos is the highest town in the Alps – and use your complimentary Davos travel card to explore the resort by local train, bus and cable car. Enjoy an included excursion to the stylish resort of St Moritz to experience the dry sparkling 'champagne climate' – the sun shines for 322 days a year on average. Take in superb views of the upper Engadine Valley, browse the designer shops and enjoy the high life. **B, D Day 3: Davos-Tirano-Bellinzona.** Board the narrow-gauge Bernina Express for one of Switzerland's most scenic railway journeys. Pass snow-covered mountains and glaciers, cross the 2,253-metre high Bernina Pass, snake through tunnels and pass over circular viaducts to reach Tirano in Italy.

Explore the old town, then take the bus along the shores of Lake Como to Lugano. Hop aboard a train for the short journey to Bellinzona and a two-night stay at the locally rated 3-star Hotel Internazionale (3Q). **B, D Day 4: Bellinzona.** This historic gateway to Italy is home to three breathtaking, UNESCO-listed medieval castles that loom over its ancient heart and are strikingly Italianate in feel. Perhaps join an optional train excursion to Locarno on Lake Maggiore and explore the narrow lanes on a two-hour walking tour to see the vast Piazza Grande at its heart. The pilgrimage church of Madonna del Sasso commands fabulous views of the town, lake and mountains. **B Day 5: Bellinzona-Lucerne-Interlaken-Wengen.** Follow the William Tell Express route for a journey across Central Switzerland, through lovely fertile valleys and past snow-topped mountains. At Flüelen you'll transfer to the William Tell ferry and glide across the lake to Lucerne for a guided tour of this historic city. From here take the train



Pictured above: The beautiful Bernese Alps; Lucerne's pretty waterside; Ride the Schilthorn gondola; Climb aboard the Bernina Express; Enjoy magnificent views from the Schilthorn in the Bernese Alps

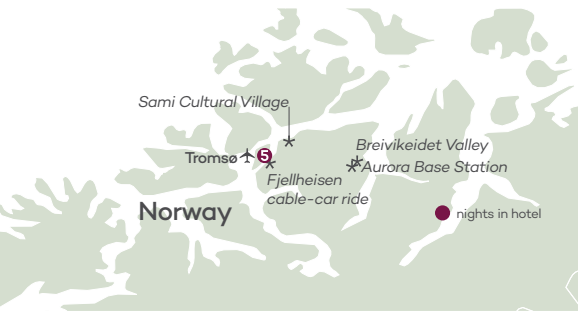
to the Swiss resort of Interlaken, which lies prettily between Lakes Thun and Brienz. Continue to the charming village resort of Wengen where you'll stay three nights at the locally rated 4-star Sunstar Wengen or Hotel Regina, (4Q), depending on date. **B, D Day 6: Schilthorn.** Today you can look forward to an exhilarating cable car ride to the 2,970-metre high summit of Schilthorn. In the revolving Piz Gloria restaurant where, famously, scenes from the 1969 film *On Her Majesty's Secret Service* were filmed, you can enjoy views of over 200 mountain peaks. **B Day 7: Wengen.** The village of Wengen lies at 1,300 metres in the heart of the

Bernese Oberland and boasts superb mountain views. From here you can take the cable car into the mountains and perhaps enjoy a walk through pretty countryside along a marked trail. An optional excursion takes you up and through the soaring heights of Jungfrauoch, which at 3,454 metres is home to Europe's highest railway station – a marvel of engineering. When the weather is clear there are panoramic views of neighbouring France, Germany and Italy, as well as all manner of wintery attractions. **B, D Day 8: Wengen-Interlaken-Bern.** Travel to Bern for your final night, staying at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Allegro Bern (4Q).

Learn more about this beautifully preserved historic city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a fascinating guided tour before returning for a farewell drink and dinner at the hotel. **B, D Day 9: Bern-Zurich-UK.** Travel to Zurich airport for your return flight and included UK door-to-door travel service home. **B Exclusively for solo travellers 8 nights from £2189** departing September 15, (£2189) 2018 and September 14 (£2199), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF800.**

Prices from:	Sep 8, 2018	Jun 1, 2019	Jun 15	Aug 17	Aug 31	Sep 7
8 nights	1899	1799	1839	1869	1839	1839

The Grand Tour of Switzerland. Holiday code: CT300 All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Zurich with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



In Search of Norway's Northern Lights

Watch for the Northern Lights on this half-board visit to the 'Gateway to the Arctic', Tromsø in Norway. Enjoy two included Northern Light excursions, plus an included Sami cultural visit with reindeer sled ride, and an included cable-car ride.

5 nights from **£1549[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

5 nights in a hotel

11 meals: 5 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Northern Lights cruise
- Northern Lights safari
- Sami Cultural Village and reindeer sled ride
- Fjellheisen cable-car ride

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at your hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/norwaylights



Set against a backdrop of snowy mountains and dramatic fjords, Tromsø is the perfect place to experience the wonder of the Northern Lights. With great experiences like reindeer sledding and a boat cruise in search of the Aurora Borealis, you'll be sure to remember this holiday forever'

David Brown Product & Purchasing Executive



Day 1: UK-Tromsø. Fly to Tromsø, the gateway to Norway's Arctic wilderness, and transfer to the locally rated 4-star Scandic Ishavshotel – set on Tromsø's waterfront overlooking the quay – for a five-night stay on a half-board basis. **Day 2: Northern Lights cruise.** For those eager to explore the spectacular coastal scenery, join an optional morning safari that will reveal Tromsø's magnificent mountains, fjords and islands. This evening, look forward to your first included excursion chasing the Northern Lights on a cruise which will take you to the best places offshore to see this amazing spectacle. Sail away from any light pollution on this boat voyage from downtown Tromsø. Enjoy standing on the viewing platform as you scan the skies for traces of the ethereal ribbons of light before warming up in the heated lounge and perhaps grabbing a bite to eat from the on-board kiosk. A knowledgeable

guide will provide a fascinating insight into the Northern Lights and the places visited on this memorable cruise. **Day 3: Northern Lights safari.** This morning you can head out across the hinterland on an optional husky-sledge ride. After nightfall, join your second included Northern Lights excursion, this time on a safari that will lead you across the tundra to trace the Northern Lights across the night sky. You'll travel to a private Aurora Base Station where you can sit around a campfire on benches and listen to stories from the local hosts or head into one of the shelters to warm up. There are five stations and the excursion will move on if the weather changes and your odds of sighting the Northern Lights are better at a different one. During your excursion, you'll be provided with a thermal suits. Tripods will also be available and you'll be given advice on the best camera settings to use for photographing



Pictured above: The otherworldly Northern Lights; Reach new heights on Tromsø's cable car; Seek out the Northern Lights; Go reindeer sledding; Traditional Sami handicrafts

this event. **B, D Day 4: Panoramic Tromsø.** For 360-degree views of Tromsø, join us on an included Fjellheisen cable-car ride, which will whisk you 421 metres above sea level in just four minutes. At the top, enjoy looking down on Tromsø so you can appreciate its coastal setting in a whole new light before sitting down for an included lunch at the mountainside restaurant. Afterwards, catch the cable car back down before returning to your hotel via the bridge that spans the Tromsø Strait. **B, L, D**

Day 5: Reindeer sledding and Sami Culture. Look forward to an included visit to the Sami Cultural Village for a rewarding day experiencing the north's indigenous culture firsthand. Enjoy tasting some typical Sami foods, learn about Sami artefacts, and listen to storytelling and 'joik', traditional Sami song. A highlight will be joining a 'raid', the oldest known form of transport in the north and central regions of the Sami culture, where the reindeer and sleds are bound together in a long line headed

by the lead reindeer. This afternoon, you may like to join an optional fjord cruise. **B, D Day 6: Tromsø-Oslo-UK.** Transfer to the airport for your return flight home. **B**

Please note: Tromsø has short daylight hours between January and March, and is one of the best times of year to observe the Northern Lights although sightings cannot be guaranteed. At this time of year, the temperature is typically below freezing and can fall to -10°C so Arctic clothing is essential.

SAVE £100 on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Jan 14, 2019	Feb 4	Mar 18
5 nights	1799 1699	1749 1649	1649 1549

In Search of Norway's Northern Lights. Holiday code: CT812. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Tromsø returning via Oslo with the scheduled services of Norwegian. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



The Land of Ice and Fire

Discover an island sculpted by fire and ice. On our comprehensive tour you'll experience the midnight sun and marvel at the spectacle of nature as you encounter thousand-year-old glaciers, Europe's mightiest waterfalls and still-simmering volcanoes.

10 nights from £3399

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

10 nights in hotels

20 meals: 10 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tour of Reykjavik
- Scenic journey visiting waterfalls and the hot spring of Deildartunguhver
- Tour of Snæfellsnes Peninsula
- Glaumbaer folk museum
- Sightseeing tour of Akureyri's Old Town
- Godafoss, Lake Myvatn, Viti crater and Krafla
- Whale watching boat trip
- Reydarfjordur's World War II Museum
- Golden Circle tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Portering at all hotels.

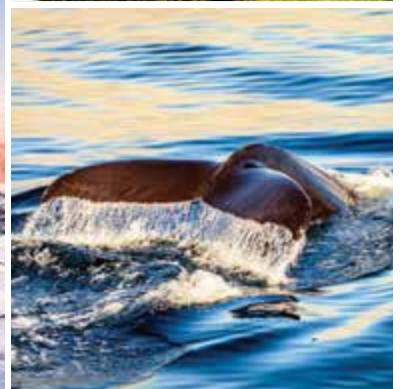
To find out more visit saga.co.uk/ice-fire



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Reykjavik. Fly into Reykjavik for the short transfer to your hotel in Reykjavik for your first night's stay. Afterwards enjoy a tour of Reykjavik, including the old town centre, the Parliament, cathedral, harbour and the city's main landmark, Hallgrímskirkja. Along the way you'll also drive past Arbaejarsafn outdoor museum, where preserved buildings offer a fascinating glimpse into Reykjavik's past. **Day 2: Reykjavik-Borgarnes.** Travel north through a landscape of lush valleys and lakes to visit Deildartunguhver, Europe's most powerful hot spring – it emits around 180 litres of steaming-hot water a second! You'll also visit the photogenic waterfalls of Hraunfossar and Barnafoss. Stay the next two nights at a hotel in the Borgarnes area. **Day 3: Snæfellsnes.** Today's scenic journey around the Snæfellsnes Peninsula will reveal Snæfellsjökull

glacier, which Jules Verne immortalised in fiction as being the entrance to the centre of the Earth. You'll also visit the golden sandy beach of Budir and Arnarstapi, whose rocky shores are a haven for kittiwakes and Arctic terns. **Day 4: Borgarnes-Akureyri.** Set off early for the far north of the island, pausing en route at an 18th-century turf farm where you'll have the chance to see how Icelanders lived in centuries past at the Glaumbaer folk museum. You arrive in time for a late afternoon sightseeing tour of Akureyri's pretty Old Town. Stay the next two nights at a hotel in the Akureyri area. **Day 5: Husavik.** Travel to the whale-watching capital of Husavik for a boat trip in search of these magnificent creatures – up to 11 species come to feed here in the summer so you'll have a good chance of spotting something. Afterwards, you continue across the highlands to



Pictured above: The magnificent Godafoss falls; Thingvellir National Park; Marvel at the geothermal power of the Strokkur Geyser; Puffins can often be seen along the coast; Over 20 species of whale, including humpback, can be found in Icelandic waters

the Tjornes peninsula and pause for pictures at Asbyrgi Canyon. **B, D Day 6: Akureyri-Egilsstadir.** See a wealth of natural wonders on today's scenic tour, including Godafoss, one of the most impressive waterfalls in Iceland. Lake Myvatn is a birdwatcher's paradise and you may see grebes, divers and 13 species of duck here, as well as many strange lava formations. Later, you'll peer over the rim of Viti crater, visit the active volcano of Krafla, still warm from its last eruption in 1984, and call at Dettifoss, said to be the most powerful waterfall in Europe. Stay one night at a hotel in the Egilsstadir area. **B, D**

Day 7: Egilsstadir-Hofn. Learn about a little-known aspect of Icelandic history at Reydarfjordur's World War II Museum before travelling past remote coastal villages and inky-blue fjords to your hotel in the Hofn area. **B, D Day 8: Hofn-Kirkjubæjarklaustur.** Spanning over 8,000 square kilometres, Vatnajokull is one of Europe's largest glaciers. Discover some of its outlet glaciers and perhaps join an optional boat trip across the iceberg-strewn lagoon before arriving at your hotel in the Kirkjubæjarklaustur area. **B, D Day 9: Kirkjubæjarklaustur-Selfoss.** Continue through lava fields and black sand desert to see the Reynisrangar sea stacks

and Skogarfoss waterfall, then visit the Lava Centre in Hvolsvöllur. Stay at a hotel in the Selfoss area. **B, D Day 10: Selfoss-Reykjavik.** Your holiday concludes with the classic Golden Circle tour encompassing the spectacular Strokkur geysir, the 'Golden Waterfall' of Gullfoss and Thingvellir National Park, site of Iceland's first parliament. You then return to the capital for a final night at a hotel in Reykjavik. **B, D Day 11: Reykjavik-UK.** Dependent upon your flight time, transfer to the airport this morning, or enjoy the morning at leisure before transferring to the airport, for your return flight back to the UK. **B**

Prices from:	Aug 2, 2018	Sep 6	May 16, 2019	Jun 13	Aug 1	Sep 5
10 nights	4169	3619	3399	3899	3899	3699

The Land of Ice and Fire. Holiday code: CT343. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Reykjavik with the scheduled services of Iceland Air. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from a local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Islands of Antiquity

Discover the rich and turbulent history of Malta and Gozo, which together have the greatest density of historic sites of any country on earth. Our island-hopping tour will reveal 5,000-year-old Neolithic temples, dramatic natural wonders, the architectural splendours of the Knights of St John and heroic tales from World War II.

10 nights from £949

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required⁵

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

10 nights in hotels

23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 10 dinners

Free bar on selected nights

Excursions and visits

- Valletta walking tour
 - National Museum of Archaeology and the Lascaris War Rooms
 - Guided tour of Ghar Dalam
 - Guided tour of Mosta and Mdina
 - Guided tour of Victoria and visit to the cathedral and Period House
 - Guided walk along coastal salt pans
 - Visit to Ta' Pinu sanctuary and remains of the Azure Window
 - Visit to Ggantija Temples
 - Visit to the Rotunda in Xewkija
- Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required⁵
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels and on all ferry crossings.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/antiquity



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Sliema. Fly to Malta and travel to Sliema for four nights, on a half-board basis, at the locally rated 4-star Diplomat Hotel (3Q). **D**
Day 2: Tarxien and Ghar Dalam. An included tour of the UNESCO-listed Tarxien Temples and the prehistoric site of Ghar Dalam awaits you this morning. The sacred Tarxien Temples, built between 3,600 BC and 2,500 BC, were hidden for centuries until their discovery in 1914. A short hop south towards the coast takes you to the Ghar Dalam caves, Malta's oldest prehistoric site, where the remains of Ice Age animals have been found. **B, D**
Day 3: Valletta. This morning, look forward to a full-day tour of historic Valletta. Walk in the footsteps of the Knights of St John with a visit to the impressive Co-Cathedral and Archaeology Museum. Pause for lunch at a restaurant of your choice then visit the Lascaris War Rooms and The Malta Experience, where you'll learn about the island's long and turbulent history. **B, D**
Day 4: Sliema. Today Today you may like to join an optional excursion to the fishing village of Marsaxlokk, followed by a Grand Harbour cruise. Alternatively, you may like to simply relax at your hotel and enjoy a stroll along the seafront promenade. **B, D**

Optional excursion: Grand Harbour cruise (one hour).

Drive to the fishing village of Marsaxlokk where colourful boats bob in the harbour and fishermen still mend their own nets. Afterwards, sit back and relax during a leisurely cruise around Valletta's harbour (available year-round, weather-permitting). **Day 5: Malta-Gozo.** Spend the morning at leisure or perhaps join an optional excursion to the ancient temples of Hagar Qim and afterwards enjoy a photo stop at the cliffs above the Blue Grotto caverns to see the intense colour of the water beneath them. This afternoon, catch the ferry to Gozo for a three-night, half-board stay at the 4-star Calypso Hotel (3Q). Situated at the water's edge overlooking Marsalforn Bay, the hotel is a stone's throw from the shores of the Mediterranean. **B, D**
Day 6: Gozo. Your first day in Gozo is spent enjoying an included excursion to the capital, Victoria. Here you'll visit the historic Citadel whose hilltop position affords stunning views of the lush countryside and the Gordan Lighthouse. Before lunch at leisure in Victoria, you'll also be able to visit Period House within one of the finest surviving houses in the Citadel, and the cathedral. Later, enjoy an included visit to the majestic Rotunda Church in Xewkija before returning to Marsalforn for a guided



Pictured above: Explore the island's rugged coast; Valletta's Grand Harbour; The Cathedral of St Paul in Mдина; Colourful Maltese fishing boats; The ornate interior of St John's Co-Cathedral in Valletta

walk along the coastal salt pans. Dating from 1740, they are still in use today, producing several tons of sea salt every year. **B, D**

Day 7: Gozo. This morning you'll head out on an included full-day tour of Gozo, starting with Ta'Pinu, Malta's national shrine. Marvel at the wonderful serenity of this basilica which houses almost 2,000 individually carved sculptures. Next you'll stop at the site of the remains of the Azure Window. The striking natural arch that featured in films such as *Clash of the Titans* and *The Count of Monte Cristo* was destroyed by a 2017 storm. A spot of shopping awaits you at Fontana Cottage, where you can see lace and delicate filigree jewellery being produced, before lunch at leisure in Xlendi. Finally visit the amazing Ggantija Temples, which dates back 5,000 years! **B, D** **Day 8: Gozo-Malta.** Return by ferry to Malta where you'll stay at the locally rated 4-star Seashells Resort at Suncrest (4Q) on the outskirts of Qawra. Enjoy a final three nights at your hotel on an all-inclusive basis, including a free bar serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks 12 hours a day. **B, L, D**

Day 9: Mosta and Mдина. Begin your half-day included excursion with a drive through Mosta in the centre of the island. Here you can catch a glimpse of the Church of St Mary, thanks to its vast dome which is one of the largest in the world! Your trip continues to Mдина, a beautiful city of honey-coloured stone, where you'll have the opportunity to visit the late 17th-century Mдина Cathedral. The city has traditionally been home to the wealthiest islanders, which explains the array of grand buildings found here. Right outside the city is the suburb of Rabat where you'll find the impressive St Paul's Catacombs. An optional afternoon tour takes you from your hotel to the cities of Vittoriosa, Cospicua and Senglea on the other side of the Valletta Grand Harbour. Wander through the narrow streets and admire the church, historic buildings and auberges before returning to your hotel. **B, L, D** **Day 10: St Paul's Bay.** After your action-packed few days, you'll have a final day to spend as you please. You might like to join one last optional excursion to the old fortified city of Vittoriosa, one of the most bombed places during the Second

World War. Learn more about the brave islanders and their defenders during the Blitz with a visit to the Malta at War Museum and visit Fort Rinella, home since the Second World War to the Armstrong 100-ton gun, the world's largest cannon. **B, L, D** **Day 11: Malta-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight back to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

10 nights from £1099 departing November 15 (£1099), 2018 and March 14 (£1199), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers.

Holiday code: AF595.

Extend your holiday

Malta. 7 nights from £499. All inclusive. Continue your holiday with a stay at the locally rated 4-star Seashells Resort at Suncrest (4Q) and enjoy two included excursions. Please call for details.

Prices from:	Sep 13, 2018	Oct 18	Nov 1	Jan 10, 2019	Feb 7	Apr 11	May 2	May 23	Jun 6	Jun 13	Sep 5	Sep 26	Oct 3	Oct 17
10 nights	1239	1099	1069	949	1069	1269	1269	1269	1299	1299	1299	1269	1199	1149

Islands of Antiquity. Holiday code: CT351. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Malta with the scheduled services of British Airways or Air Malta dependent on date of travel. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the environmental contribution tax for Malta: this has to be paid by guests.



Malta and Sicily: A History of Two Islands

There are over 200 islands in the Mediterranean, but there is a particular and ancient bond between two of them. Join us on this special tour as you explore that bond and discover the fascinating heritage of Malta, an island country and home of the Knights of St John, and Sicily – the Mediterranean's largest island with its cultural wealth and ancient past.

10 nights from **£1249***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

10 nights in hotels

20 meals: 10 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Visit Mosta and Mdina • Tour of Valletta
- Tour of Gozo • Visit the Blue Grotto and Marsaxlokk fishing village • Visit to Ta Qali crafts village and San Anton Gardens
- Visit Mount Etna visitor centre • Explore Taormina and its Greek theatre • Visit the Roman Villa del Casale in Piazza Armerina
- Discover Syracuse and Ortygia • Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager • Porterage at hotels.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/twoislands

SAVE £50* on Mar 9, 2019 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 18, 2018	Oct 9	Mar 9, 2019	Apr 16	May 14	Jun 4	Sep 3	Oct 1
10 nights	1299	1249	1299 1249	1399	1399	1399	1399	1399

Malta and Sicily: A History of Two Islands. Holiday code: CT402. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Malta, returning from Catania with the scheduled services of British Airways or easyJet dependent on date of travel. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the environmental contribution tax for Malta: this has to be paid by guests.

Pictured above: Discover Ortygia, the historic centre of Syracuse; Barrakka Gardens in Valletta; Sicily's Valley of the Temples



Day 1: UK-Malta. Fly to Malta. Spend six nights on a half-board basis at the locally rated 4-star Be.Hotel (4Q) in St.Julian's. **Day 2: Mosta and Mdina.** A half-day included visit takes you to Mosta to see the Church of St Marija Assunta, whose unsupported dome is one of the world's largest. At the ancient walled city of Mdina, stroll the ancient streets lined with palaces and see the 17th-century cathedral. **Day 3: Valletta.** Visit Malta's capital, Valletta, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a half-day tour. This European Capital of Culture for 2018 was built by the Knights of St John from 1566, while subordinate to Sicily. See St John's Cathedral and Upper Barrakka Gardens with their splendid harbour views, or perhaps take a harbour cruise. **Day 4: St Paul's Bay.** Join an optional afternoon excursion exploring Malta's limestone heritage, with an olive oil tasting. **Day 5: Malta-Gozo.** Travel by ferry to the island of Gozo, Malta's 'sister' island, for a full-day excursion. First colonised by Sicilians, this small rural island provides a tranquil contrast to busy Malta. See the capital of Victoria, visit the pilgrim centre of the Ta' Pinu Basilica, and visit Dwerja point where the rock formation known as the Azure Window once stood, before it was destroyed by a 2017 storm. **Day 6: Malta.** Visit Malta's famous Blue Grotto with caves renowned for their startlingly

blue waters. You'll also visit Marsaxlokk fishing village with its delightful harbour and colourful Maltese boats known as 'luzzu'. **Day 7: Malta-Sicily.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sicily. (Please note during summer you will fly early morning. In winter your flight will take place in the evening.) Transfer to the locally rated 4-star Villa Paradiso del Etna (4Q), a converted Belle Epoque-style villa in San Giovanni la Punta. **Day 8: Mount Etna and Taormina.** Visit Mount Etna's Rifugio Sapienze visitor centre and see frozen lava flows, then pause for a wine tasting and snacks before continuing to Taormina with its outstanding ancient Greek theatre, the second largest in Sicily. **Day 9: Agrigento and Piazza Armerina.** Today is at leisure. Perhaps join an optional excursion to discover ancient Sicily at the UNESCO-listed Valley of the Temples then continue to Piazza Armerina to see the Roman Villa del Casale, known for its stunning mosaics. **Day 10: Syracuse and Ortygia.** Syracuse once rivalled Athens as the greatest city of the Greek world. Visit its historic centre on the island of Ortygia with its Greek theatre, Roman amphitheatre and 5th century Greek temple now incorporated into the baroque cathedral. **Day 11: Sicily-UK.** Travel to the airport at Catania for your return flight back to the UK. **B**



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Quintessential Crete

Crete and the Cyclades

Delve into Greek mythology in Crete, experience the beauty of Paros Island and explore the old town and delightful harbour of Naxos on this superb Greek island tour with scenic ferry crossings between the three islands.

14 nights from **£1249**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required^s

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost on selected dates, subject to availability

14 nights in hotels

24 meals: 14 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Heraklion city tour
- Visit to Knossos Palace
- Paros Island tour
- Tour of Naxos town
- Cretan countryside

Use of audio headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required^s
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels and on all ferry crossings.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/cyclades

Day 1: UK-Crete. Fly to Crete and spend four nights at the locally rated 5-star Aldemar Royal Mare Hotel (4Q+) in 2018 or the locally rated 4-star Royal Belvedere Hotel (4Q) in 2019. **Day 2: Crete.** Enjoy an included half-day excursion to Heraklion city where you'll see the stone exterior of its Venetian fort, medieval old town and cathedral. **Day 3: Crete.** Today there's an included half-day excursion to Knossos Palace. It features prominently in Greek mythology, such as Theseus and the Minotaur and Icarus' escape which led him too close to the sun. **Day 4: Crete.** Spend today at leisure. Or take an optional full-day excursion on a boat trip from Elounda village to the island and former leper colony of Spinalonga, followed by a scenic coastal drive to Agios Nikolaos, which is built around a deep, natural salt lagoon. **Day 5: Crete-Paros.** Travel by ferry to Paros for a four-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Narges (2Q), near the centre of Aliko, a typically unspoilt Greek fishing village. **Day 6: Paros.** An included half-day tour reveals Parikia, the capital of Paros. Visit the Byzantine church of Panagia Ekatonapiliani that dates back to 326AD before heading north to the traditional fishing village of Náoussa. **Day 7: Paros.** Perhaps take an optional excursion to explore the historic ruins of neighbouring Delos and see the whitewashed houses, windmills and chapels of the island of Mykonos. **Day 8: Paros.** Spend the day at leisure or perhaps join an optional excursion to South Paros and Antiparos. **Day 9: Paros-Naxos.** Travel by ferry to Naxos, and stay three nights on a half-board basis at the locally rated 4-star Naxos Palace Hotel (2Q) which is within walking distance of the small village of Stelida. **Day 10: Naxos.** Enjoy an included half-day tour of Naxos town. **Day 11: Naxos.** Perhaps explore Naxos' old town and its charming harbour. An optional excursion highlights

the island's traditional produce of oranges and olives. **Day 12: Naxos-Crete.** Travel by ferry back to Crete and spend a further three nights at the Aldemar Royal Mare Hotel in 2018 or the Royal Belvedere Hotel (4Q) in 2019. **Day 13: Crete.** Relax on an included half-day tour of the Cretan countryside where you'll visit tiny Cretan villages and a local winery. **Day 14: Crete.** Enjoy the last day of your holiday at leisure. **Day 15: Crete-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight back to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights from £1299 departing October 4 (£1369), 2018, Apr 25 (£1299) and Oct 10 (£1399), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF255**

Aldemar Royal Mare QQQQ+, Crete

in 2018. This well-equipped hotel near Hersonissos, Crete, has stunning sea views, landscaped gardens, a private beach and claims to have the world's best thalasso therapy centre!

Royal Belvedere Hotel QQQQ, Crete

in 2019. The locally rated 4-star Royal Belvedere Hotel (4Q), in Hersonissos, Crete, is set in landscaped gardens. The resort has seven swimming pools, tennis courts and a buffet-style restaurant. It's just a five-minute walk to the beach, or use the free shuttle service.

Hotel Narges QQ, Paros

This family-run hotel offers a traditional Greek welcome and friendly service. It's only a 50-metre walk from the heart of Aliko, an unspoilt Greek fishing village with tavernas and traditional bar.

Naxos Palace Hotel QQ, Naxos

This village-style complex offers a swimming pool with outdoor jacuzzi and mini-spa. Its secluded location is within walking distance of the small village of Stelida.

SAVE £50 on Sep 6, 13 and 27, 2018 departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 6, 2018#	Sep 13#	Sep 27#	May 2, 2019	May 9	Jun 6	Jun 20	Sep 5	Sep 12	Sep 26
14 nights	£1619 1569	£1569 1519	£1469 1419	1249	1349	1449	1499	1499	1479	1349

Crete and the Cyclades. Holiday code: CT270. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Heraklion with the scheduled services of easyJet. Prices include saving as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. **#** For 2018 dates you stay in the 5* Royal Mare hotel. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests. See enclosed Essential Information.



A Taste of the Greek Islands

Join this fascinating island tour, where modern and ancient history combine, for a truly memorable and unique experience. Enjoy breathtaking scenery and discover 5,000 years of history and culture while staying at small and friendly, traditional Greek hotels.

14 nights from £1299

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability

14 nights in hotels

24 meals: 14 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 9 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Santorini island tour
- Oia village visit
- Museum of Prehistoric Thira
- A visit to Paros island's capital
- Tour Naxos old town
- Scenic inter-island ferry crossings

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels and on all ferry crossings.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/taste-greece



Day 1: UK-Santorini. Fly to Santorini and spend three nights at the friendly, locally rated 4-star Rose Bay Hotel (2Q), in the resort of Kamari. **Day 2: Santorini.** Spend today at leisure. An optional excursion visits the village of Pyrgos for a sunset wine-tasting session. **Day 3: Santorini.** A full-day included excursion shows you the magnificent Santorini landscape whose deep lagoon and unusual cliffs were the result of a volcanic eruption around 1500 BC. Visit one of the most photographed villages in Greece, Oia, where whitewashed houses and bright-blue domed churches cling to the steep hillside. **Day 4: Santorini-Paros.** Travel by ferry to Paros for a four-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Narges (2Q), near the centre of Aliko, a typically unspoilt Greek fishing village. **Day 5: Paros.** Join an optional excursion to see the whitewashed houses, windmills and

chapels of Mykonos and explore the historic ruins of neighbouring Delos. **Day 6: Paros.** An included half-day tour reveals Parikia, the capital of Paros. Visit the Byzantine church of Panagia Ekatonapiliani that dates back to 326AD before heading north to the traditional fishing village of Náoussa. **Day 7: Paros.** Spend today at leisure or you may like to join an optional excursion encompassing the scenic south of Paros and Antiparos, where time and life seems to have stood still. **Day 8: Paros-Naxos.** Travel by ferry to Naxos, and stay three nights on half board at the locally rated 4-star Naxos Palace Hotel (2Q) which is within walking distance of the small village of Stelida. **Day 9: Naxos.** Enjoy an included half-day tour of Naxos Town. **Day 10: Naxos.** Perhaps explore Naxos' old town and its charming harbour. An optional excursion highlights the island's traditional produce of oranges and olives. **Day 11: Naxos-Santorini.** Travel by ferry to Santorini for a final night at the Rose Bay Hotel (2Q) before returning to the UK.



Pictured above: Beautiful Santorini; View from the balcony at Naxos Palace Hotel; The pool at Hotel Narges; The Rose Bay Hotel in Santorini

Day 11: Naxos-Santorini. Return to Santorini with the rest of the day at leisure, and stay a further four nights at the locally rated 4-star Rose Bay Hotel (2Q) **B, D** **Day 12: Santorini.** Spend today at leisure or join an optional excursion to the ruins of the Bronze age settlement of Akrotiri. **B, D** **Day 13: Santorini.** Optional visit to the caldera of the volcano that shaped the island. **B, D** **Day 14: Santorini.** Enjoy your last day at leisure. **B, D** **Day 15: Santorini-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight back to the UK. **B**

Please note: On 2018 departures, Day 5 and 6 swap order, as do Days 9 and 10.

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights from £1369 departing Oct 9, 2018 (£1389), May 1 (£1369) and Oct 9, 2019 (£1369). Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF278.

The Rose Bay QQ, Santorini

The locally rated 4-star Rose Bay (2Q) small hotel is set in delightful surroundings and offers typical friendly Greek hospitality. It is within easy walking distance of the local nightlife, shops and beach of Kamari.

Hotel Narges QQ, Paros

The locally rated 4-star Hotel Narges (2Q), is a family-run hotel that offers a traditional Greek welcome and friendly service. The hotel is a 50-metre walk from the heart of Aliko, an unspoilt Greek fishing village with tavernas and traditional bars.

Naxos Palace Hotel QQ, Naxos

The locally rated 4-star Naxos Palace Hotel (2Q) is a village-style complex offering modern comforts. This friendly hotel enjoys a secluded location within walking distance of the small village of Stelida.

SAVE £50 on Oct 2, 2019 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Oct 2, 2018	May 7, 2019	May 14	May 21	May 28	Jun 4	Jun 11	Jun 18	Sep 3	Sep 10	Sep 17	Sep 24	Oct 2
14 nights	1399	1299	1399	1449	1549	1569	1569	1629	1679	1649	1599	1499	1399 1349

A Taste of the Greek Islands. Holiday code: CT267. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Santorini with the scheduled services of easyJet or the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines dependent on date of travel. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **S** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests. See enclosed Essential Information.



Ionian Island Hopping

Discover the quiet life of the Greek Ionian islands as you hop between Kefalonia, Lefkada and Zakynthos on scheduled ferries, staying in hand-picked hotels.

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights from **£1149[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

14 nights in hotels

41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunch and 14 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day

Excursions and visits

- Day trip to Ithaki island
- Small island hopping from Lefkada
- Boat trip to Shipwreck Beach
- Visit to Zakynthos town

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- All transfers and ferry tickets
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage of luggage

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/ionianhopping



NEW

LOCAL FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Zakynthos-Kefalonia. Fly to Zakynthos, transfer to the port and take a ferry to Kefalonia. Check into the locally-rated 4-star Apostolata Island Resort & Spa (4Q), for a five-night all-inclusive stay. The hotel runs a complimentary shuttlebus to the sand-and-shingle beach and the town of Skala, four kilometres away, and into Poros. **Day 2: Kefalonia.** Today is at leisure. Perhaps take the complimentary bus service and explore nearby resorts independently. **Day 3: Kefalonia.** Enjoy another day at leisure. One of the highlights you might like to explore independently is the Cave of Melissani. Piloted rowboats take visitors onto the underground lake into which the nymph Melissanthi threw herself as her love for the god Pan was unrequited. **Day 4: Kefalonia.** Join an included full-day trip to the unspoiled island of Ithaki by boat, including lunch at a local restaurant. The lush green island was where

Homer's hero Odysseus lived. There are ancient ruins, great walking trails and the island's quaint capital, Vathy, to explore. **Day 5: Kefalonia.** Day at leisure to enjoy the hotel facilities or explore further independently. **Day 6: Kefalonia-Lefkada.** Take the public ferry to Lefkada, a quiet island in a cluster of tiny islets. Check into the family-run, locally-rated 4-star Enodia Hotel (4Q) for a four-night, all-inclusive stay. The hotel is in the idyllic fishing village of Vassiliki, overlooking Vassiliki Bay, one of the best windsurfing spots in the world. **Day 7: Lefkada.** Enjoy a day at leisure. Head to the beach, stroll on the promenade at Vassiliki, or rent a bike at the hotel and explore the local area. **Day 8: Lefkada.** Today, join a included full-day small island-hopping tour by boat, visiting Kalamos and Meganisi. Take in views of the private island of Skorpis, which was owned by Aristotle Onassis and where he married Jackie Kennedy, and enjoy a



Pictured above: The famous Shipwreck Beach of Zakynthos; The forested island of Kalamos; The pretty port of Ithaki; Sunset over the Myzithres; Mount Ainos, Kefalonia

barbecue lunch. **B, L, D Day 9: Lefkada.** Day at leisure. Lefkada is the only Ionian island connected to the mainland yet its traditional villages, laid-back main town and timeless, green interior remain relatively unspoilt. Perhaps explore the quaint villages or stroll through Lefkada Town. **B, L, D Day 10: Lefkada-Zakynthos.** Board a ferry to the island of Zakynthos. Check into the locally rated 4-star, adults-only Keri Village & Spa by Zante Plaza (4Q), for a four-night, all-inclusive stay. The hotel runs a complimentary shuttle service to the beach

of Keri Lake. The lake is divided from the sea by a pedestrian walkway with bars and restaurants, fronted by a strip of pebble and sand beach. **B, L, D Day 11: Zakynthos.** Enjoy a day at leisure There are wonderful walks into the surrounding countryside, while from the coast you can see the uninhabited island of Marathonisi where loggerhead turtles nest. **B, L, D Day 12: Zakynthos.** Today, enjoy an included guided boat trip to the famous beached Panagiotis shipwreck and Smugglers Cove. Pass the Blue Caves en route then enjoy a swim

or stretch out in the sun at Smugglers Cove. **B, L, D Day 13: Zakynthos.** This morning is at leisure. This afternoon, join an included visit to Zakynthos town with free time afterwards for exploring or souvenir shopping. **B, L, D Day 14: Zakynthos.** At leisure. Perhaps take a trip out to the Keri Lighthouse, perched 300 metres above sea, head into the interior or visit the rugged west coast. **B, L, D Day 15: Zakynthos-UK.** After breakfast, travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

SAVE £50 *On Apr 29 and Oct 7, 2019 departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 29, 2019	May 6	May 20	Jun 10	Sep 2	Sep 9	Sep 23	Oct 7
14 nights	£1999 1149	1279	1479	1649	1749	1699	1499	1299 1249

Ionian Island Hopping. Holiday code: CT461. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Zakynthos with the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist Tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests.



Islands of the Aegean

On this all-inclusive tour you'll visit Rhodes – the largest and most famous of the Dodecanese islands. You'll also discover the beautiful island of Leros and UNESCO-listed Symi.

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights from **£1499***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

14 nights in hotels

41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar at each hotel open from 10 to 12 hours a day

Excursions and visits

- Rhodes town visit
- Leros island tour
- Symi island tour
- Rhodes panoramic tour
- Scenic inter-island crossings
- Use of headsets on selected guided tours

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels and on all ferry and catamaran journeys.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/island-aegean



Pictured above: Beautiful Symi; Rhodes Town's castle overlooks the harbour; One of many windmills on Leros

Day 1: UK-Rhodes. Fly to the island of Rhodes and stay four nights at the locally rated 4-star Sun Beach Resort (4Q) with a superb location directly on the beach of lalysos, just eight kilometres from Rhodes Town. **D Day 2: Rhodes Town.** Rhodes Town was founded in 408 BC and has a fascinating history, which you can discover on an included excursion today. **B, L, D Day 3: Lindos.** An optional excursion heads along the coast to the picturesque ancient village of Lindos. **B, L, D Day 4: Rural villages.** An optional trip ventures into the heart of Rhodes to reveal traditional village life. **B, L, D Day 5: Rhodes-Leros.** After breakfast travel by catamaran across the Aegean Sea to the unspoilt island of Leros, where you spend the next three nights at the locally rated 4-star Crithoni's Paradise (2Q). Facilities include a restaurant, bar, gym and sauna. **B, L, D Day 6: Leros island tour.** The unspoilt island of Leros is characterised by an indented coastline, lush landscapes and protected harbours. A full-day included tour highlights some of its historic sights including the Franco Byzantine Fort and Byzantine Castle on Mount Kasteli. **B, L, D Day 7: Leros.** Spend the day at leisure amid your tranquil surroundings. **B, L, D Day 8: Leros to Symi.** This morning you'll travel to Symi, where you spend the next four nights at the locally rated 3-star Pedi Beach Hotel (2Q) which overlooks tranquil Pedi Bay. **B, L, D**

Day 9: Symi island tour. Today's included boat trip uncovers Symi's heritage which has barely been touched by modernisation. **B, L, D Days 10-11: Symi.** Spend the next two days at leisure. Perhaps explore Yialos Harbour with its varied range of cafes and restaurants. **B, L, D Day 12: Symi-Rhodes.** Sail back to Rhodes by catamaran where you spend your final three nights back at the locally rated 4-star Sun Beach Resort (4Q). **B, L, D Day 13: Rhodes panoramic tour.** Visit Mandraki Harbour during an included scenic tour of the island. You'll also see the spa area of Kalithea. A farewell dinner is included this evening. Alternatively, perhaps join an optional walking tour of medieval Rhodes, illuminated by lanterns, including dinner. **B, L, D Day 14: Rhodes.** Today you can explore the medieval Old Town independently or perhaps join an optional excursion to Butterfly Valley, Filérimos and Kemeriros. **B, L, D Day 15: Rhodes-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights from **£1499** departing April 24 and October 9, 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF007.

SAVE £50* on all advertised departures when you book Jun 29, 2018.

Prices from:	May 1, 2019	May 8	May 15	May 22	May 29	Jun 5	Jun 12	Sep 4	Sep 11	Sep 18	Oct 2
14 nights	1549 1499	1579 1529	1619 1569	1719 1669	1749 1699	1779 1729	1799 1749	1829 1779	1779 1729	1679 1629	1549 1499

Islands of the Aegean. Holiday code: CT294. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Rhodes with the scheduled services of easyJet or the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation, to travel from your local airport or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests.

Greek Island Adventure

Venture off the beaten track to explore three exceptionally beautiful islands from the lesser-known Sporades archipelago. Here Greek island life remains true to its cultural origins. Swim, follow hiking trails through idyllic countryside, and hop on a boat to see Europe's largest marine park. You'll soon see why the makers of the film *Mamma Mia!* choose the area as a location!

14 nights from **£1449***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

14 nights in hotels

30 meals: 14 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 14 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Skiathos countryside walk
- Kalamaki Peninsula walk
- Boat trip to the National Marine Park of Alonissos
- Alonissos nature trail
- Mountains to sea walk on Skopelos
- Scenic inter-island ferry crossings

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/island-sporades



LOCAL FLIGHTS

Pictured above: A view from the island of Skiathos; The colourful streets of Skopelos; Loggerhead turtles nest on many Greek islands

Day 1: UK-Skiathos. Fly to Skiathos and stay five nights at the locally rated 5-star Skiathos Princess (4Q+). The hotel has a beach-side location on the island's south coast. Enjoy a welcome dinner. **Day 2: Skiathos.** Join a walk around the wooded Kalamaki peninsula which boasts numerous unfrequented coves. On a clear day you might see Mount Athos on the Greek mainland. Why not continue to Skiathos Town by water taxi to spend the afternoon at leisure. **Day 3: Skiathos.** Today an optional excursion visits Evangelistria Monastery, where the first Greek flag was woven and blessed in 1807. **Day 4: Skiathos.** This morning, join your tour manager for a countryside walk into the island's wooded interior through orchards of pomegranate, pistachio, fig and quince trees. Afternoon at leisure. **Day 5: Skiathos.** Relax by the pool or go exploring independently. Alternatively, perhaps enjoy an optional full day boat trip around the island. **Day 6: Skiathos-Alonissos.** Travel by ferry to the unspoilt island of Alonissos, for a five-night stay at the locally rated 4-star Marpunta Village Club (4Q). Perhaps pop to the pine-fringed beach for a swim before dinner. **Day 7: Alonissos.** Hop on a boat for an included full-day excursion to the Marine Park of Alonissos, the largest protected marine area in Europe. It's an important habitat for many species, notably the endangered monk seal. **Day 8: Alonissos.** At leisure. You might like to join an optional beach safari and go snorkelling, while this evening you

can join an optional guided tour of Alonissos Old Town. **Day 9: Alonissos.** Join your tour manager on a nature walk to see some of the local flora, such as Jerusalem sage, rock rose, the strawberry tree and squirting cucumber! **Day 10: Alonissos.** At leisure. Perhaps walk to the island's seaside capital, Patitiri to go exploring, or join an optional excursion to the Marine Park of Alonissos for a day swimming and snorkelling. **Days 11: Alonissos-Skopelos.** Sail to Skopelos to spend your final four nights at the locally rated 4-star Prince Stafylos Hotel (3Q). Skopelos is so pretty it was selected as the location for the film *Mamma Mia!* Despite this fame it remains scenic and unspoiled. **Day 12: Skopelos.** Discover the island on a walk from the mountain village of Pirgos, where the air is perfumed with pine, down to the beaches of Panormos. Enjoy a dip before lunch in a local restaurant. If the day is clear, enjoy views to Halkidiki. **Day 13: Skopelos.** Enjoy a day at leisure. Alternatively, join an optional excursion as you enjoy a natural walk through the woods to the beaches of Glisteri or Stafilos. **Day 14: Skopelos.** Spend your last day here at leisure, or join an optional excursion to see some of the island's many monasteries. **Day 15: Skopelos-Skiathos-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: Take a suitcase on wheels as you will need to get your own bag on and off the ferries.

SAVE up to £150 on departures between May 5-Sep 22, 2019 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 2, 2018	Sep 9	May 5, 2019	May 12	May 19	Jun 2	Jun 9	Jun 23	Sep 1	Sep 8	Sep 22
14 nights	2169	2119	1549 1449	1599 1499	1749 1649	1949 1849	1979 1879	2179 2029	2279 2129	2229 2079	1949 1849

Greek Island Adventure. CT372. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Skiathos with the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to travel from your local airport (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests.



Undiscovered Greece

Discover the unmissable sights of Athens and some of the most spectacular scenery in Greece on this exhilarating new tour...

10 nights from **£1249**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

10 nights in hotels

24 meals: 10 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of Athens and the Acropolis
- Amphilochia with lunch
- Tour of Ioannina and Kira Frosini island
- Full day in Metsovo with lunch
- Thessaloniki city tour
- Visit to Vergina with lunch
- Visit to two monasteries in Meteora, with lunch
- Tour of the island of Evia

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/undiscoveredgreece



NEW



Pictured above: The spiritual monasteries of Meteora; Thessaloniki's waterfront; Savour the flavours of Greece

Day 1: UK-Athens. Fly to Athens where you'll stay for three nights at the locally rated 4-star President Hotel Athens (3Q+). **D**
Day 2: Athens. A sightseeing tour reveals Athens's key landmarks before you set off on foot to see the atmospheric UNESCO-listed ruins of the Acropolis, the Parthenon and Erechtheion. **B, D**
Day 3: Athens. Look forward to a day at leisure to go exploring independently. **B, D**
Day 4: Athens-Ioannina. This morning, travel to Ioannina, pausing en route for a photo stop at the Corinth Canal and lunch in the port town of Amphilochia. Stay two-nights at the locally rated 5-star Grand Serai Congress and Spa Hotel (4Q+). **B, L, D**
Day 5: Ioannina. Explore the walled city of Ioannina on a half-day tour and visit the picturesque island of Kyra Frosini in the middle of Lake Pamvotis. **B, D**
Day 6: Ioannina-Metsovo-Thessaloniki. This morning travel to Metsovo, a mountainous village in the slopes of Pindos range that's famed for its cheese and wine. Stay two-nights at the locally rated 4-star Capsis Hotel Thessaloniki (3Q+). **B, L, D**
Day 7: Thessaloniki. Join a panoramic drive around the main landmarks and visit the 5th-century Byzantine church Agios Demetrius. Spend the rest of the day is at leisure. **B, D**

Day 8: Vergina-Meteora. Visit Vergina which is set in the foothills of Mount Pieria and it shares the location of Aigai, the first capital of the ancient kingdom of Macedonia. Inside this UNESCO-listed site, artefacts from its unearthed tombs are on display. After lunch in a local restaurant, continue to Kalambaka, a small town set close to the Meteora Monasteries. Stay overnight at the locally rated 4-star Amalia Hotel Kalambaka (3Q). **B, L, D**
Day 9: Meteora-Eretria. A morning tour reveals two of the original cluster of 24 monasteries built atop the sandstone rocks of Meteora. Continue to Evia, the second largest of the Greek islands, where you'll stay two nights at the locally rated 5-star Negroponte Resort Eretria (4Q). **B, L, D**
Day 10: Eretria. This morning look forward to a tour of the island of Evia. The first stop is the small fishing port Amarynthos, where you start your ascent through the forested Mount Kotylaia to the monastery of St Nicholas. Also visit the archaeological museum and the 'House of the Mosaics', built around 370 BC, to see its original mosaic floors. Enjoy a light bite of traditional Greek meze in a taverna. **B, D**
Day 11: Eretria-Athens-UK. After breakfast, travel back to Athens for your return flight to the UK. **D**

Prices from:	Oct 6, 2018	Oct 27	Nov 3	Mar 16, 2019	May 4	Jun 1	Sep 7	Sep 21	Oct 5
10 nights	1329	1279	1249	1279	1379	1399	1499	1449	1349

Undiscovered Greece. Holiday code: CT379. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Athens with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include Greek Tourist Tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests.



Ionian Explorer

aboard Hera ↕↕↕

Discover the tantalising mix of verdant landscapes, idyllic white-sand beaches, sapphire blue lagoons and the traditional Venetian architecture of the Ionian Islands on this 7-night cruise, exclusive to Saga.

ALL INCLUSIVE

7 nights from £999[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights on board ship

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day
Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner, on the ship

Excursions and visits

- Sightseeing tour of Parga
- Paxos walking tour
- Corfu Town orientation walk

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Services of a Saga-approved cruise director
- Welcome drinks reception and Captain's dinner
- Portage aboard ship.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/ionianexplorer



NEW **SMALL GROUP** **SAGA EXCLUSIVE** **LOCAL FLIGHTS**

Pictured above: Shallow, turquoise waters in Paxos; Hera; Stroll the cobbled streets of Corfu Town

Day 1: UK-Corfu. Fly to Corfu and transfer to the Gouvia Marina where you'll embark your ship, Hera. Enjoy a welcome drink and dinner on board, and moor overnight in the marina. **Day 2: Mourtos, Sivota.** This morning, cruise south past the green hills of south Corfu as you head to the Sivota Islands. Enjoy a swim stop en-route in the crystal clear waters of the Blue Lagoon. Then head on to the west-facing village of Mourtos and discover the picturesque tavern-lined promenade, the perfect setting for an evening stroll. **Day 3: Parga.** Set sail for Parga on the Greek mainland, often described as the most beautiful village in the Ionian. This afternoon join an included walking tour and then the rest of the day is at leisure. Perhaps take a stroll through the town's narrow alleyways, or immerse yourself in the bustling atmosphere of the waterfront where cafes and bars spill into the street. **Day 4: Antipaxos.** Continue your voyage to the tiny island of Antipaxos. This almost uninhabited island offers stunning green landscapes, and a serene setting in which to relax. Explore the white beaches and take a dip in the shallow waters as you laze away the afternoon. **Day 5: Gaios, Paxos.** Today, sail north to the island of Paxos, where you'll spend two nights, the first in Gaios, the island's capital. Join an included walking tour and learn about the history of olive oil production on the island, then the rest of the day is at leisure. This evening head back into town for fresh seafood, caught by the local fishing boats, at one of the excellent nearby tavernas. **Day 6: Lakka, Paxos.** Cruise north today to the small village of Lakka, nestled in a secluded

horseshoe-shaped bay on the northern tip of the island. The shallow waters are ideal for snorkelling and diving for those keen to discover the underwater life of the Ionian Sea. Enjoy dinner on board the ship and moor here overnight. **Day 7: Corfu.** In the morning set sail north, back to Gouvia Marina arriving mid-afternoon. Explore the old town with a knowledgeable guide then, having got your bearings, you can enjoy some free time here. Perhaps head to the old Venetian Fortress for a bird's-eye view of the city, or go hunting for souvenirs in the maze of narrow, cobbled streets. Return to your ship for the Captain's dinner tonight. **Day 8: Corfu-UK.** Disembark after breakfast and travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: A reasonable level of fitness is required for accessing the ships. The Captain reserves the right to alter the itinerary should conditions demand it.

Extend your holiday

Corfu.

7 nights from £529. All inclusive. See more of Corfu after your cruise with a stay at the locally rated 5-star Marbella Beach. Please call for details.

Hera ↕↕↕

Catering for just 25 passengers, Hera has recently undergone a complete refurbishment. The compact air-conditioned cabins are outside facing and include a shower and WC. There is a spacious cushioned seating area, dining table and dining area at the rear of the boat.

SAVE £100[^] on Apr 29, Oct 7 and Oct 14, 2019 departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 29, 2019	May 6	May 13	May 20	May 27	Jun 3	Jun 10	Jun 17, Sep 2, 9	Sep 16	Sep 23	Sep 30	Oct 7	Oct 14			
7 nights	1099	999	1129	1179	1229	1289	1349	1429	1479	1429	1379	1279	1249	1149	1149	1049

Ionian Explorer. Holiday Code: CT705. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Corfu with the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines or with the scheduled services of easyJet dependent on day of departure. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist Tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests.



A Cyclades Adventure from Mykonos

aboard Athena

Enjoy a 7seven-night cruise aboard the small 4-star ship Athena, navigating the waters of the Aegean Sea to discover the small island paradises of Delos, Naxos, Ios and Paros...

ALL INCLUSIVE

7 nights from **£999[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £18 if not required[§]

7 nights on board the ship

20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day

Excursions and visits

- Walking tour of Mykonos Town
- Visit to the island of Iraklia
- Walking tour of Paros

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Welcome drink reception and Captain's dinner
- Unlimited tea and coffee throughout the cruise
- Porterage of luggage
- Services of a Saga-approved cruise director

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/mykonoscruise



Day 1: UK-Mykonos. Fly to Mykonos and board the Athena () at Marina Tourlos. Later, enjoy a walking tour of Mykonos Town in the company of a crew member before returning to the ship for dinner. Spend the night moored in the marina. **Day 2: Mykonos-Delos-Rhenia.** Before breakfast, your ship sets off for the short cruise to the island of Delos. The island was occupied from 3,000BC and is regarded as sacred, being the mythical birthplace of Apollo, son of Zeus. Its rich archaeological heritage – which includes the remains of a great port, an Agora or marketplace, a vast theatre and the Sanctuary of Apollo – has earned it the status of UNESCO World Heritage Site. See some of its key sites on an unmissable optional excursion. After lunch on board ship set off for a short cruise to Rhenia Bay where you moor for the night. **Day 3: Rhenia-Naxos.** Set sail for Naxos before breakfast. It is the largest of the Cyclades islands, known for its sandy beaches and lush vegetation. En route, enjoy a swim stop. Approaching the port of Naxos see a causeway linking it to the tiny islet of Palatia, home to the six-metre-high, 6th-Century BC Portara or Great Door,

thought to be part of a temple that was never completed. Moor in Naxos port for the rest of the day and overnight. **Day 4: Naxos-Iraklia-Ios.** Set sail for Ios before breakfast, stopping en route at Iraklia, one of the Lesser Cyclades and a peaceful, unspoilt island paradise. Enjoy a swim, take a tender from your ship to a deserted beach or head out on one of the walking trails. Return to the ship for lunch and cruise to the island of Ios, where the ancient poet Homer is entombed. Moor overnight. **Day 5: Ios.** Today, enjoy a day at leisure in Ios. Relax on board or explore the island independently. There is plenty to appeal – from archaeological sites, to the typical Cycladic town of Hora and the superb beach of Maganarri. Perhaps wander through the hilltop Old Town or Chora where the narrow car-free streets are hemmed by blue and white homes, tavernas and boutiques. Alternatively, you can join an optional excursion to Santorini, by ferry. The island is blessed with natural charm, world-renowned archaeological sites and postcard-pretty traditional towns and villages. **Day 6: Ios-Iraklia-Ios.**



Pictured above: Explore the Cyclades coastline; Picture perfect Oia, Santorini; MS Athena's restaurant; Mykonos is quintessentially Greece; MS Athena; Picturesque Peros

Day 6: Ios-Paros. Leave Ios before breakfast and sail 35 miles to the island of Paros. On the way, stop at the small island of Antiparos for a swim. The island is one nautical mile from Paros and once a year there's a communal swim between the islands. You'll moor in the harbour, Paroikia, the capital of Paros, for a walking tour then free time to explore the narrow cobbled streets, and traditional churches. Perhaps visit the Byzantine Panagia Ekatonpiliiani – the Church of 100 Doors – to see the famous silver Madonna or head to the port of Naoussa to see the semi-submerged remains of the Venetian castle built to protect it. **B, L, D Day 7: Paros-Mykonos.** Depart Paros before breakfast and make the

32-mile journey to Mykonos to complete your cruise. Enjoy a fantastic swim stop in the calm waters of Naoussa Bay then dock in Marina Tourlos in the late afternoon – you may like to explore independently or go shopping for souvenirs. Back on board ship tonight, enjoy the Captain's farewell dinner. **B, L, D Day 8: Athens-UK.** Disembark after breakfast and travel to the airport for your return flight home. **B**

Please note: A reasonable level of fitness is needed on this tour: excursions may involve walking on uneven ground and you may need to board tenders and negotiate ladders. The Captain reserves the right to change the order of the itinerary if weather conditions are bad or if ports are very busy.

Athena

This modern sailing cruiser combines the luxury of a private yacht, the elegance of a traditional sail ship and the ability to moor in isolated island bays. Enjoy continental breakfasts and three-course lunches and dinners in the comfortable dining salon, and the free bar, open from 11am to 10pm daily, for local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. Admire the scenery from the sundecks and make yourself at home in one of the 16 luxury cabins, with shower, WC and air-conditioning. Your cruise will be hosted by the ship's own Saga-approved cruise director.

SAVE £100 on April and October 2019 departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 10, 2019	Apr 17, 24	May 1	May 8	May 15	May 22	May 29	Jun 5	Jun 12	Jun 19	Sep 4	Sep 11	Sep 18	Sep 25	Oct 2	Oct 9	Oct 16
7 nights	1149 1049	1199 1099	1249	1299	1329	1389	1449	1529	1579	1599	1579	1549	1499	1399	1149 1049	1129 1029	1099 999

A Cyclades Adventure from Mykonos. Holiday Code: CT152. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Mykonos with the scheduled services of easyJet. Prices include saving as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **\$** A reduction of £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information. We are unable to include the Greek Tourist Tax, this has to be paid locally by all guests.



Pictured above: Take a boat trip to the beautiful Blue Lagoon; Explore the traditional villages of the Troodos Mountains; Flamingos flock to the salt lake in Larnaca

Jewels of Cyprus

This all-inclusive three-centre holiday combines relaxing stays in coastal resorts with two nights in the mountainous interior, allowing you to discover the island's archaeological treasures, beautiful landscapes, traditional villages and Blue Flag beaches.

ALL INCLUSIVE

12 nights from **£1079[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £50 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

12 nights in hotels

35 meals: 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 12 dinners

Free bar up to 14 hours a day

Excursions and visits

- City tour of Larnaca
- Troodos Mountains and Kykoss Monastery
- Walk to Millomeris or Caledonia Waterfalls
- Ancient Paphos

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/jewel-cyprus

Day 1: UK-Larnaca-Protaras. Fly to Larnaca and travel to the locally-rated 4-star Blue Ivy Hotel (4Q) where you spend your first six nights. Located in the heart of the contemporary seaside resort of Protaras and an easy walk from some of the best beaches in Cyprus. The free bar, open between 10am and 11.30pm, serves alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. **Days 2-6: Protaras.** With five full days in the island's oldest city, you'll have plenty of time to soak up the sunshine and see a few sights. You can get your bearings on an included half-day tour of some of Larnaca's key attractions such as the magnificent Church of St Lazarus, the attractive palm-fringed promenade and the salt lake which is home to around 85 different bird species. You're free to relax or explore further on one of our optional trips, perhaps visiting Cyherbia Botanical Park, venturing across the border in to North Cyprus or discovering the traditions of Cyprus on a visit to the Bee and Embroidery Museum and the lace-making village of Lefkara. **B, L, D Days 7-8: Protaras-Troodos Mountains.** Head inland and ascend the southern slopes of the Troodos Mountains, pausing en route at Kykkos Monastery and the tomb of Archbishop Makarios III. After a picnic lunch you continue to Platres, where you stay for two nights at the locally-rated 3-star New Helvetia, a traditional stone-built hotel with a cosy, rustic style. Situated on the southern slopes of the Troodos mountains in the Platres area at an altitude of some 1,200 metres, temperatures here are cooler than the coastal area, particularly at night. The hotel has a restaurant and an atmospheric lounge bar with the additional unusual feature of a 250-year old pine tree growing through the roof and log fires during cooler months. The free bar

is open from 4pm to 9pm. The following day perhaps join your tour manager for a walk to either Millomeris or Caledonia waterfalls – two of the island's highest – followed by lunch in a village restaurant. **B, L, D Days 9-12: Troodos Mountains-Paphos.** Travel to the south-west corner of the island, enjoying lunch en route and an included visit to Tsiakkas Winery. You continue to the outskirts of Paphos for a four-night stay at the locally rated 5-star King Evelthon Beach Hotel (4Q), set in extensive landscaped gardens beside the golden sands of Chlorakas Bay. The hotel's free bar is open from 10am to midnight serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. During your stay you'll be given an included tour of Paphos to see the Tombs of the Kings, the Pillar of St Paul and the bustling harbour where you may wish to visit the House of Dionysus, famed for its mosaics. On optional excursions you'll also have the chance to visit the Baths of Aphrodite and the beautiful Blue Lagoon (summer only) or you could join a chocolate-making workshop (winter only). **B, L, D Day 13: Paphos-UK.** Travel to Larnaca airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: Departures before November 2018 stay at the locally rated 4-star Princess Beach Hotel (4Q) in Larnaca for the first six nights. The free bar is open from 10am to 11pm and serves local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks.

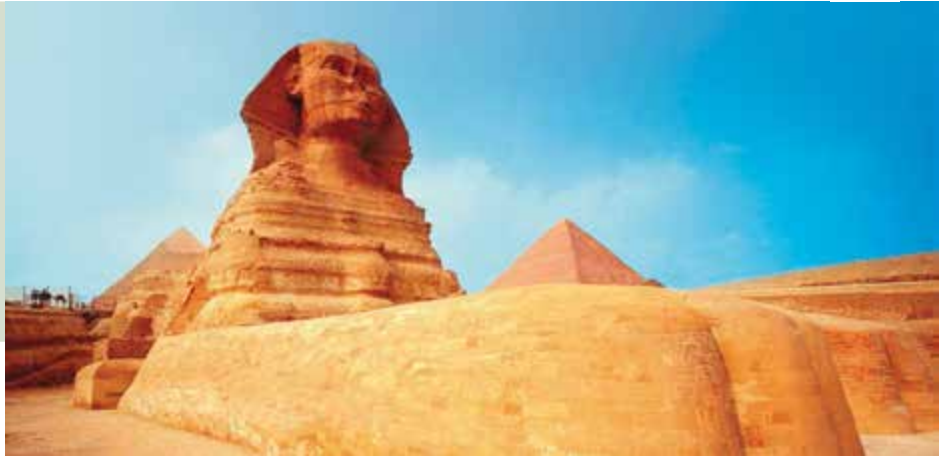
Extend your holiday

Paphos. 3 nights from £199. All inclusive. After your tour, stay a further three nights at the King Evelthon Beach Hotel. Single supplement (per person, per night): from £99.

SAVE up to £100[^] on Nov 29, 2018, Jan 17, Feb 21 and Oct 31, 2019 departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 13, 2018	Oct 11	Nov 1	Nov 29	Jan 17, 2019	Feb 21	Mar 7	Apr 4	May 2	Jun 13	Sep 12	Sep 26	Oct 10	Oct 31
12 nights	1639	1489	1199	1129 1079	1149 1099	1269 1219	1269	1399	1499	1649	1629	1599	1549	1449 1349

Jewels of Cyprus. Holiday code: CT368. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Larnaca with the scheduled services of British Airways. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. **§** A reduction of £50 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Land of the Pharaohs

Presidential Nile ⚓⚓⚓⚓
 Unravel the legacies of ancient Egypt and the 5,000-year-old culture of the pharaohs on this fascinating tour, which includes an unforgettable cruise along the legendary Nile.

ALL INCLUSIVE

12 nights from £1649

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability

6 nights in hotels and 6 on board cruise ship

35 meals: 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 12 dinners

Free bar open 12 hours a day in your hotels and on board your ship

- Excursions and visits**
- Cairo tour and Egyptian Museum visit
 - Aswan High Dam visit • Temple of Philae visit • Trip on a Felucca, a traditional sailing ship • The Valleys of the Kings and Queens visit

- Plus all this...**
- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Local wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner throughout the tour • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at your hotel and on the ship • Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/pharaoh

Free included excursion to Abu Simbel worth \$130 –on Sep 5 and Oct 10, 2018 departures

Prices from:	Sep 5, 2018#	Oct 10#	Nov 14#	Jan 16, 2019	Feb 6	Mar 6	Apr 10	Oct 9
12 nights	1679	1899	1799	1649	1729	1749	1649	1849

Land of the Pharaohs. Holiday code: EP8H1. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Cairo, returning from Luxor direct or via Cairo with the scheduled services of Egypt Air. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. § A reduction of £65 if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. #2018 dates do not include drinks at the hotels. See enclosed Essential Information



SPECIAL INTERESTS

Pictured above: See Egypt's iconic Sphinx; Blue skies over the pyramids; Sail aboard a Presidential Nile cruise ship

Day 1: UK-Cairo. Fly to Cairo and stay three nights at the Pyramisa Hotel (4Q).
Day 2: Cairo. Tour Egypt's capital, visiting the Citadel and Mohammed Ali mosque. Also visit the famous Egyptian Museum, which houses artefacts from Tutankhamun's tomb. **B, L, D**
Day 3: Cairo. Optional tour to Memphis and Sakkara, and optional visit to the Pyramids and Sphinx. **B, L, D**
Day 4: Cairo-Aswan. Fly to Aswan for three nights at the Pyramisa Isis Island Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D**
Day 5: At leisure. Optional excursions to the Botanical Garden and Nubian Village. **B, L, D**
Day 6: Aswan High Dam. Visit the Aswan High Dam and the Philae Temple complex. **B, L, D**
Day 7: Embark your cruise ship. Travel to Luxor, where you'll board your Presidential Nile ship (⚓⚓⚓⚓) for a six-night Nile cruise. Optional evening Sound and Light show. **B, L, D**
Day 8: Valleys of the Kings and Queens. Visit the City of the Dead in Thebes where you can walk through the Valleys of the Kings and Queens. **B, L, D**
Day 9: Kom Ombo. Afternoon cruise to Kom Ombo to explore the ruins of a temple from the Graeco-Roman period. Continue sailing to Aswan, where your ship moors for two nights. **B, L, D**
Day 10: Kom Ombo. Optional excursion to the temples of Ramses II at Abu Simbel. Cruise aboard a traditional felucca. **B, L, D**

Day 11: At leisure. Sail to Edfu. **B, L, D**
Day 12: Luxor. Sail to Luxor. **B, L, D**
Day 13: Luxor-UK. Disembark your ship after breakfast and travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British Citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers
12 nights from £1729 departing Feb 13, 2019 (£1729). **Holiday code:** AF569.

Extend your holiday
Luxor 4 nights from £299. Single rooms at no extra cost, subject to availability. Please call for details.

Special interest holidays
Archaeology 12 nights from £1869 departing Oct 17 (£1899), 2018, Jan 23 (£1869) and Oct 16 (£1949), 2019. **Holiday code:** AV035. Please call for details or visit saga.co.uk/egypt-revealed
 The ship features a small pool and sun deck, a lounge, restaurant (buffet-style meals), bar and gift shop (no lift). All 28 cabins have a private shower and wc.

Magic of the Nile

aboard Livingstone

Along the banks of the Nile lie some of the finest archaeological sites in the world. Marvel at Egypt's ancient treasures, including the Valley of the Kings, on this rewarding stay and journey aboard a luxury river cruise ship.

ALL-INCLUSIVE ON BOARD

10 nights from **£1399[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single cabins at no extra cost, subject to availability

7 nights on board cruise ship, 3 nights at hotel

26 meals: 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 9 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day on board ship
Local wine and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board ship

Excursions and visits... The Valley of the Kings and Tutankhamun's Tomb • Tomb of Ramses VI • Hatshepsut Temple and the Colossi of Memnon • Temples of Karnak and Luxor • Kom Ombo Temple ruins • Visiting the Aswan High Dam • Nubian Museum visit • Temple of Philae visit • Traditional Felucca cruise to the botanical gardens on Kitchener's Island

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage aboard the ship and at the hotel • Tourist visa**.

VIP extras... On board Livingstone, there will be bathrobes and slippers, fruit and water on arrival, and tea and coffee-making facilities replenished daily in your cabin.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/magic-nile



Day 1: UK-Luxor. Fly to Luxor and transfer to the Sonesta St George (4Q), for a three-night stay on a full-board basis. **Day 2: Luxor.** Explore independently or simply relax at your hotel. An optional excursion is available to explore Luxor by horse-drawn carriage. **Day 3: Luxor.** Today is at leisure to enjoy the hotel facilities or explore independently. An optional excursion visits Denderah and the temple of Hathor, built in the 1st century BC. The temple has the only intact original ceiling of all the Egyptian temples, adorned with images of the zodiac, deities and phases of the moon and sun. **Day 4: Luxor.** Travel to the port and embark your Nile cruise ship, Livingstone. You'll remain moored here overnight so you can perhaps enjoy an optional excursion to the Ancient Egyptian temple complex of Luxor. **Day 5: Luxor-Edfu.** Tour the West Bank and the Valley of the Kings, where 62 rock-cut tombs of the Pharaohs have been unearthed, including that of Ramses VI. Next, visit Hatshepsut Temple, the two Colossi of Memnon and Tutankhamun's Tomb. Later sail to Edfu and moor overnight. **Day 6: Edfu-Kom Ombo-Aswan.** Sail to Kom Ombo and visit Kom Ombo Temple, built on a high dune overlooking the Nile. Continue to Aswan where you moor overnight. **Day 7: Aswan.** Discover the Aswan High Dam, then travel by boat to Agilka Island where the Temple of Philae was relocated. You'll also visit the fascinating Nubian Museum. Perhaps enjoy an optional sound and light show this evening. **Day 8: Aswan.** Enjoy the morning at leisure in this enchanting riverside city, or perhaps join an optional excursion to Abu Simbel. This afternoon, an included excursion takes you by felucca to the botanical gardens on Kitchener's Island, a peaceful paradise of exotic birds and colourful flowers. Remain moored in Aswan overnight. **Day 9: Aswan-Luxor.** Enjoy a leisurely day cruising back to Luxor where you will moor overnight. View the temples of Karnak on an included excursion. **Day 10: Luxor.** Enjoy a day at leisure in Luxor to explore independently. **Day 11: Luxor-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: The order of included excursions may differ to that detailed. #2018 departures are 9-night tours, with a two-night hotel stay in Luxor. **Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Alternatively...

Combine a seven-night stay in the Red Sea resort of Quseir with seven nights cruising the Nile on our all inclusive holiday, From the Nile to the Red Sea. **Holiday code:** EY008.



SAVE up to £170 on selected departures between Jan 7-Oct 21, 2019 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Saga code:	Prices from:	Oct 15, 2018#	Nov 26#	Dec 3#	Jan 7, 2019	Jan 14, 21	Jan 28	Feb 11	Feb 18	Feb 25, Mar 4	Mar 11, 18	Apr 8, 22	May 6	Jun 10	Sep 2, 16	Sep 30, Oct 7, 14	Oct 21
STN (M)	Main deck Twin/Double outside	1479	Sold out	1349	1469 1399	1519 1449	Sold out	1649 1579	1719 1649	1659 1589	1619 1549	1669 1599	1519 1449	1469 1399	1519 1449	1669 1599	1719 1649
STN (3)	Upper deck Twin/Double outside	1559	1439	1389	1529 1439	1579 1489	1659 1569	1709 1619	1779 1689	1719 1629	1679 1589	1729 1639	1579 1489	1529 1439	1579 1489	1729 1639	1779 1689
JUS (JS)	Top deck Twin/Double outside	1729	Sold out	1469	Sold out 1569	1739 1649	1819 1649	Sold out	1939 1769	1879 1709	1839 1669	1889 1719	1739 1569	1689 1519	1739 1569	1889 1719	1939 1769
STN (M)	Main deck Outside - sole occupancy	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out 1449	1519 out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	1659 1589	1619 1549	Sold out	1519 1449	1469 1399	1519 1449	1669 1599	1719 1649
STN (3)	Upper deck Outside - sole occupancy	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	1679 1589	1729 1639	1579 1489	1529 1439	1579 1489	1729 1639	1779 1689

Magic of the Nile. Holiday code: RL001. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Heathrow to Luxor returning via Cairo with the scheduled services of Egypt Air. #2018 departures will be on a 9 night duration. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. \$A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (all subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Pictured right: An elegant cabin; Graceful feluccas on the River Nile; Explore Abu Simbel on an optional excursion; Marvel at the mighty Karnak Temple

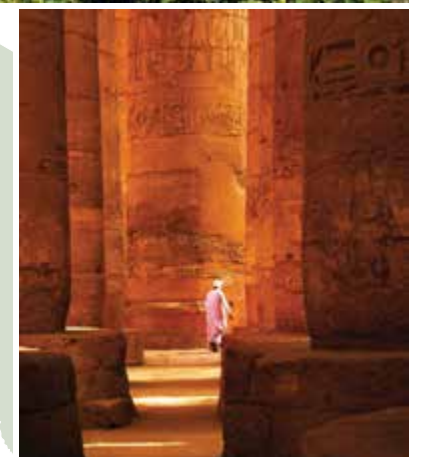
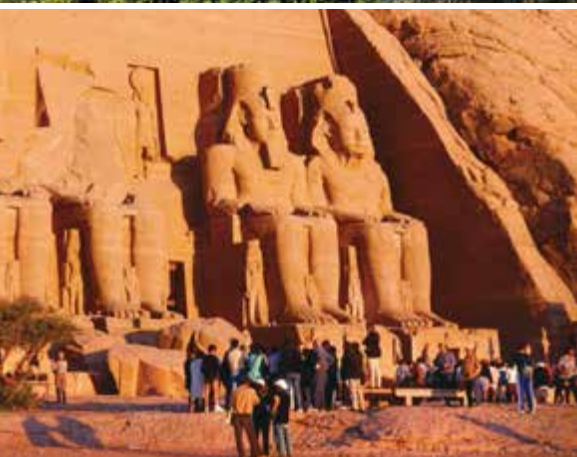


The dazzling five-star Livingstone

Saga customers are the only UK passengers to experience the comfort and style of this luxury vessel. The free bar serves local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. All 62 cabins have bathrooms and panoramic windows. Limited free Wi-Fi is available.

Sonesta St George QQQQ

The Sonesta St George Hotel is in the centre of Luxor's shopping district close to the main sights. There are four restaurants, a fitness centre, (extra charge). 322 contemporary guest rooms, most with a balcony offering views of the Nile.





LOCAL FLIGHTS

The Temple of Luxor in ancient Thebes

From the Nile to the Red Sea

Livingstone ⚓⚓⚓⚓

Enjoy a relaxing stay in the Red Sea resort of Quseir coupled with an unforgettable seven-night Nile cruise to significant archaeological sites.

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights from **£1429***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Single rooms at no extra cost on selected dates, subject to availability

7 nights in hotels and 7 on board cruise ship

41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open 11 hours a day
Wine and soft drinks with lunch and dinner

Excursions and visits...

Quseir city tour • The Valley of the Kings and Tutankhamun's Tomb • Hatshepsut Temple and the Colossi of Memnon • Temples of Karnak and Luxor • Visit the Nubian Museum • Visiting the Aswan High Dam • Temple of Philae • Felucca ride to Kitchener's Island to visit the botanical gardens • Kom Ombo Temple • Watch a desert sunset

Plus all this...

Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels and on board the ship • Tourist visa**.

VIP extras

• On board Livingstone, there will be bathrobes and slippers, fruit and water on arrival, and tea and coffee-making facilities replenished daily in your cabin.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/nile-redsea

Day 1: UK-Hurghada. Fly to Hurghada where you are met and taken to the Radisson Blu Resort (4Q) in Quseir for a three-night stay. The free bar, open from 12 noon to 11pm, serves a selection of local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. **Day 2: Quseir.** Spend today at leisure. Later, an included excursion takes you into the desert to have tea with Bedouin tribespeople as you watch the sun go down. **Day 3: Quseir.** At leisure. Make the most of the hotel's excellent facilities, explore Quseir independently or take advantage of the hotel's fabulous setting on the Red Sea, which is perfect for sunbathing, swimming and snorkelling. **Day 4: Quseir-Luxor.** Travel to Luxor where you board your river cruise ship. **Day 5: Luxor.** On an included excursion you can explore the ancient Temples of Karnak and Luxor. **Day 6: Luxor-Edfu.** Tour the West Bank and the tombs of the famous Valley of the Kings. Visit Tutankhamun's Tomb, the two Colossi of Memnon and Hatshepsut Temple. **Day 7: Edfu to Kom Ombo to Aswan.** Cruise to Kom Ombo to see one of the country's most spectacular temples. **Day 8: Aswan.** Visit the Aswan High Dam then cruise to Agilka Island where the Temple of Philae was relocated. Visit the Nubian Museum this afternoon. **Day 9: Aswan.** Day at leisure, or optional visit to the famous Temple of Ramses II at Abu Simbel. This afternoon sail by traditional felucca to the botanical gardens on Kitchener's Island. **Day 10: Aswan to Luxor.** Enjoy the day cruising back to Luxor. **Day 11: Luxor to Quseir.** Disembark your ship. Travel back to Quseir for a further four nights at the Radisson Blu Resort. **Day 12: Quseir.** Join an included half-day excursion exploring historic Quseir. **Days 13-14: Quseir.** Enjoy time at leisure and such optional excursions as a trip to Cairo or a camel market. **Day 15: Quseir to Hurghada to the UK.** Travel to Hurghada for your return flight. **B**

Please note: **Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details. The order of included excursions may differ to that detailed. On 2018 departures you stay 5 nights at the Radisson Blu before the 7-night cruise, and 2 nights afterwards. On departures between January and April 2019 you stay 2 nights before and 5 after the 7-night cruise.

Exclusively for solo travellers
14 nights from £1449 departing May 13 (£1479) and Jun 17 (£1449), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF757.

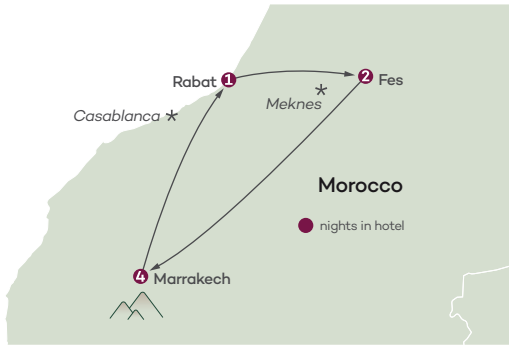
The dazzling five-star Livingstone

The only UK passengers to have the chance to experience the Livingstone's comfort and style are customers on Saga Nile cruises! It has a free bar serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks and limited free Wi-Fi access. All 62 cabins and suites are outside with panoramic windows.

SAVE up to £180* on selected departures and cabin grades between Jan 7-Sep 16, 2019 when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Saga code:	Prices from:	Sep 3, 2018	Oct 15	Nov 30	Jan 8, 2019	Jan 15, 22, 29	Feb 12	Feb 19, 26	Mar 5, 12	Mar 19	Apr 9	May 6	Jun 10	Sep 2, 16
STN (M)	Main deck Twin/Double outside	Sold out	1899	1599	1429	1529	1629	1679	1629	1679	1879	1479	1449	1529
STN (3)	Upper deck Twin/Double outside	1729	1949	1639	1569	1669	1769	1819	1769	1819	2019	1619	1589	1689
JUS (JS)	Top deck Twin/Double outside	1829	2049	1719	Sold out	1829	1929	1979	1929	1979	2179	1779	1749	1829
STN (M)	Main deck Outside - sole occupancy	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	1599	1699	1749	1699	1749	1949	1549	1519	1599
STN (3)	Upper deck Outside - sole occupancy	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	Sold out	1529	1629	1679	1629	1679	1879	1479	1449	1529
							1769	1819	1769	1819	2019	1619	1589	1689
							1669	1719	1669	1719	1919	1519	1489	1569

From the Nile to the Red Sea. Holiday code: EYO08. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Hurghada with the charter services of Thomas Cook Airlines. Prices include saving as advertised are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



Imperial Cities of Morocco

Travel from Morocco's oldest capital city to its newest as you tour the imperial capitals – all of them listed by UNESCO as World Heritage Sites. Step into shaded souks and inhale the scent of sandalwood and spices; imagine life in the boom time of Sultan Ismail in Meknes; and marvel at the intricate architecture of the madrasas, mausoleums and mosques.



Pictured above: Absorb the atmosphere of Djemaa el Fna; See Casablanca's Hassan II Mosque; Enjoy Moroccan cuisine

7 nights from £799

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £25 if not required[§]

7 nights in hotels

14 meals: 7 breakfasts and 7 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Guided tour of Marrakech
- City tour of Rabat
- Guided tour of Meknes
- Visit the the Roman ruins of Volubilis
- Tour of old and new Fez
- Sightseeing tour of Casablanca
- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at your hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/imperial-cities

Day 1: UK to Marrakech. Fly to Marrakech and travel into the heart of the city for a three-night stay at the Palm Plaza Marrakech (4Q). **D Day 2: Marrakech.** Today's full day tour leads you through the maze-like souks and shows you Koutoubia Minaret, the Kasbah, palace of Bahia and the 16th-century Saladin Tombs. The tour ends at Djemaa el Fna, a magical, timeless square which comes alive at sunset with dancers, musicians, snake charmers and storytellers. **B, D Day 3: Marrakech.** Perhaps join an optional tour by horse-drawn carriage to the Majorelle botanical gardens, take the opportunity to learn how to cook Moroccan style, or journey into the Atlas Mountains to visit a Berber village or a project run by the Saga Charitable Trust. **B, D Day 4: Marrakech to Rabat.** Journey west to Morocco's newest capital, the centre for political administration since independence in 1956, and enjoy an afternoon tour of the Kasbah des Oudayas, a walled city within a city. Tonight you stay at the Farah Rabat Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 5: Rabat to Fes.** Travel east to Meknes, whose fortifications hint at how important the city was when it was briefly the capital under Sultan Moulay Ismail's rule in the 17th century. Amid the numerous monuments, gardens, gates and mosques you'll see on your guided tour, the standout site has to be the architectural marvel of Bab Mansour, a grand gate and

the last important construction project ordered by Ismail. Contrast these 17th century edifices with the nearby Roman ruins of Volubilis before continuing inland to Morocco's original capital, Fes, where you stay two nights at Barcelo Fes (4Q). **B, D Day 6: Fes.** Considered Morocco's spiritual and religious centre, Fes is one of the most complete medieval cities of the Arab world. Join a tour through the historic medina, visit the 14th century madrasa, see the karaouine mosque which was once the oldest university in the world and view the former royal palace. **B, D Day 7: Fes to Marrakech.** Return to Marrakech, but not before visiting Casablanca first. This modern, industrious metropolis on the Atlantic coast is the country's largest city and one of the largest in Africa. Pass the Hassan II Mosque, which boasts the tallest minaret on Earth, drive through the art deco style New Town and journey along the waterfront to see the city's sprawling skyline. You arrive back in Marrakech for a final night at the Palm Plaza Hotel. **B, D Day 8: Marrakech to UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

7 nights from £1239 departing October 23, 2018. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF505.

Prices from:	Sep 11, 2018	Oct 9	Jan 15, 2019	Mar 12	Apr 16	May 14	Sep 10	Oct 8
7 nights	909	889	799	879	899	929	879	929

Imperial Cities of Morocco. Holiday code: MR005. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Marrakech with the scheduled services of easyJet. Prices are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £25 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.

Adventure cruising aboard the luxury mega yacht Harmony G

Explore the Cape Verde Archipelago and the mighty Gambia River on two unforgettable cruises aboard the luxury yacht Harmony G.

ALL-INCLUSIVE ON BOARD



Excursions as described • Unlimited tea, coffee and mineral water • Free house wine and beer during meals and for two hours after • All breakfasts, lunches and dinners • Services of a cruise director • Welcome drink reception • Portage of luggage • Return flights and transfers • Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]

Harmony G

Embark on two incredible cruises to explore The Gambia and Senegal by the Gambia River and island-hopping around the archipelago of Cape Verde. The Harmony G is a 53-metre luxury mega yacht, similar in silhouette and comfort to a private luxury yacht you might find in Monte Carlo and small enough to slip effortlessly into exclusive moorings that larger ships cannot access. At each destination you can relax on board, explore independently or join included and optional excursions, so you can choose the depth to which you immerse yourself in your surroundings. Launched in 2001, the yacht underwent complete renovation in 2012-13 creating sleek, contemporary interiors that enhance the glamour of your cruising experience. There are 21 tastefully decorated and air-conditioned cabins on board, each with a television, CD/DVD player, mini-fridge, safe deposit box and an en suite bathroom with shower. The luxurious dining room and lounge are focal points of daily life aboard ship and provide great views of one's surroundings through the surround windows. Choose from table service or a hot and cold buffet with the option of eating al fresco on the sun deck. Complimentary local wine, beer or soft drinks are served with lunch and dinner. Tenders will take you ashore and get you up close to the wildlife and natural wonders on your adventure.



NEW

Pictured above: Colonial houses on the coast of Goree Island; A pair of Red Throated Bee Eaters in The Gambia



Senegal and Gambia River Adventure

7 nights from **£2049***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £25 if not required[§]

Day 1: UK-Banjul, The Gambia. Fly to Banjul and transfer to Banjul to embark your mega-yacht, Harmony G (4-1). Enjoy a welcome drink, speciality food, fish and music. **D Day 2: Banjul to Kunteh Kinteh Island to Tendaba.** Perhaps join an optional excursion to Banjul city and Bakau. After lunch, sail to James Island and land by tenders. Later sail to Tendaba, moor overnight and enjoy a 'Mediterranean Night in Africa'. **B, L, D Day 3: Tendaba.** Relax aboard ship or join an included half-day walking safari in Batelling, at the entrance of the Kiang West National Park. After lunch, set out on an included excursion to the Bao Bolong Wetland Reserve on tenders. Remain moored in Tendaba. **B, L, D Day 4: Tendaba to Kuntaur.** Sail up the Gambia River towards Kuntaur, where you arrive in the early afternoon. Perhaps join an optional cruise aboard a large motor pirogue. Remain moored in Kuntaur. **B, L, D Day 5: Kuntaur to Jangjanbureh to Kaur.** Perhaps join an optional excursion to Georgetown, a settlement

for freed slaves founded in 1823. After lunch, sail downstream to Kaur. Enjoy the Captain's farewell dinner on board. **B, L, D Day 6: Kaur to Banjul.** Sail downstream towards Banjul where you moor for a short stay. Continue on towards Dakar and after dinner enjoy a special Gambian-themed night. **B, L, D Day 7: Dakar, Senegal** Arrive in Dakar in the early morning. After breakfast exploring ashore independently or join an optional excursion to Goree Island off the coast of Dakar. After dinner, sail south towards the Saloum River Delta, spending the night at sea. **B, L, D Day 8: Djiffere to Banjul to UK** Arrive in the Kingdom of Sine, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Join an optional excursion to Djiffere and Joal-Fadiouth or relax onboard. In the afternoon your ship leaves Senegal and sails south to Banjul. Disembark early this evening and travel to the airport for your overnight return flight home. **B, L**

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/riversofwestafrica

SAVE £100 on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Jan 28, 2019	Feb 4	Feb 11	Feb 18
C grade Twin/Double outside - Lower deck	2149 2049	2199 2099	2199 2099	2449 2349
B grade Twin/Double outside - Main deck	2349 2249	2399 2299	2399 2299	2649 2549
A grade Twin/Double outside - Main deck	2649 2549	2699 2599	2699 2599	2949 2849
C grade for sole occupancy - Lower deck - on request	2649 2549	2699 2599	2699 2599	2949 2849

Senegal and Gambia River Adventure. Holiday code: GM003. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Banjul with the charter service of Thomas Cook Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. [§] A reduction of £25 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



NEW

Pictured above: Pretty Sal Island; Your hotel Hilton Cabo Verde on the island of Sal; Witness daily life; A cabin aboard the Harmony G

Cape Verde Archipelago

14 nights from **£2949***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required⁵

Day 1: UK to Sal, Cape Verde. Fly to Cape Verde and transfer to Santa Maria and the locally rated 4-star Hilton Cabo Verde (4Q) where you will stay for the next three nights. **D Days 2–3: Sal.** At leisure. **B, D Day 4: Palmeira.** Embark the MS Harmony G late afternoon in Palmeira. Dine aboard and after midnight set sail for Boa Vista, spending the night at sea. **B, L, D Day 5: Boa Vista.** Moor on the island of Boa Vista in the early morning. Perhaps enjoy an full-day optional excursion to discover the most authentic aspects of the island. In the late afternoon set sail for the island of Santiago. **B, L, D Day 6: Santiago.** Moor in Praia, Santiago, in the early morning. Spend the morning at leisure and after lunch explore the island independently or join an included half-day excursion to Cidade Velha. In the evening sail north towards Fogo, ‘the island of fire’, spending the night at sea. **B, L, D**

Day 7: Fogo. Arrive early morning at the island of Fogo to explore the island independently or join a full-day optional walking excursion to the rim of the island’s dominate volcano, Pico do Fogo. After dinner set sail for São Vicente, spending the night at sea. Pico do Fogo. **B, L, D Day 8: São Vicente.** Moor in São Vicente in the morning and either enjoy the island independently or join a half-day included walking excursion to explore the island’s capital and cultural hub, Mindelo. Remain anchored in São Vicente overnight. **B, L, D Day 9: São Vicente to Santo Antão.** In the early morning cruise to Santo Antão to explore alone or join an optional full-day excursion to Vale do Paul and Ribeira das Patasand. Enjoy dinner on board and remain moored overnight in port. **B, L, D**

Day 10: Santo Antão. Relax on board or join an optional excursion to the wilds of western Santo Antão. **B, L, D Day 11: Palmeira.** Early this morning arrival at Palmeira port, on Sal. After breakfast disembark and return to the locally rated 4-star Hilton Cabo Verde (4Q) in Santa Maria, Sal, for a four-night stay. **B, D Days 12–14: Sal.** At leisure. **B, D Day 15: Palmeira to UK.** Transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: On The Cape Verde Archipelago cruise the time spent in the Hilton Cabo Verde hotel differs depending on departure dates (November 14 departure – 3 nights pre, 4 nights post. All other dates – 5 nights pre, 2 nights post).

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/Capeverdearchipelago

SAVE £200* on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Nov 14, 2018	Nov 28
C grade Twin/Double outside - Lower deck	3199 2999	3149 2949
B grade Twin/Double outside - Main deck	3399 3199	3349 3149
A grade Twin/Double outside - Main deck	3699 3499	3649 3449
C grade for sole occupancy - Lower deck - on request	4199 3999	4149 3949

The Cape Verde Archipelago. Holiday code: CV3G1. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing with flights from Gatwick to Sal with the charter service of Thomas Cook Airlines. Prices include savings as advertised, are subject to availability and may change. Current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. ⁵ A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. For single accommodation or to take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply) please visit saga.co.uk/holidays or call for further details. See enclosed Essential Information.



A World in One Country

So diverse is South Africa that it is almost 'a world in one country'! Discover the incredible wildlife of Kruger National Park, the scenic Garden and Wine Routes and magnificent Cape Coast.

17 nights[†] from **£2899[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

15 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

35 meals: 15 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 13 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Pretoria city tour
- Safari in Kruger National Park
- Scenic tour of the Drakensberg escarpment
- Lake Jozini boat cruise
- Shakaland cultural village
- Visit to Tsitsikamma National Park
- Knysna Lagoon cruise
- Outeniqua tour
- Tour around Cape Aghulas
- Wine tasting in the Cape Winelands
- Cape Town city tour and Table Mountain.

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/onecountrysouth



Day 1: UK-Johannesburg.

Fly overnight to Johannesburg.

Day 2: Johannesburg-Pretoria.

Arrive and enjoy a tour of Pretoria, an attractive city with an air of history to much of its centre. Stay at the Zebra Country Lodge (4Q), on a game reserve where abundant wildlife roams. **Day 3: Kruger National Park.** Journey to Kruger, with lunch en route. Stay three nights close to Africa's largest National Park, at the Protea Kruger Gate (3Q), or Nkambeni Safari Camp (3Q). **B, L, D Day 4: Kruger game drive.** Enjoy a full-day game viewing in one of the largest and oldest National Parks, where you may be lucky enough to see Africa's 'big five' – lion, leopard, elephant, buffalo and rhino – in their native habitat. **B, D Day 5: The Drakensberg escarpment.** Your tour explores Limpopo Province. See scenic Blyde River Canyon and the 'Three Rondavels', visit Bourke's Luck Potholes, and God's Window, for superb views across the lowveld. **B, L, D Day 6: Ezulwini.** Travel to picturesque Ezulwini Valley and discover why the mountainous kingdom of Swaziland is known as the 'Switzerland of Africa'. Stay at the Lugogo Sun Hotel, (3Q). **B, L, D**

Day 7: Jozini. Continue to the heart of the Zulu Kingdom. Stay two nights at Ghost Mountain Inn (4Q). Enjoy a tranquil afternoon cruise on Lake Jozini, home to over 350 different species of bird. (Please note: departures in 2018 will stay instead at Jozini Tiger Lodge (4Q)). **B, L, D Day 8: Jozini.** At leisure. Perhaps take an optional lake cruise. **B, D Day 9: Durban-Port Elizabeth.** Travel to Durban, with a lively Zulu cultural show at Shakaland en route. Fly from Durban to Port Elizabeth. Stay at The Radisson Blu Port Elizabeth (4Q). **B, L, D Day 10: Knysna.** Visit the sweeping tracts of coastal forest of Tsitsikamma National Park en route to Knysna, a town on a beautiful lagoon and a highlight of the Garden Route. Spend two nights at The Rex Hotel (4Q). (Please note 2018 departures may stay instead at the Premier Hotel Knysna The Moorings (4Q).) **B, D Day 11: Knysna.** Take a leisurely lagoon cruise to the two sandstone 'Heads', that protect it from the Indian Ocean, with free time after to explore the town. **B, D Day 12: Arniston via the Outeniqua Mountains.** Drive the Garden Route to the seaside town of Arniston. En route visit Outeniqua's transport museum, enjoy a mountain



Pictured above: Bloubergstrand beach and Table Mountain; Elephants crossing the road; See Zulu culture; The mighty Drakensberg Mountains

railcar ride, and stop at an ostrich farm at Oudtshoorn. Stay two nights at the Arniston Spa Hotel (4Q), close to an old fishing village, pristine beaches and nature reserves. **B, L, D Day 13: Arniston.** Today you visit Cape Agulhas, where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans collide and the coast is littered with wrecks! Stroll along the beach or explore the nature reserves. **B, D Day 14: Cape Town.** Travel part of the Wine Route to Cape Town, pausing on the way for a wine tasting and lunch. Stay three nights at the SunSquare Cape Town Gardens (4Q), or upgrade to the Table Bay Hotel (5Q), with breakfasts included, for a supplement. **B, L, D Day 15: Cape Town.** See the city's highlights – the cobbled streets, mosques and the pastel homes of Bo Kaap, formerly known as

the Malay Quarter, and take a thrilling cable car ride up Table Mountain – on a morning tour. **B, D Day 16: Cape Town.** Explore independently or join an optional excursion to the Cape Peninsula, Simon's Town and the Boulders Beach with its penguin colony. **B, D Days 17-18: Cape Town-UK.** Travel to the airport for your overnight flight, arriving the following morning. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

17 nights* from £3299 departing September 11 (£3549), October 13 (£3549), November 10 (£3499), 2018, January 12 (£3599), February 16 (£3649), March 9 (£3649), May 25 (£3299), September 21 (£3649) and November 9 (£3699), 2019 . **Holiday code:** AF570.

Extend your holiday

Victoria Falls. Add a stay before your tour. **3 nights half board from £799.**

Cape Town. Stay on at your Cape Town hotel. **3 nights half board, from £199.**

Rovos Rail – a classic travel experience!

After your tour, evoke a bygone era when every journey was an adventure and every evening a grand social occasion, with a journey on Rovos Rail's Pride of Africa vintage train from Cape Town to Pretoria. The train uses authentic, historic rolling-stock, with interiors tastefully decorated to reflect the opulence of the 1920s. **2 nights full board, including local beverages and two excursions from £699.** Single room supplement applies. Please call for details.

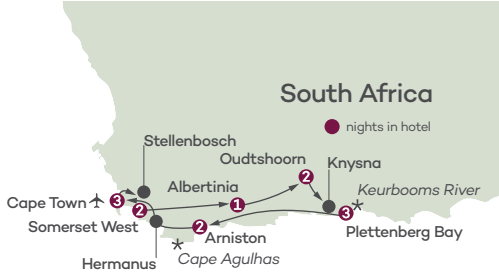
SAVE £100 per person on selected 2018 departures when you book by June 29, 2018

FREE Cape Town extension on selected dates[#]

Prices from:	Sep 8, 22, 29, 2018	Oct 6	Oct 20	Oct 27	Nov 3, 17	Jan 5, 19, 2019	Feb 2, 23	Mar 2	Mar 23
17 nights*	3599	3599	3549	3549 3449	3549 3449	3499	3549	3549	3499
Prices from:	Apr 6	May 4	Jun 8	Sep 7	Sep 14	Oct 5	Oct 12		Nov 2
17 nights*	3299	3099	2899	3549	3549	3549	3499		3499

A World in One Country. Holiday code: ZA077 (2018) / ZA088 (2019). All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. #FREE Cape Town post extension: stay at the SunSquare Hotel, available on selected dates; Sep 22, 29 and Oct 6, 2018. Offer is not combinable with other extensions. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **\$ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms: Single room supplement** (per person, per tour): £399 (Sep 8-Nov 17, 2018 and Mar 23-Jun 8, 2019); £449 (Jan 5-Mar 2 and Sep 7-Nov 2, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices are based on the scheduled services of South African Airways from Heathrow to Johannesburg, returning from Cape Town via Johannesburg. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Pictured above: See the penguins of Boulders Beach in South Africa; The Cape winelands; The colourful district of Bo Kaap in Cape Town

Where Oceans Meet

South Africa's legendary Garden Route is an area of outstanding natural beauty encompassing the main wine-growing regions, ancient forests and mountain peaks. On this circular tour exploring the very best of the Western Cape you'll discover golden beaches and rugged coastlines, and stay at historic seaside towns.

15 nights[†] from £2499

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

32 meals: 13 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 13 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Cape Point, the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve and Boulders Beach
- Simons Town and the Naval Museum
- Wine tasting in Stellenbosch
- The Cango caves and ostrich farm
- Keurbooms River cruise • Tsitsikamma Forest and Storms River
- Game drive in Albertinia
- Visit to a reptile centre
- Cape Agulhas and the Shipwreck Museum
- Visit Hermanus

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/oceansmeet

Prices from:	Sep 6, 20, 2018	Oct 4	Oct 25	Nov 1, 8	Jan 10, 2019	Jan 17	Jan 31	Feb 7, 14, 28
15 nights [†]	2749	2749	2699	2699	2799	2799	2849	2849
Prices from:	Mar 7	Apr 11	Jun 6	Sep 5	Oct 3	Oct 24		Nov 14
15 nights [†]	2849	2799	2499	2849	2849	2799		2799

Where Oceans Meet. Holiday code: ZA206. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. [§]**Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** Single room supplement (per person, per tour): £269 (Sep 2018); £279 (Oct-Nov 2018); £299 on all 2019 departures. Single rooms sold out on Nov 8, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on scheduled services of Emirates of Dubai via Heathrow to Cape Town, a supplement may apply. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability), see the flight please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Day 1: UK-Cape Town. Fly overnight to Cape Town. **Day 2: Cape Town.** Stay three nights at the Sun Square Cape Town City Bowl Hotel (4Q). **Day 3: Cape Town.** Tour Cape Point and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. See the penguins at Boulders Beach and visit historic Simons Town. **B, L, D Day 4: Cape Town.** Perhaps take an optional city tour and, weather permitting, a cable-car up Table Mountain. **B, D Day 5: Somerset West.** Head for the 'gateway' to the winelands and visit historic Stellenbosch, second oldest town in South Africa, with a Dutch East India Company legacy. Stay two nights at the NH The Lord Charles Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 6: Stellenbosch.** Enjoy a tasting at the Neetlingshoff wine estate, dating back to 1705. You'll also visit Franschhoek, founded by French Huguenots and famous as South Africa's 'wine and food capital'. **B, L, D Day 7: Albertinia.** Depart on famous Route 62 taking in the wineland scenery, followed by an afternoon game drive. Stay one night at Garden Route Game Lodge (4Q). **B, L, D Day 8: Albertinia-Oudtshoorn.** Optional game drive. Depart for Oudtshoorn via Route 62. Stay two nights at Queens Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 9: Oudtshoorn.** Full-day included visit to Cango Ostrich Farm and tour of Cango Caves. **B, L, D Day 10: Plattenberg Bay.** Cruise on Keurbooms River, known for its bird life, with a picnic lunch. Continue to Plattenberg Bay for two nights at the Whalesong Hotel and Spa (4Q). (2018 departures stay instead

at the Tsitsikamma Village Hotel (4Q) or similar. **B, L, D Day 11: Plattenberg Bay.** Visit the conservation area of Storms River Mouth in Tsitsikamma National Park, and enjoy views from the suspension bridge. **B, L, D Day 12: Plattenberg Bay-Arniston.** Depart for the seaside village of Arniston, stopping en route in Knysna. Stay three nights at The Arniston Spa Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 13: Cape Agulhas and Bredarsdorp.** Tour Cape Agulhas – where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet – and visit the Shipwreck Museum in Bredarsdorp. **B, D Day 14: Arniston Bay.** At leisure to relax or explore. **B, D Days 15-16: Cape Town-UK.** Return to Cape Town and the airport for your return overnight flight to the UK, arriving next day. **B**

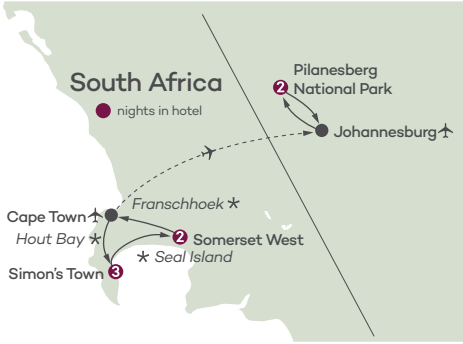
Exclusively for solo travellers

15 nights[†] from £2999 departing October 18 (£2999), 2018, January 24 (£3249), February 21 (£3299), March 21 (£3299) and September 12, 2019 (£3249). **Holiday code:** AF582.

Extend your holiday

Cape Town. 3 nights from £379. Half board. Before your tour, stay three extra nights at the Sun Square Cape Town City Bowl Hotel, or upgrade to the Table Bay Hotel (5Q), including breakfasts, for a supplement.

Blue Marlin (4Q). 7 nights from £1019. All inclusive. After your tour, stay seven nights at the Blue Marlin (4Q), on the Indian Ocean.



Cape, Winelands and Big Five

Discover South Africa, including Cape Town, the Cape Peninsula and South Africa's winelands then search for the Big Five at the Pilanesberg Game Reserve, on this great value introduction to the country's key attractions...



NEW



Pictured above: A bird's-eye view of Cape Town; Look out for lion in Pilanesberg; See famous Cape vineyards

9 nights† from £1999

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required§

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

7 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

17 meals: 7 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 6 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Cape Peninsula tour
- Seal Island boat trip
- Cape Town tour and Table Mountain cable car ride
- Green Line tram tour of the Franschhoek winelands
- Four game drives in the Pilanesberg National Park

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required§
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/cape-winelands

Day 1: UK-Cape Town. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly overnight to Cape Town. **Day 2: Cape Town-Simon's town.** Continue to Simon's Town on the Cape Peninsula, and spend three nights at the Quayside hotel (4Q), or Calders Hotel & Conference Centre (4Q) in Fish Hoek, dependent upon your date of departure. **B, D Day 3: Simon's Town.** Enjoy a half-day tour of Cape Peninsular with an exhilarating funicular ride to a decommissioned lighthouse, and time to explore the Cape of Good Hope. Visit Hout Bay for lunch via spectacular Chapman's Peak Drive, followed by a boat ride to Seal Island, looking out for dolphin, orca and whales. **B, L Day 4: Simon's Town.** Enjoy a day at leisure to explore Simon's Town. An important naval port since 1680, you can discover its history at the Naval and Submarine Museum. Look out for the statue of 'Just Nuisance', the only canine member of the Royal Navy. **B, D Day 5: Simon's Town-Cape Town-Somerset West.** Drive to Cape Town and enjoy a city tour, including a cable car ride (weather permitting) to the top of Table Mountain. After your tour, enjoy free time to explore the waterfront independently before continuing to Somerset West, in the heart of the winelands, where you'll spend two nights at the NH The Lord Charles (4Q). **B, D B, D Day 6: Somerset West.** Exploring the Cape Winelands, between the Helderberg Mountains and the Atlantic Ocean. It was here that

the original French Huguenots settled and introduced wine-growing and production to South Africa. Discover the local wineries aboard the Green Line hop-on-hop-off tram. **B, L, D Day 7: Somerset West-Pilanesberg.** After breakfast, fly to Johannesburg and transfer to the Ivory Tree Lodge (4Q) in the Pilanesberg National Park for a two-night stay. Set out on the first of four thrilling game drives through the park, in search of the 'Big Five'. The park is one of the largest in South Africa, spanning a zone between the dry Kalahari and wetter Lowveld. **B, L, D Day 8: Pilanesberg.** After breakfast, embark on a day in the bush, including two game drives and a bush experience. You'll travel through the park in an open, 4x4 safari vehicle and experience encounters with some of the park's 7,000 animals. **B, L, D Day 9: Pilanesberg-Johannesburg-UK.** This morning you will be treated to a game drive before breakfast. Mornings are the perfect time for spotting the abundant wildlife, with large predators choosing the cooler hours to hunt. After lunch, travel to Johannesburg airport for your return overnight flight to the UK. **B, L Day 10: UK.** Arrive in the UK for your included door-to-door travel service home.

Extend your holiday
Cape Town. 2 nights from £249. Half board. Indian Ocean. 7 nights from £1049. All inclusive. Single room supplements (per person, per night) apply.

Prices from:	Jan 7, 2019	Feb 4	Mar 25	Jun 17	Sep 9	Oct 7
9 nights*	2249	2299	2199	1999	2199	2299

Cape, Winelands and Big Five. Holiday code: ZA099. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. § **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** Single room supplement (per person, per tour): £299 on all departures. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of South African Airlines from Heathrow to Cape Town, via Johannesburg and returning from Johannesburg. To take advantage of our local flights and flight upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Legacy of the Limpopo

The Limpopo River touches South Africa, Botswana, Mozambique and Zimbabwe, and was immortalised by Kipling in his story *The Elephant's Child*. This exciting small-group safari to the Limpopo and beyond offers the chance to walk amid fever trees and great baobabs, and watch for elephants, lions and more on thrilling game drives. Visits to national parks and reserves will be enhanced with stays in lodges and luxury tents.

15 nights[†] from £3649

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in lodges and tented camps tents and 2 in flight

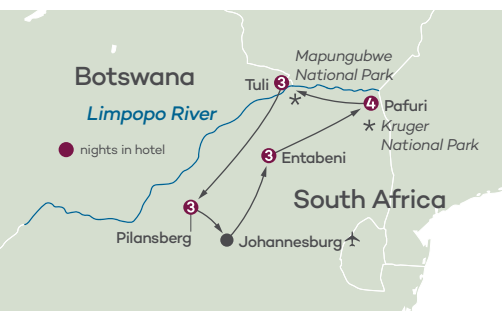
36 meals: 13 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 13 dinners

Free bar at Pafuri Camp and Lakeside Lodge

Excursions and visits... • Four game drives in Pilanesberg • Four game drives or walks in Tuli • Visit to an Interpretation Centre • Four game drives in Pafuri • Five game drives in Entabeni • Visit to a Pedi village and wildlife centre

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Local expert guide • Sundowner drink at a memorable location • Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/limpopo



SMALL GROUP
17 or less

DIRECT FLIGHTS

Pictured above: The romantic Parfuri Camp; Watch the wildlife from the Pafuri Camp; A close encounter in Kruger

Day 1: UK-Johannesburg. Fly overnight to Johannesburg. **Day 2: Johannesburg-Entabeni Safari Conservancy.** Travel to Entabeni Safari Conservancy, a private game reserve. Stay three nights on the banks of the Entabeni Lake at Lakeside Lodge (4Q), or Ravineside Lodge (4Q), depending on your departure date. **Days 3-4: Entabeni Safari Conservancy.** Entabeni is part of the UNESCO World Heritage Waterberg Biosphere, home to the 'big five' and a host of other wildlife. Enjoy morning and late afternoon game drives and visit a Pedi village and wildlife centre. **B, L, D Day 5: Entabeni-Kruger National Park.** Travel to Kruger National Park and the Pafuri Camp (4Q), a private concession within it. Stay four nights, sleeping in luxurious tents set on decks linked by high boardwalks. **B, D Days 6-8: Kruger National Park.** Famed for its wildlife and archaeology, the park covers some 20,000 square kilometres. Enjoy a game drive each morning and evening during your stay, looking out for the elephants, zebra, wildebeest, buffalo and white rhino that inhabit the park's northern area. **B, L, D Day 9: Kruger-Tuli.** Travel to Tuli via Mapungubwe National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that borders the Limpopo River. Continue to Tuli Safari Lodge (4Q), set beside the Limpopo in the Northern Tuli Game Reserve. Stay for three nights,

either in luxury tented, or classic suites within the lodge gardens. **B, L, D Days 10-11: Tuli.** Look forward to four game drives – or walks if you prefer – to discover the Reserve known as the 'land of the giants' due to its many elephants. It's also home to big cats, plains game and 350 species of bird. **B, L, D Day 12: Tuli-Pilanesberg.** Cross the Limpopo River bed by safari vehicle during the dry season, or by cableway in the wet season. You'll stay three nights at Shepherds Tree Lodge (4Q+) or Ivory Tree Lodge (4Q), adjacent to Pilanesberg National Park. **B, D Days 13-14: Pilanesberg.** Climb aboard your safari vehicle each morning and late afternoon for daily game drives in the national park, situated between the Kalahari and the Lowveld. Return to the comfortable lodge to relax and enjoy dinner. **B, L, D Day 15: Pilanesberg-Johannesburg.** Travel to the airport for your return overnight flight. **B Day 16: UK.** Arrive in the UK for your included UK door-to-door travel service home.

Extend your holiday

Cape Town. 4 nights from £579. Half board. Pre-tour, stay four nights at the Sun Square City Bowl Hotel (4Q) or upgrade to Table Bay Hotel (5Q), for a supplement (including breakfasts only).

SAVE up to £150 per person on selected 2018 departures

Prices from:	Sep 10, 2018	Sep 17	Oct 1	Oct 8#	Nov 5	Jan 31, 2019	Feb 14
15 nights*	4149 3999	4149 4099	4149 3999	4149	4099 3999	3999	4049
Prices from:	Feb 28#	Mar 21	Apr 18	Jun 13	Sep 5, 26	Oct 3	Nov 7
15 nights*	4249	4049	3949	3649	4049	4049	3999

Legacy of the Limpopo. Holiday code: ZA300. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (per person, per tour): £649 (Sep 10, 17, 2018); £699 (Oct 1, Nov 5, 2018); £749 (Jan 31, Feb 14 and Sep 5, 2019); £799 (Oct 8, 2018, Mar 21-Jun 13 and Sep 26-Nov 7, 2019); £849 (Feb 28, 2019). Single rooms sold out: Sep 10 and Nov 5, 2018. #Feb 28, 2019 departure stays at Shepherds Tree Lodge (4Q+). All other dates stay at Ivory Tree Lodge (4Q). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on scheduled services of South African Airways from London Heathrow to Johannesburg O.R Tambo Airport. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



SMALL GROUP
20 or less

RAIL

Pictured above: Rovos Rail's vintage train; Elephants at the waterhole; A deluxe cabin

The Pride of Africa

Discover Chobe National Park, journey aboard Rovos Rail's luxurious vintage train, admire Victoria Falls, and explore the Zulu battlefields before arriving in Cape Town.

16 nights[†] from £4499

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels or lodges, 3 nights aboard Rovos Rail and 2 in flight

32 meals: 14 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 12 dinners with all drinks on board the train

Excursions and visits... A tour of Victoria Falls • Sundowner cruise on the Zambezi river • Two game drives in Chobe National Park • Sundowner cruise on the Chobe river • Three nights aboard Rovos Rail's vintage train • Game drive in Hwange National Park • Full-day tour of Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift • Durban city sightseeing tour • Visit to Cape of Good Hope and Cape Point • Cape Town tour and Table Mountain

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/pride

Save £100 per person on selected 2018 departures

Prices from:	Aug 20, 2018	Sep 17, 24	Oct 15	Nov 12	Jan 14, 2019	Jan 28	Feb 11	Mar 11
16 nights [†]	4799 4699	4899	4799	4799 4699	4799	4899	4999	4999
Prices from:	Apr 8	May 13	Jun 3	Aug 19	Sep 9, 23	Oct 7		Nov 4
16 nights [†]	4799	4599	4499	4799	4999	4999		4899

The Pride of Africa. Holiday code: BZ002. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. [§] **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £999 on all dates. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of South African Airways from Heathrow to Victoria Falls via Johannesburg, returning from Cape Town via Johannesburg. Alternatively fly with British Airways, subject to availability and a supplement may apply. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability) on International flights only, please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Day 1: UK-Johannesburg-Victoria Falls. Fly overnight to Victoria Falls via Johannesburg.
Day 2: Victoria Falls. Stay two nights at the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge (4Q), overlooking Zambezi National Park and it's own waterhole. **D**
Day 3: Victoria Falls. An included tour reveals the splendour of Victoria Falls. The rest of the day is at leisure before an included sundowner cruise on the Zambezi. **B D**
Day 4: Victoria Falls-Kasane. Travel into Botswana and Kasane for a three-night stay at either Chobe Safari Lodge (4Q) or Chobe Bush Lodge (4Q) both at the gateway to Chobe National Park. Perhaps join one of the optional excursions here. **B, L, D**
Day 5: Chobe National Park. Go in search of Africa's wildlife on a morning game drive through Chobe National Park. Later, enjoy an included sundowner cruise. **B, L, D**
Day 6: Chobe National Park. Perhaps join an optional excursion this morning. Later, look out for the 'big five' on an included safari. **B, L, D**
Day 7: Rovos Rail. Return to Victoria Falls and board Rovos Rail's luxurious train for a three-night, all-inclusive journey to Hwange National Park. **B, D**
Day 8: Rovos Rail. Enjoy an included game drive in Hwange National Park. **B, L, D**
Day 9: Rovos Rail. A scenic journey across the border to South Africa takes you towards Pretoria. Stop overnight at Pyramid Railway Station. **B, L, D**
Day 10: Rovos Rail-Pretoria. Disembark in the capital of South Africa. Enjoy a city tour, then stay overnight at the Maslow Hotel (4Q) in Sandton, Johannesburg. **B, D**
Day 11: Isandlwana. Transfer to Isandlwana, the scene of famous Anglo-Zulu

battles. Stay two nights at the Isandlwana Lodge (4Q). **B, D**
Day 12: Isandlwana. Join a full-day Battlefields tour, with lunch at your lodge. **B, L, D**
Day 13: Isandlwana-Durban. Travel to Durban today, and stay overnight at the Southern Sun Elangeni & Maharani Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D**
Day 14: Durban-Cape Town. Enjoy a city tour, then fly to Cape Town. Stay at the Table Bay Hotel (5Q) for two nights. **B**
Day 15: Cape Of Good Hope. Enjoy a full-day tour of Cape Point and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. See the penguins at Boulders Beach and visit historic Simons Town. **B, L**
Day 16: Cape Town-UK. Join a city tour this morning, then travel to the airport for your return overnight flight. **B**
Day 17: UK. Arrive in the UK for your included door-to-door travel service.

Extend your holiday

Cape Town. 3 nights at the Table Bay Hotel (5Q) from £369. Breakfasts included. Please see page 165 for details.

Rovos Rail's 'The Pride of Africa'

This vintage train recalls the heyday of luxury rail travel! A maximum 72 passengers enjoy views from the observation car, and lavish meals and wine in the elegant dining cars. Each Pullman Suite has a sofa that converts to a double or twin beds and an en suite bathroom with shower. Upgrade to a Deluxe Suite from £379 per person. See saga.co.uk/africa for more details.

In the Footsteps of Livingstone

Embrace the 'real Africa' as you follow in the footsteps of Doctor David Livingstone. This exhilarating tour combines a stay near spectacular Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe with seven nights in Botswana's magnificent Chobe National Park where you can join included safaris and take to the skies for an unforgettable light aircraft flight.

12 nights[†] from **£2899**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including **VIP door-to-door travel service** – see page 165

20 meals: 10 breakfasts and 10 dinners

3 nights in a hotel, 7 nights in a lodge and 2 in flight

20 meals: 10 breakfasts and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Victoria Falls
- Sundowner cruise on the Zambezi
- Visit to a traditional village
- Light aircraft flight over the Zambezi and Chobe National Park
- Three game drives
- River cruise safari

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Local expert guide
- Sundowner drink in a memorable location
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/livingstone



SMALL GROUP
20 or less

Day 1: UK-Victoria Falls. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service, fly overnight to Victoria Falls. **Day 2: Victoria Falls.** Stay three nights at the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge(4Q) which borders the Zambezi National Park and is just four kilometres from Victoria Falls, the greatest mass of falling water in the world. **Day 3: Victoria Falls and sundowner cruise.** Join an included guided walk beside the falls, pausing at the best viewpoints. This evening, you may glimpse hippos and other wildlife during an included sundowner cruise. **Day 4: Mpsi village.** Enjoy a tour of Mpsi Village to glimpse how people have lived for generations and learn about their traditional customs. Later perhaps take an optional thrilling helicopter flight over the falls. **Day 5: Victoria Falls-Kasane.** Cross the border into Botswana and travel to Kasane for seven nights at Chobe Safari Lodge (4Q), gateway to Chobe National Park.

Chobe Safari Lodge qqqq

Set on the banks of the Chobe River at the edge of Chobe National Park, this lodge offers a real close-to-nature experience and you may spot crocodiles, hippos, monkeys and countless species of birds just moments away from your accommodation – the park is not fenced, so you can observe the wildlife wandering freely. Rooms are in thatched buildings overlooking the gardens, are air conditioned and have ceiling fans, a television, telephone, hairdryer, tea and coffee-making facilities and a safe. House wine is included with dinner.

Day 6: Chobe National Park. Enjoy your first included game drive through Chobe National Park, where you may encounter large herds of elephants, lions, Cape buffalo, and many species of antelope. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the facilities at the lodge.



Jewels of the Zambezi

12 nights' from £3099. All Inclusive.

If you would rather stay in the centre of Victoria Falls village for the first three nights of your tour why not check out our Jewels of the Zambezi tour.

Following the same itinerary as In the Footsteps of Livingstone, you will stay in the Kingdom at Victoria Falls (4Q) in the heart of town. This unique hotel, created around a manmade water feature and with 11th-century Masvingo inspired architecture, invokes an ancient Zimbabwean kingdom.

On Day 5, cross the border into Botswana and travel to Kasane for seven nights at Cresta Mowana Safari Resort & Spa (4Q). It's situated on the banks of the Chobe River, close to the Chobe National Park, renowned for its elephant herds.

Holiday code: BZ015

(Please note: available 2018 only).

Pictures above: Marvel at the largest waterfall in the world; Cruise the wildlife-rich Chobe River; A pair of brightly coloured carmine bee-eaters ; Lions in Chobe National Park

Day 7: Chobe River cruise. View the wildlife of Chobe on this morning's included river cruise. Look out for pods of hippos and crocodiles basking on the shore. The river is also a natural spot for bird-watching and you may well be able to see heron, stork, jacana and colonies of bee-eaters going swiftly about their business. **B, D Day 8: Flightseeing tour.** Today's included light aircraft flight follows the course of the Zambezi River to the point at which Zambia, Zimbabwe, Namibia and Botswana meet, and returns over the stunning landscapes of Chobe National Park. **B, D Day 9: Chobe National park.** Enjoy a further day viewing game on an included river cruise and game drive which will take you deeper into the park. **B, D Day 10: Okavango Delta.** Perhaps join a thrilling optional excursion to the centre of the Kalahari desert.

The marshes of the Okavango Delta are home to a variety of wildlife which you may spot during a trip in a traditional-style 'mokoro' canoe. **B, D Day 11: Chobe National Park.** An included early morning game drive takes you through Chobe. Later, perhaps join an optional boat cruise or fishing trip. **B, D Days 12-13: Victoria Falls Airport-UK.** Travel to Victoria Falls Airport this morning for your return overnight flight, arriving the following morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

12 nights' from £3199 departing February 15, 2019 (£3199); May 10, 2019 (£3499).

Holiday code: AF555.

Extend your holiday

Okavango Delta. 3 nights from £1299.

Full board. After your main holiday fly by light aircraft to the heart of the Okavango Delta and stay at Moremi Crossing tented lodge (4Q). Enjoy included boat, mokoro (canoe) and walking trips in this extraordinary ecosystem. Available on 2018 departures, subject to availability. **Single rooms at no extra charge,** subject to availability.

Cape Town. 3 nights from £699. Half board.

After your tour, stay three nights at the contemporary SunSquare Cape Town City Bowl Hotel (4Q). Alternatively, upgrade to the elegant Table Bay Hotel (5Q), set in the heart of Cape Town's Victoria and Alfred Waterfront, for a supplement (including breakfasts only). Single room supplements may apply. Please see page 165 for details.

SAVE £50 per person on Oct 30, 2018 departure

Prices from:	Oct 30, 2018	Jan 18, 2019	Mar 15	Apr. 5	May 24	Jun 7	Aug 23	Sep 6	Oct 4
12 nights*	3799- 3749	2899	2999	3199	3299	3399	3399	3399	3299

In the Footsteps of Livingstone. Holiday code: BZ001. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £269 (Apr 5- Jun 7, 2019); £299 (Jan 18, Mar 15, 2019); £349 (Aug 23-Oct 4, 2019); £399 (Oct 30, 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices are based on the scheduled services of Ethiopian Airlines from Heathrow to Victoria Falls via Addis Ababa, stopping in Gaborone on your return flight. In 2018 fly with the scheduled services of South African Airways from Heathrow to Victoria Falls via Johannesburg. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Charting The Mighty Zambezi

Join this exceptional 12-day boat and vehicle safari of Zimbabwe, sailing Lake Kariba on a 4-star cruiser, while visiting pristine wildlife reserves and National Parks by custom safari vehicles.

14 nights[†] from £3699[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in lodges, tented camps and on a 4-star Cruiser, 2 in flight

34 meals: 12 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 12 dinners

Free bar on the Lake Kariba cruise and at Elephant Hills Resort

Excursions and visits

- Traditional dance performance
- Pamuzinda safari • Visit to Chinhoyi Caves • Game drives in the Zambezi Valley • Four-night cruise on Lake Kariba • Game spotting at Lake Kariba and Zambezi • Game drives in Greater Mana Pools • Kariba Dam and Mahombekombe • Matusadona game safari • Cruise Sengwe Basin • Binga town visit • Matabeleland North road trip • Victoria Falls guided walk • Victoria Falls sundowner cruise

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]

- Return flights and transfers • Local expert guide • Sundowner drinks at a memorable location • Porterage at all accommodation.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/charting-zambezi



CRUISE
SMALL GROUP
17 or less

Pictured above: Zebra and Impala graze on the shores of Lake Kariba; The Umbhoza, of the Zambezi Cruise Safaris, pulls up for a restful night on the Lake Kariba; Sightseeing at the mighty Victoria Falls.

Days 1-2: UK to Harare, Zimbabwe. Fly overnight to Harare. Transfer to the Pamuzinda Safari Lodge for a two-night stay. Enjoy a barbecue and dance performance. **Day 3: Pamuzinda.** Canoe the Serui River or spot game in the Pamuzinda Game Reserve by foot, 4x4 or on horseback. On an afternoon game drive see plains game, with sundowners at 'Ayers Rock'. **Day 4: Pamuzinda to Greater Mana Pools.** Explore Chinhoyi Caves, the Wonder Hole and Sleeping Pool. Drive to the Zambezi Valley for a game drive to the Greater Mana Tented Camp (3Q+) for a three-night stay. **Day 5: Greater Mana Pools.** Relax in camp or enjoy fishing and walking expeditions, boat trips or game drives. Search for wildlife on an afternoon game drive. **Day 6: Mana Pools National Park.** Navigate the Zambezi River on tender boats, Meet safari vehicles for game and bird spotting in Mana Pools National Park, with a bush picnic. Cruise back to camp. **Day 7: Greater Mana Pools to Kariba Town.** Transfer to Kariba Lodge (3Q), for an overnight stay. Visit the dam, Santa Barbara church and the Mahombekombe flea market. **Days 8: Kariba Town to Three Finger Bay.** Aboard our 4-star cruiser, sail on Lake Kariba to Three Finger Bay. Discover the submerged forests of Lake Kariba and Matusadona National Park. **Day 9: Three Finger Bay to Crocodile Creek.** Travel by tender to Rhino Safari Camp for a walk and drive safari of Matusadona National Park. Sail to Crocodile Creek. **Day 10: Crocodile Creek to the Sengwe River.** Cruise early for the Sengwe Basin, through the Kota

Narrows. Explore the Sengwe river on tenders. **Day 11: Sengwe River to Binga.** On tenders, search the Sengwe river for hippo and crocodile. Cruise to Binga and stay one night at Masumu River Lodge (3Q). Explore Binga town. **Day 12: Binga to Victoria Falls.** Drive through the wilds of Matabeleland and stay two nights at the Elephant Hills Resort (4Q), near Victoria Falls. **Day 13: Victoria Falls.** Join a guided walk of Victoria Falls and a sundowner cruise before dinner. **Day 14-15: Victoria Falls to UK.** After breakfast transfer to Victoria Falls airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights[†] from £3549 departing November 8 - Limited availability (£3649 £3549), 2018. **13 nights[†] from £3449** departing March 14 (£3449) and November 7 (£3449), 2019. **Holiday code: AF599**

Seasonal Departures

Departures in the 'green' season – November to April – follow a slightly different, 13-night itinerary. Greater Mana Pools is closed during this season. Spend 4 nights cruising Lake Kariba and 2 nights at Musumu River Lodge.

Southern Africa: A Grand Safari. 24 nights[†] from £6498. Combine this tour with A Last Great Eden and save up to £1200 off the combined individual prices. Available on August 22 and October 3, 2018 departures. Holiday codes: KAB07/AF603. To find out more visit saga.co.uk/grand-safari

SAVE £100[†] per person on selected 2018 departures

	Prices from:	Sep 12, 2018	Sep 26	Oct 3	Oct 17	Jan 17, 2019	May 8	Jun 12	Sep 11	Oct 9
Low season	13 nights [†]	-	-	-	-	3299	-	-	-	-
High season	14 nights [†]	Limited availability	Limited availability	3999 3899	3799 3699	-	3799	3899	3949	3849

Charting the Mighty Zambezi. Holiday code: KAB06. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. [§] **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** supplement (per person, per tour): £599 (Jan 17, 2019); £699 (Sep 12, 26, Oct 3, 17, 2018); £749 (May 8-Oct 9, 2019), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices are based on the scheduled services of Ethiopian Airlines flying from Heathrow to Harare, via Addis Ababa and returning from Victoria Falls, via Gaborone. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Where Deserts Meet

Namibia is a land of staggering diversity where two great deserts meet, from the surreal beauty of the Namib Desert to the dunes and valleys of the Kalahari.

15 nights[†] from **£3399**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including **VIP door-to-door travel service** – see page 165

7 nights in hotels, 7 in lodges and 2 in flight

30 meals: 14 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 13 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tour of Windhoek
- Rehoboth Museum
- Kalahari game drive
- Visit the Fish River Canyon area
- Scenic drive through Namib Naukluft Park
- Sossusvlei dunes
- Sunset drive through the desert
- Cape Cross Seal Reserve
- Walvis Bay cruise

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Local expert guide
- Sundowner drink at a memorable location
- Portering at all hotels and lodges.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/deserts



SMALL GROUP
19 or less



Pictured above: The expanse of Fish River Canyon; A springbok dwarfed by the dunes; Time for a drink in Etosha

Day 1: UK-Windhoek, Namibia. Depart for your overnight flight to Windhoek. **Day 2: Windhoek.** Stay overnight at the luxury Windhoek Country Club Resort and Casino (4Q), and enjoy a welcome dinner. **Day 3: Windhoek-Kalahari Desert.** On a morning tour you'll see the State House – now home to the President – the Christuskirche, built for German Evangelical Lutheran settlers, and visit the Rehoboth Museum. Travel to Lapa Lange Lodge (3Q), your base for the next two nights. (Please note 2018 departures will stay instead at Intu Afrika Suricate Tented Lodge (3Q) or Zebra Lodge (3Q)). **Day 4: Kalahari Desert.** Walk in the Kalahari with a bushman tracker! The rest of the day is at leisure, or join an optional game drive through the Kalahari Private Game Reserve. **Day 5: Kalahari Desert-Fish River Canyon.** Set off towards Fish River Canyon, the second largest in the world, with a packed lunch en route. Stay two nights at Fish River Lodge (3Q), perched directly on the canyon rim. **Day 6: Fish River Canyon.** Join a guided Canyon Rim Walk, then the afternoon is at leisure. **Day 7: Fish River Canyon-Luderitz.** Travel to Luderitz and stay at Luderitz Nest Hotel tonight. (Please note 2018 departures will stay at Sossusvlei Lodge (4Q) or Le Mirage Desert Lodge (4Q)). **Day 8: Luderitz-Sesriem.** Travel to Sesriem, enjoying a packed lunch en route. Stay for two nights at Sossusvlei Lodge (4Q). **Day 9: Sesriem.** Visit the settlement of Sesriem, see the famous sand dunes of Sossusvlei and Sesriem Canyon on a guided drive in Namib Naukluft Park. **Day 10: Namib Desert-Swakopmund.** Drive towards

the coast, passing the lunar-like landscapes of Namib Naukluft Park en route. Stay two nights at the Swakopmund Hotel and Entertainment Centre (3Q). **Day 11: Swakopmund.** Look out for seals, dolphins, pelicans and cormorants on a half-day cruise around Walvis Bay – with sparkling wine and fresh oysters included! Enjoy a township tour this afternoon, with dinner in the desert tonight. **Day 12: Cape Cross Seal Reserve and Damaraland Head** for scenic Damaraland. En route, visit Cape Cross seal reserve, the largest of the 23 colonies of Cape fur seals. After lunch, continue to Twyfelfontein. Stay tonight at Twyfelfontein Country Lodge (3Q). **Day 13: Etosha.** This morning, see some of the 2000 rock carvings and paintings of the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Twyfelfontein. Continue to Etosha National Park and stay two nights at the Epacha Game Lodge (3Q). **Day 14: Etosha.** Enjoy a full-day visit to Etosha National Park, the third largest in Africa and home to the vast Etosha salt pan. Travel in a coach with your guide, looking out for wildlife including the endangered black rhino. **Day 15: Etosha-Midgard** After an early game drive on Epacha Lodge property, travel to Midgard Country Lodge (3Q) where you'll stay tonight. **Day 16: Midgard-Windhoek-UK.** Return by road to Windhoek's airport for your return overnight flight to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

15 nights[†] from **£4199** departing February 26 (£4199), 2019. Follow the same itinerary in the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF808.

Prices from:	Nov 21, 2018	Jan 15, 2019	Feb 12	Apr 9	May 14	Jun 11	Sep 17	Oct 8	Nov 5
15 nights [†]	3649	3399	3499	3699	3799	3799	3849	3849	3649

Where Deserts Meet. Holiday code: NB005. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £399 (Nov 21, 2018); £469 (on 2019 departures). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices are based on the scheduled services of South African Airways from Heathrow to Windhoek via Johannesburg. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Gorillas of Uganda

Enjoy a 9-night tour of Uganda, including gorilla trekking and chimpanzee tracking; hike in the Rwenzori mountains; cruise the Kazinga Channel and explore Mburu National Park.

11 nights[†] from £3799

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

9 nights in lodges and 2 in flight

27 meals: 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 9 dinners

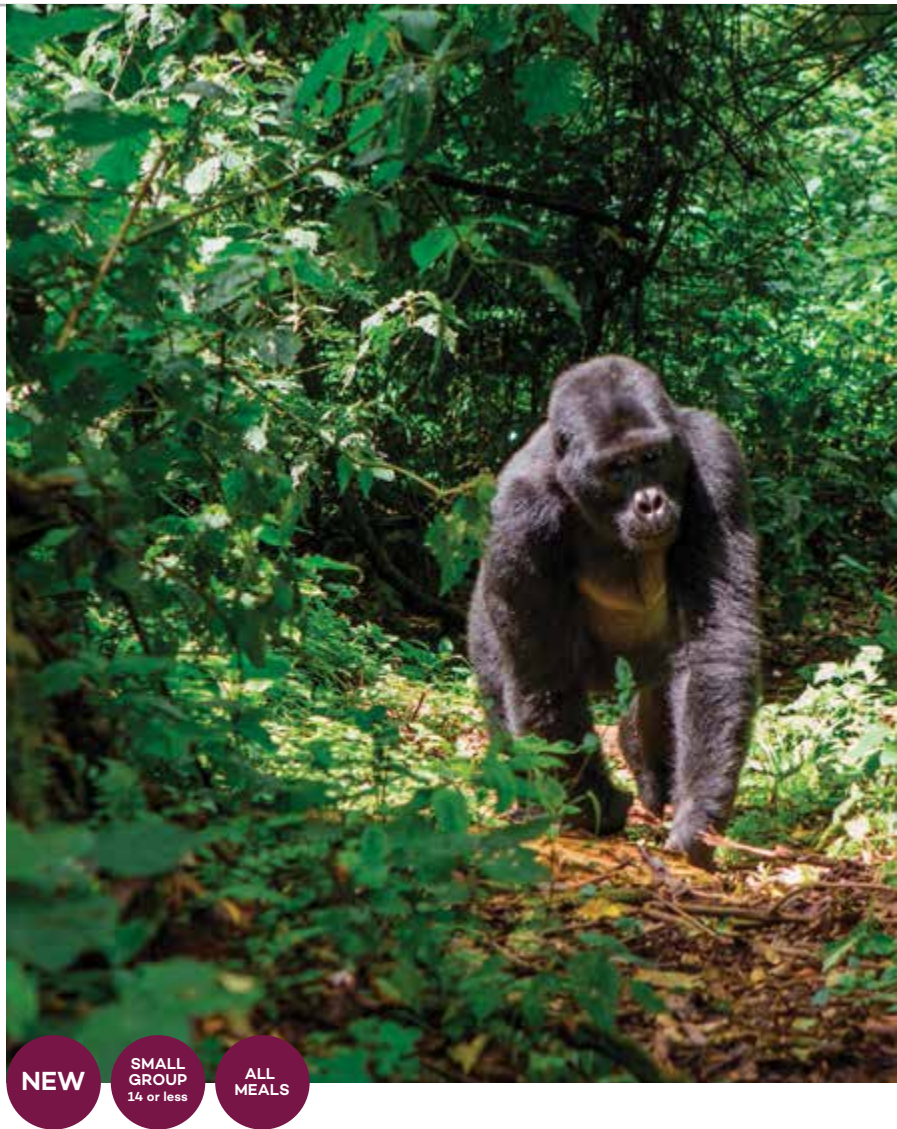
Excursions and visits

- Chimpanzee tracking and Bigodi Swamp walk
- Day hike on Mount Rwenzori
- Game drive in Queen Elizabeth National Park
- Kazinga Channel boat ride
- Game drive in Ishasha
- Gorilla trekking in Bwindi National Park with personal porter
- Visit Lake Mburu National Park
- Nature walk in Mburu National Park

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Porterage at all hotels and lodges
- Local expert guide
- Tourist visa

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/uganda-gorillas



NEW

SMALL GROUP
14 or less

ALL MEALS

Day 1: UK-Entebbe, Uganda.

After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door service to the airport, fly overnight to Uganda. **Day 2: Entebbe.** Arrive in Entebbe and transfer to Boma Guest House (4Q), an intimate lodge set in tropical gardens. Explore the city at leisure: Once the country's colonial capital it boasts a relaxed tempo and urban oases of green. **Day 3: Entebbe-Kibale National Park.** This morning transfer to the Kibale National Park where you'll spend the next two nights at the Mountains of the Moon Hotel (3Q). On today's journey you pass through Uganda's tea growing area and have the opportunity to explore a plantation. This afternoon you have some free time so perhaps explore the 15 acres of landscaped gardens or walk 10 minutes into Fort Portal. **B, L, D Days 4: Kibale National Park.** Kibale Forest is home to the largest population of endangered chimpanzees in Uganda and has the highest diversity and density of primates in Africa. This morning, trek through the forest in search of chimpanzees and spot rare bird life. Enjoy a traditional lunch at Tinka Homestead before a guided walk through the swamps of Bigodi in the afternoon, a terrific experience for

birders. Later, you can visit a local school. **B, L, D Day 5: Kibale National Park-Queen Elizabeth National Park.** This morning, enjoy a guided hike on Mount Rwenzori to discover its verdant forests and spot primates and birds. Continue to Queen Elizabeth National Park and enjoy a safari drive before checking in to Mweya Safari Lodge (3Q+) on a peninsula of the Kazinga Channel. **B, L, D Day 6: Queen Elizabeth National Park.** This morning, set out on a game drive through the Queen Elizabeth National Park. The park's diverse biospheres support over 100 species of mammal including colobus, chimpanzee, red tailed monkey and olive baboon. After lunch at the lodge visit a local fishing village and meet the men who work the boats. Then cruise along the Kazinga Channel and hopefully see many animals and birds, including hippo and monstrous Nile crocodiles. **B, L, D Day 7: Queen Elizabeth National Park-Bwindi National Park.** Depart for Bwindi National Park, home of the mountain gorilla and on the way enjoy a game drive through the Ishasha sector, home of the rare tree-climbing lion. Continue to Bwindi National Park and check into the Silverback Lodge (3Q+) for a three-night stay. **B, L, D**



Pictured above: See Uganda's endangered gorillas; Rare tree lion in Queen Elizabeth National Park; Track chimpanzees; Visit Bwindi's Impenetrable Forest National Park

Days 8: Bwindi National Park. Trek through Bwindi National Park in the company of personal porters and an experienced guide. Discover the diverse plants and wildlife of the tropical rainforest and get close to family groups of mountain gorillas. There are 700 of these peaceful and highly intelligent creatures in the park and the groups you will visit are accustomed to the presence of tourists. In the evening, enjoy a lecture on the gorillas, from an eminent primatologist. **B, L, D Day 9: Bwindi National Park.** Relax at the hotel and enjoy the stunning views of the park and wildlife from the comfort of the terrace or join one of the many optional excursions on offer. These include a second distinct gorilla trek, a community walk to meet a traditional healer, local beer maker and Batwa Pygmies, or a Bwindi forest walk exploring the magical

cloud forest. **B, L, D Day 10: Bwindi National Park-Lake Mburu National Park.** Depart Bwindi National Park and enjoy a six-hour scenic drive to Lake Mburu National Park. As you enter the park, a patchwork of savannah, forest, swamp and isolated rocks, you're treated to a game drive, with the chance to spot herds of impala and zebra among other wild creatures. Check into Mihingo Lodge (4Q) and from the luxury of your accommodation spot buffalo, eland, impala, warthog, bush buck and zebra in the valley below. Later, visit cattle herders to learn about their lives and their work. **B, L, D Days 11-12: Lake Mburu National Park-Entebbe-UK.** Set out on an early morning guided nature walk to witness one of the most active times in the park's daily cycle. You'll encounter zebra, topi, impala, warthog and buffalo before returning to the

lodge to refuel on a hearty breakfast. Depart for Entebbe and enjoy a farewell game drive on the way to the airport. Fly back to the UK from Entebbe International airport, arriving the next morning. **B, L**

Extend your holiday

Murchison Falls National Park. 2 nights from £649. Full board. Before your main tour enjoy two nights at the Paraa Safari Lodge (4Q), in the heart of Murchison Falls National Park. This is Uganda's largest national park and one of the best in which to spot wildlife, including four of the Big 5 - lion, leopard, elephant and buffalo - and Uganda's only wild rhinos.

Prices from:	Jan 12, 2019	Feb 2	Mar 9	Jun 22	Sep 14	Oct 12
11 nights*	4099	3999	3799	4099	3999	3899

Gorillas of Uganda. Holiday code: UG001. All prices are Es per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. - see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** Single room supplement (per person, per tour): £499 on all departures. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Ethiopian Airlines from Heathrow to Entebbe, via Addis Ababa. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability), see the flight please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service - see page 165 for details.



Lalibela's rock-hewn churches

Ethiopia: An Antique Land

Unravel the timeless mysteries of Ethiopia on this enthralling tour that explores the unique cultural heritage, ancient ruins and unrivalled natural beauty of this warm and friendly country that must be seen to be believed.

12 nights[†] from **£2849**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

33 meals: 11 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tour of Addis Ababa
- The Blue Nile Gorge area
- Tour of Bahir Dar
- Boat trip on Lake Tana
- Gondar and Fasil Ghebbi
- Simien Mountains National Park
- Tour Axum and its Stelae Field
- The rock-hewn churches of Lalibela
- Visit a local guest house in Lalibela
- Addis Ababa market

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/antiqueland

SMALL GROUP
16 or less

ALL MEALS

DIRECT FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Addis Ababa. Fly overnight to Addis Ababa. **Day 2: Addis Ababa.** Enjoy an afternoon tour of Ethiopia's capital where you'll visit the Holy Trinity Cathedral and National Museum. Stay two nights at the Capital Hotel and Spa (4Q) or the Golden Tulip (4Q). L, D **Day 3: The Blue Nile Gorge area.** See spectacular scenery on a visit to the Blue Nile Gorge area. En route you'll visit the monastery of Debre Libanos. B, L, D **Day 4: Addis Ababa-Bahir Dar.** Take a morning flight to Bahir Dar where a tour reveals a colourful market. Stay two nights at either the Avanti Blue Nile Resort (3Q) or the Kuriftu Resort and Spa (3Q). B, L, D **Day 5: Bahir Dar.** Visit the Blue Nile Falls on an included excursion. Later you have the chance to explore some local villages on an optional excursion. B, L, D **Day 6: Bahir Dar-Gondar.** Enjoy a morning boat cruise on Lake Tana, visiting the island monasteries of Ura Kidane Mihret and Azwa Mariam. Continue to Gondar for three nights at Goha Hotel (3Q) or Mayleko Lodge (3Q). B, L, D **Day 7: Gondar.** Join a sightseeing tour of Gondar and the fortress-city of Fasil Ghebbi, where palaces and churches are encircled by a vast wall. B, L, D **Day 8: Simien Mountains.** A full-day excursion visits the UNESCO-listed Simien Mountains National Park, home to rare Gelada baboons (max altitude 3,400 metres). B, L, D **Day 9: Gondar-Axum.** Fly to Axum and see the 20th-century Church of St Mary of Zion and the 17th-century church of the same name on an included tour. Later explore the Stelae Field with its huge obelisks. Stay overnight at the Sabeen Hotel (3Q) or Yared Zema Hotel (3Q). B, L, D **Day 10: Axum-Lalibela.** Fly to Lalibela where a tour reveals some of the famous medieval

rock-hewn churches. Stay two nights at the Maribela Hotel (3Q) or the Mountain View Hotel (3Q). B, L, D **Day 11: Lalibela.** Today you visit more of Lalibela's monolithic cave churches, then experience traditional Ethiopian hospitality during a visit to a guest house. B, L, D **Day 12: Lalibela-Addis Ababa.** Fly back to the capital and explore the open-air market of Merkato. The rest of the day is at leisure. Stay overnight at the Capital Hotel and Spa (4Q). B, L, D **Day 13: Addis Ababa-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return flight to the UK and your included door-to-door travel service home. B

Please note: For most of this tour you will be at high altitude – between 2,000 and 4,400 metres. Terrain is mostly uneven, walks may be challenging. Outside of Addis Ababa accommodation is fairly basic.

Exclusively for solo travellers

12 nights[†] from **£2899** departing October 10 - Limited availability (£3599 **£3499**), November 14 (£3699 **£3549**), 2018, February 6 (£3199), March 6 (£3299), October 9 (£3299), 2019. **SAVE up to £150** on 2018 departures. **Holiday code:** AF310.

Extend your holiday

The Rift Valley and Bale Mountains. 5 nights from £1399. Full board. Please call for details.

Ethiopia: A Grand Tour

23 nights[†] from **£5198.** Combine this tour with Natural Wonders, Tribal Lives and save up to £1100. On October 3 and November 7, 2018 departures. Visit saga.co.uk/grandethiopia

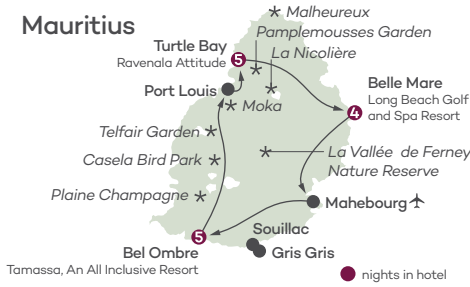
SAVE £100 per person on 2018 departures

Prices from:	Oct 3, 2018	Nov 7	Feb 13, 2019	Apr 10	Oct 16	Nov 6
12 nights [†]	3199 3099	3299 3199	2949	2849	3049	2949

Ethiopia: An Antique Land. Holiday code: ETA10. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £299 (Apr 10, 2019); £349 (Feb 13, Oct 16 and Nov 6, 2019); £369 (Oct-Nov 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Ethiopian Airlines from Heathrow to Addis Ababa. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability), see the flight information at the back of this brochure or please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Mauritius



Enchanting Mauritius: An Island Discovery

Explore and relax on this idyllic Indian Ocean island tour, while staying in three stylish, all-inclusive resorts beside some of the most beautiful beaches on Mauritius.

ALL INCLUSIVE

16 nights[†] from **£3099**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

42 meals: 14 breakfasts, 14 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open for a minimum of 12-and-a-half hours at each hotel

Excursions and visits... Visit the Lake of Grand Bassin • Mahebourg Naval Museum • Visit to a colonial house, tea plantation and rum distillery • Tour of historic Souillac • Pamplemousses Botanical Gardens • Sugar Adventure Museum • Visit to Cap Malheureux and the Historic Marine model ship factory • Guided walk through La Vallée de Ferney Nature Reserve

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/enchanting

SMALL GROUP 20 or less | ALL MEALS | DIRECT FLIGHTS

Pictured above: Mauritius is famed for its stunning coast; Colourful island culture; Mauritian wildlife

Day 1: UK-Mauritius. Fly overnight to Mauritius. **Day 2: Bel Ombre.** Transfer to Tamassa, An All Inclusive Resort (4Q+) in Bel Ombre where you stay on an all-inclusive basis for five nights. **L, D Day 3: South Mauritius.** Visit the sacred Lake of Grand Bassin, admire Chamarel Waterfalls and visit a rum distillery. **B, L, D Day 4: Mahebourg.** Scenic drive to Mahebourg to see the Naval Museum and visit a cassava biscuit producer. Optional excursion to Trou aux Cerfs and Curepipe. **B, L, D Day 5: The tea route.** An included half-day tour delves into the island's tea history. Explore the Domaine des Aubineaux tea plantation, a museum and rum distillery. **B, L, D Day 6: Bel Ombre.** At leisure. Perhaps join an optional dolphin-watching trip, or visit to Casela Nature Park. **B, L, D Day 7: Bel Ombre-Souillac-Turtle Bay.** Visit historic Souillac village and a garden. Travel north to the InterContinental Mauritius Resort Balaclava Fort (5Q). **B, L, D Day 8: Turtle Bay.** Relax or alternatively, join an optional cruise or underwater safari. **B, L, D Day 9: Pamplemousses Botanical Gardens.** Visit the Royal Botanical Gardens in Pamplemousse. Continue to the Sugar Adventure Museum in an old sugar factory. Afternoon at leisure. **B, L, D Day 10: Cap Malheureux.** Visit dramatic Cap Malheureux and the Historic Marine model ship factory. **B, L, D Day 11: Turtle Bay.** Relax at your hotel or join an optional half-day tour of Port Louis. **B, L, D**

Day 12: Turtle Bay-Belle Mar. Travel to Solana Beach (4Q) for the final four all-inclusive nights, stopping en route for lunch at a private house. **B, L, D Day 13: Belle Mar.** At leisure. **B, L, D Day 14: Belle Mar.** Relax or join an optional catamaran cruise. **B, L, D Day 15: La Vallée de Ferney Nature Reserve.** Enjoy an included walk in Le Vallée de Ferney Nature Reserve in the Bambous Mountains, and visit a small coffee museum. **B, L, D Days 16-17: Mauritius-UK.** Travel to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

16 nights[†] from **£4149** departing March 25 (£4199), September 30 (£4149), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF455.

Extend your holiday

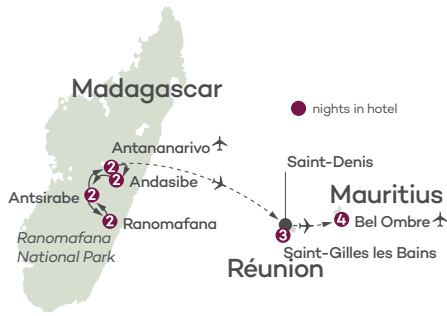
Solana Beach (4Q) . 3 nights from £429. Single room supplement: £111 per person, per stay, subject to availability. **All inclusive.** Spend more time at the Solana Beach (4Q) (excursions not included). Please see page 165 for details.

Please note: Departures in 2018 will stay instead at the Ravenala Attitude (4Q) in Turtle Bay on days 7 to 11, and at the Long Beach Golf and Spa Resort (5Q) in Belle Mar on days 12 to 16.

Prices from:	Oct 6, 2018	Jan 14, 2019	Jan 28	Feb 4, 25	Mar 11	Apr 29	May 13	Jun 10	Sep 9	Oct 28	Nov 4
16 nights [†]	Limited availability	3299	3349	3349	3349	3299	3199	3099	3199	3299	3349

Enchanting Mauritius: An Island Discovery. Holiday code: MS3T1. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour): £799 (Oct 6, 2018 and Apr 29-Sep 9, 2019); £849 (Jan 14-Mar 11, 2019 and Oct 28-Nov 4, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Gatwick to Mauritius. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Island Contrasts of the Indian Ocean

Go in search of Madagascar's unique wildlife, gaze in awe at the breathtaking scenery of Réunion and relax on the beautiful beaches of Mauritius.

16 nights[†] from **£3749**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

15 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

36 meals: 15 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 12 dinners

Free bar for 13 hours a day at the Tamassa: An All Inclusive Resort

Excursions and visits

- Observing rural life and cottage industries in Ambatolemy
- Short tour of Antsirabe
- Morning and evening tour of Ranomafana National Park
- Guided tour and night visit to the Analamazaotra Special Reserve
- City tour of Antananarivo
- Visit to Vakona Private Reserve
- Visit to a butterfly farm
- Réunion's Cilaos Cirque
- South island tour of Mauritius

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/islandcontrasts



SMALL GROUP
17 or less

Day 1: UK-Antananarivo. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, depart in the morning for your flight to Madagascar, arriving late at night. Travel to the Carlton Hotel (4Q) for one night. **Day 2: Antananarivo-Antsirabe.** After a relaxing morning at the hotel, journey through rural Madagascar observing the way of life and cottage industries in Ambatolamy en route to Antsirabe. Stay overnight at Le Royal Palace (3Q) **B, D**
Day 3: Antsirabe-Ranomafana. Enjoy a short tour of the city then travel through a mountainous landscape to the small settlement of Ranomafana on the outskirts of the Ranomafana National Park. Spend two nights at the Setam Lodge (3Q), which offers panoramic views across the park. **B, L, D**
Day 4: Ranomafana National Park. Explore the park known for its lemurs, on a morning and an evening tour returning to the hotel for lunch. **B, L, D**

Day 5: Antsirabe. Travel back to Antsirabe and visit some cottage industries. Stay overnight at Le Royal Palace (3Q). **B** **Day 6: Antsirabe-Antananarivo.** Return to the capital and enjoy a panoramic city tour. Stay overnight at the Carlton Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D** **Day 7: Antananarivo-Andasibe.** Travel to Andasibe and enjoy lunch at the Vakona Forest Lodge (2Q), where you stay for the next two nights. Visit the Vakona Private Reserve and its 'Lemur Island', perhaps joining an optional evening visit there. **B, L, D** **Day 8: Andasibe.** Discover some of Madagascar's wildlife on a guided visit to Analamazaotra Special Reserve. Optional afternoon excursion. **B** **Day 9: Antananarivo-Saint-Gilles les Bains.** Return to Antananarivo airport, visiting a butterfly farm at Marozevo en route. Fly to Saint-Denis and spend three nights at LUX* St Gilles, La Réunion (4Q+), at Saint-Gilles les Bains. **B, D**



Pictured above: Travel to the tropical shores of Réunion; The ring-tailed lemurs of Madagascar; Spot colourful flowers Ile de la Reunion Tourisme; Mauritius is rimmed by beautiful beaches

Day 10: Saint-Gilles les Bains. Visit Cilaos Cirque, a naturally-occurring amphitheatre set some 1300 metres above sea level. **B, L, D**
Day 11: Saint-Gilles les Bains. An optional excursion explores the island's wild southern coast. **B, D**
Day 12: Saint-Denis-Bel Combre. Fly to Mauritius. Transfer to Bel Ombre for a four-night stay at the Tamassa, An All Inclusive Resort (4Q+). The free Saga bar is open from 11am to midnight. **B, L, D**
Day 13: Bel Ombre. South island tour. A half-day excursion visits the Sacred Lake of Grand Bassin, Black River Gorges National Park, a rum distillery in Chamarel, and Chamarel Waterfalls. **B, L, D**

Day 14: Bel Ombre. Optional tour of colonial Mauritius. **B, L, D**
Day 15: Bel Ombre. Optional excursions to choose from include a catamaran cruise; visit the Royal Botanical Gardens; or an underwater walk at Trou aux Biches. **B, L, D**
Day 16: Bel Ombre-UK. Overnight flight back to the UK. **Day 17: UK.** Arrive in the UK in the morning.
Please note: 2018 departures follow a 13-night itinerary. Please call for details. Madagascar tourism is still in its infancy and accommodation is fairly basic. We have selected the island's best available accommodation for this tour.

Exclusively for solo travellers

16 nights* from £4399 departing April 23, 2019 (£4499). **Holiday code: AF895.**

Extend your holiday

Mauritius. 3 nights from £369. All-inclusive. Please see page 165 for details.

Prices from:	Oct 23	Nov 6	Prices from:	Jan 15, 2019	Feb 19	May 14	Jun 11	Sep 17	Oct 22	Nov 5
14 nights*	3999	3899	16 nights*	3749	3849	4049	4049	4149	4149	4099

Island Contrasts of the Indian Ocean. Holiday code: MGS10. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **\$ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 (14 nights), £143 (16 nights) applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details
 *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £399 (Jan 15–Sep 17, 2019); £499 (Oct 22–Nov 5, 2019); £549 (Nov 6, 2018). Single rooms sold out on Oct 23, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services with Air France from Heathrow to Antananarivo, via Paris, returning from Mauritius via Paris. The flights between Antananarivo, Reunion and Mauritius are operated by Air Austral. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Rocky Mountains and Alaskan Adventure

Discover the natural beauty of Canada and Alaska and admire the breathtaking scenery of the Rockies as you journey on the Rocky Mountaineer train. Explore the vibrant city of Vancouver, then enjoy a seven-night cruise along the Alaskan coastline aboard Holland America's MS Nieuw Amsterdam.

15 nights[†] from **£3899[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

7 nights in hotels, 7 on board ship and 1 in flight

32 meals: 14 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 9 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Banff National Park and Sulphur Mountain cable-car ride
- Photostop at Lake Louise
- Ice Explorer ride over the Athabasca Glacier
- Two days on the Rocky Mountaineer train
- Cruise the Inside Passage aboard MS Nieuw Amsterdam
- Time in Alaska's capital, Juneau
- Visit to gold rush-era Skagway
- Cruise through Glacier Bay National Park

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels and aboard your ship.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/rockymountains



CRUISE

RAIL

DIRECT FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Calgary. Depart on your flight to Calgary where you stay overnight at the International Hotel Suites Calgary (3Q).

Day 2: Calgary-Banff. Enjoy a brief tour and a cable-car ride hoisting you to the summit of Sulphur Mountain for spectacular views over Banff. Stay two nights at the Delta Banff Royal Canadian Lodge (4Q). **B, D**

Day 3: Banff. Tour the alpine resort of Banff, boasting fine mountain scenery, dense forests and impressive glaciers. **B** **Day 4: Jasper.** Pause at Lake Louise, 'Jewel of the Rockies' as you travel along the exciting and beautiful 143-mile long Icefields Parkway. Take a thrilling Ice Explorer ride over the ice and snow of Athabasca Glacier. Stay two nights at the Sawridge Inn (3Q), in Jasper. **B, D** **Day 5: Jasper.** Explore this Hudson Bay fur trading post and railroad centre – perhaps ride the Skytram, Canada's longest aerial tram. An optional excursion visits Maligne Canyon, a 165-foot deep gorge into which the Maligne River thunders. **B** **Day 6: Kamloops.** Board the Rocky Mountaineer for an incredible two-day journey to Vancouver, travelling through unsurpassed scenery, with overnight stays in 3Q hotels. **B, L**

Day 7: Vancouver. Board Rocky Mountaineer again and journey into British Columbia, passing shimmering Kamloops Lake, the 'Suicide Rapids' and Hell's Gate rapids. Stay overnight in Vancouver at the Georgian Court Hotel (4Q). **B, L** **Day 8: Embark your ship.** Tour the highlights of Vancouver – Stanley Park, the First Nations totem poles at Brockton Point, Gastown and Chinatown – before another highlight – embarking Holland America's MS Nieuw Amsterdam for your seven-night cruise along the Alaskan Coast. **B, L, D** **Day 9: Inside Passage.** Cruise past fjords, forested islands and snow-capped mountains, looking out for sea lions, whales or eagles. **B, L, D** **Day 10: Juneau.** Cruise past Tracy Arm fjord to Alaska's capital, Juneau, where gold was discovered 13 years after the US bought Alaska from the Russians for a song! Catch the 'fever' at the Red Dog Saloon, pan for gold or walk on the mighty Medenhall Glacier. **B, L, D** **Day 11: Skagway.** Visit Skagway, a small outpost that peddled wares to prospectors during the Klondike gold rush, to see many of the original buildings. **B, L, D** **Day 12: Glacier Bay National Park.** Enjoy an awesome front-row view of the incredible spires



The Rocky Mountaineer

Enjoy the stunning scenery of the Canadian interior from the luxury of the Rocky Mountaineer. This fantastic two-day railway experience takes you from the alpine town of Jasper high in the Canadian Rockies to the glistening modernity of the coastal city of Vancouver on the shores of the mighty Pacific Ocean. Glide through the unspoilt interior of British Columbia, past the glistening waters of Kamloops Lake and Fraser river with an overnight stop in Kamloops. Your glass-domed, single-level SilverLeaf carriage gives you a unparalleled views of the open skies and towering peaks of the Rockies as you enjoy hot entrees, complimentary snacks and drinks delivered to your seat. Alternatively, **upgrade to GoldLeaf** from £449 per person for a seat in the upper level of the dome coach with its wrap-around windows, gourmet breakfasts and lunches served in the lower level dining room, snacks, alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. The Rocky Mountaineer is by far the most comfortable way to experience the wild Canadian interior.

Pictured above: Stunning Lake Louise Cruise aboard a Holland America Line ship: Ride the Rocky Mountaineer

and pinnacles of ice. **B, L, D Day 13: Ketchikan.** Step ashore on Revillagigedo Island for Ketchikan, set in steep hills so some buildings are on stilts. Look out for bald eagles, emblem of the USA. **B, L, D Day 14: Inside Passage.** Take one of Canada's most scenic marine voyages as you cruise back through the Inside Passage. **B, L, D Day 15: Vancouver.** Disembark in Vancouver with some free time before your return flight. **B Day 16: UK.** Arrive the following morning for your travel service home.

Extend your holiday

Calgary. 3 nights. Including breakfasts.

July 13, 2019 departure coincides with the Calgary Stampede and admission is included.

Vancouver. 3 nights. Including breakfasts.

Victoria. 3 nights. Including breakfasts.

Please call for details.

MS Nieuw Amsterdam

Inspired by the glamour and history of New York City, the mid-sized Holland America Lines' MS Nieuw Amsterdam offers a host of facilities and a friendly atmosphere. During your seven-night cruise enjoy excellent service at a choice of restaurants, bars, a cafe, as well as a fitness centre, two swimming pools, a hydro pool and spa plus dazzling evening entertainment. There is a wide range of en suite staterooms to choose from.

SAVE up to £300 per person on selected cabin types on all advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Cabin Type	Ship Grade	Apr 27, 2019	May 4	May 18	Jun 1	Jun 8	Jun 15	Jul 13	Aug 10	Aug 24	Aug 31	Sep 7	Sep 14
Interior Stateroom	L	3999 3899	4149 4049	4299 4199	4499 4399	4549 4449	4599 4499	4899 4799	4899 4799	4749 4649	4599 4499	4499 4399	4399 4299
Ocean view Stateroom	C	4349 4199	4499 4349	4599 4499	4849 4699	4899 4749	5049 4799	5349 5099	5249 5099	5099 4949	4949 4799	4849 4699	4749 4599
Verandah Stateroom	VB	4699 4499	4849 4649	4899 4699	5419 5219	5469 5269	5519 5319	5819 5619	5819 5619	5549 5349	5399 5199	5199 4999	5099 4899
Verandah Suite	SA	5849 5549	5999 5699	6349 6049	6549 6249	6699 6399	6949 6649	7249 6949	7049 6749	6799 6499	6649 6349	6239 5939	6139 5839
Single Interior Stateroom	L	5359 5259	5509 5409	5759 5659	6139 6039	6179 6079	6279 6179	6609 6509	6579 6479	6319 6219	6169 6069	6069 5969	5969 5869

Rocky Mountains and Alaskan Adventure. Holiday code: USC15. Holiday duration: 15 nights* All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. Other cabins, are available on request. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Price based on the scheduled services of Air Canada from Heathrow to Calgary, returning from Vancouver. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Road to the Rockies and Alaskan Explorer

Explore the spectacular Rockies, mountain peaks and forests of western Canada before cruising for a week on the glistening Alaskan waters and through the breathtaking Inside Passage.

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

14 nights[†] from £2899[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

6 nights in hotels, 7 on board ship and 1 in flight

30 meals: 13 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Sulphur Mountain cable-car ride
- Banff National Park tour • Photo stop at Lake Louise • Sno-coach ride over Athabasca Glacier • City tour of Vancouver • Cruise the Inside Passage aboard MS Volendam • Visit to the gold rush town of Skagway • Cruise through Glacier Bay National Park

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/roadtorockies

SAVE up to £200^{*} on selected cabins on advertised departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Cabin Type	May 2, 2019	May 16	Jun 6	Jul 11	Aug 15	Sep 12
Large Inside Stateroom	2999 2899	3049 2949	3249 3149	3449 3349	3449 3349	3099 2999
Large Outside Stateroom	3299 3149	3349 3199	3549 3399	3699 3549	3699 3549	3399 3249
Large Outside Stateroom	3389 3239	3439 3289	3639 3489	3789 3639	3789 3639	3489 3339
Verandah Suite	4099 3899	4349 4149	4749 4549	4849 4649	4549 4349	4299 4099
Standard Inside Single Stateroom	4229 4129	4279 4179	4719 4619	5019 4919	5019 4919	4469 4369

Road to the Rockies and Alaskan Explorer. Holiday code: USC29. Holiday duration: 14 nights[†]. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Offers are subject to availability. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. ^{*}Includes one night aboard aircraft. Other cabins are available on request. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Price based on the scheduled services of Air Canada from Heathrow to Calgary, returning from Vancouver. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



CRUISE **DIRECT FLIGHTS**

Pictured above: Take in the views of Banff National Park; Vancouver's glittering skyline; Perhaps see Grizzly Bears

Day 1: UK-Banff. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Calgary then transfer to Banff and stay two nights at the Delta Banff Royal Canadian Lodge (4Q). **Day 2: Banff.** Enjoy an included gondola ride up Sulphur Mountain, then take a guided tour of Banff. Dinner is included. **B, D Day 3: Banff-Jasper.** Head to Jasper, pausing at Lake Louise, then enjoy a sno-coach ride to the Athabasca Glacier. Arrive at the Chateau Jasper (3Q) for a two-night stay. Dinner is included. **B, D Day 4: Jasper.** At leisure. Optional excursion to Maligne Lake. **Day 5: Jasper-Kamloops.** Travel to Kamloops. Explore from The Plaza (3Q), where you stay overnight. **B, D Day 6: Kamloops-Vancouver.** Continue to Vancouver which you can explore independently, and stay overnight at the Georgian Court Hotel (4Q). **Day 7: Embark MS Volendam.** Included city tour in Vancouver. Board Holland America Line's MS Volendam for your seven-night, full-board cruise along the Alaskan coast. **B, D Day 8: Inside Passage.** Sail through the Inside Passage, considered the most scenic sea-lane in the world. **B, L, D Day 9: Juneau.** Cruise the narrow Tracy Arm Fjord to the Alaskan capital of Juneau. **B, L, D Day 10: Skagway.** Skagway features many buildings from the gold rush era. **B, L, D**

Day 11: Glacier Bay National Park. Admire the mighty ice spires and learn more about glaciers from a talk by the on-board naturalist. **B, L, D Day 12: Ketchikan.** Visit Ketchikan in the Tongass National Forest. Optional excursion to the Misty Fjords National Monument by float-plane. **B, L, D Day 13: Inside Passage.** Admire the amazing scenery once more as you cruise south through the Inside Passage. **B, L, D Day 14: Vancouver-UK.** Disembark MS Volendam and travel to the airport for your overnight flight. **B Day 15: UK.** Arrive in the UK the following morning for your included door-to-door travel service home.

Extend your holiday

Calgary Stampede. 3 nights. Including breakfasts. July 11, 2019 departure.
Vancouver. 3 nights. Including breakfasts. Please see page 165 for details.

Your seven-night cruise aboard MS Volendam

Holland America Line's MS Volendam carries 1,432 passengers. Enjoy five-course meals in the Dining Room or cooked-to-order specialities in the Lido restaurant. The ship also has a grill, cafe and spa, and all cabins feature a television, shower and wc. Please call for further details.



DIRECT FLIGHTS

Immerse yourself in the grandeur of Alberta

Vancouver and the Rockies

The glacial wilderness and spectacular mountain landscapes of the Canadian Rockies are sure to leave you breathless with wonder, and this scenic journey through this beautiful region ensures you don't miss any of the highlights.

15 nights[†] from £3099[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

17 meals: 14 breakfasts and 3 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Sightseeing in Vancouver
- Victoria sightseeing tour
- Visit to Butchart Gardens
- Whistler tour and cable-car ride
- Visit Hat Creek Ranch
- Tour of Jasper and Maligne Canyon
- Icefields Parkway scenic drive and Ice Explorer ride over Athabasca Glacier
- Time to explore Lake Louise
- Tour of the alpine resort of Banff

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/vancouver

Day 1: UK-Vancouver. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, depart for your flight to Vancouver. Stay three nights at the Sheraton Wall Center (4Q). **Day 2: Vancouver.** An included sightseeing trip this morning visits some of the city's many attractions. **Day 3: Vancouver.** At leisure. **Day 4: Vancouver-Victoria.** Transfer to Victoria by coach and ferry with a visit to the beautiful Butchart Gardens. Enjoy an included sightseeing tour of the city and stay two nights at the Victoria Marriott Inner Harbour (4Q). **Day 5: Victoria.** Perhaps join an optional whale-watching excursion. **Day 6: Victoria-Whistler.** Return to the mainland and continue to the resort of Whistler for an included tour of the town and, depending on departure dates, a gondola trip up the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Stay two nights at the Listel Hotel Whistler (3Q). **Day 7: Whistler.** Enjoy the day at leisure. You may like to try one of the many fine restaurants and cafes in this alpine resort. **Day 8: Whistler-Sun Peaks.** Leave Whistler and the Lower Mainland and travel through the lush Fraser Valley. Visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the goldrush. Break up the journey and stay overnight at the Sun Peaks Grand (4Q). **Day 9: Sun Peaks-Jasper.** Head east along the Yellowhead Highway into Alberta. Stay two nights at the Crimson Hotel (3Q). **Day 10: Jasper.** Enjoy an included tour of Jasper and its surroundings, including Maligne Canyon. See Maligne Lake and Medicine Lake on an optional trip. **Day 11: Jasper-Lake Louise.** Drive along the famous Icefields

Parkway en route to Lake Louise, including a stop at the Athabasca Glacier for a ride on the Ice Explorer. Stay two nights at the Lake Louise Inn (3Q). **Day 12: Lake Louise.** Spend the day at leisure with plenty of time to admire the alpine scenery of the sparkling blue lake surrounded by glacier-clad peaks. Perhaps join an optional gondola trip. **Day 13: Lake Louise-Banff.** Travel to Banff for an included tour of the resort and its surroundings. Stay two nights at the Banff Park Lodge (4Q). **Day 14: Banff.** Today explore this picturesque resort at your leisure. Perhaps take an optional helicopter ride over the mountains or an optional cable-car ride up Sulphur Mountain, for amazing panoramic views. **Day 15: Calgary-UK.** Early afternoon, leave Banff for Calgary airport for your overnight flight. **Day 16: UK.** Arrive in the UK the following morning for your included door-to-door travel service home.

Exclusively for solo travellers

15 nights[†] from £4299 departing September 20 (£4479-£4299), 2018. **Holiday code: AFC19**

Extend your holiday

Vancouver. 3 nights. Including breakfasts. Before your tour, stay three nights the at Sheraton Wall Center (4Q).

Banff. 3 nights. Including breakfasts. After your tour enjoy three further nights at Banff Park Lodge (4Q).

Calgary Stampede. 3 nights. Including breakfasts.

June 20, 2019 departures can see the famous Stampede on a three-night post-extension.

SAVE up to £200[†] per person on selected departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Aug 30, 2018	Sep 13	May 9, 2019	May 23	Jun 20	Sep 5	Sep 19
15 nights [†]	3549 3499	3449 3249	3199 3099	3349	3549	3549	3399

Vancouver and the Rockies. Holiday code: USC19. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £999 (May 9, 2019); £1049 (Sep 13, 2018); £1099 (Aug 30, 2018 and May 23, 2019); £1199 (Sep 5 and 19, 2019); £1249 (Jun 20, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Air Canada from London Heathrow to Vancouver, returning from Calgary. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



DIRECT FLIGHTS **RAIL**

Pictured above: Enjoy a memorable trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer; Visit Athabasca Glacier; Black bears tend to be solitary animals

Journey through the Clouds

Journey through stunning landscapes on the Rocky Mountaineer, explore breathtaking Banff National Park and enjoy time in Vancouver and Calgary.

10 nights[†] from £3099[†]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

9 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

14 meals: 9 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Sightseeing tour of Vancouver
- Two-day journey on the Rocky Mountaineer train
- Scenic drive through Jasper National Park
- An Ice Explorer ride over the Athabasca Glacier
- Tour of Banff National Park
- Cable-car ride up Sulphur Mountain
- City tour of Calgary

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/clouds

Day 1: UK-Vancouver. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Vancouver. Stay three nights at the Georgian Court Hotel (4Q). **Day 2: Vancouver.** See the city's key attractions on an included tour including Gastown, China Town and the totem poles of Stanley Park. **B, D Day 3: Vancouver.** Perhaps travel by ferry to Vancouver Island for an optional tour of the city and Butchart Gardens. **B Day 4: Vancouver-Kamloops.** Board the Rocky Mountaineer for a breathtaking two-day journey through the Rockies. You disembark and stay overnight in Kamloops at a 3Q hotel selected by Rocky Mountaineer. **B, L Day 5: Kamloops-Jasper.** Reboard the Rocky Mountaineer and travel to Jasper for two nights at the Chateau Jasper (3Q). **B, L Day 6: Jasper.** Perhaps join an optional excursion to Medicine and Maligne Lakes or choose a rafting trip. **B Day 7: Jasper-Icefields Parkway-Banff.** See the Athabasca Glacier on an included Ice Explorer ride. Enjoy an included picnic lunch, then continue to Banff for three nights at the Banff Park Lodge (4Q). **B, L Day 8: Banff National Park.** Enjoy the stunning mountain scenery of Banff National Park on an included tour and take a memorable gondola ride to the summit of Sulphur Mountain. **B Day 9: Banff.** Relax at leisure in this delightful mountain resort or join an optional excursion to Yoho National Park. You can even take a helicopter flight over the Rockies. **B, D**

Day 10: Banff-Calgary. Spend the morning at leisure and then continue to Calgary. Enjoy an included sightseeing tour here before travelling to the airport for your return overnight flight. **B Day 11: UK.** Arrive in the UK the following morning for your included door-to-door travel service home.

Extend your holiday

You can also extend your holiday with a three night stay in **Vancouver** before your tour, or with a further two nights in **Calgary** at the end.

June 25, 2019 departure coincides with the **Calgary Stampede**. Please see page 165 for details.

The Rocky Mountaineer

Travel is by **SilverLeaf** service in a single-level glass domed coach with oversized windows, and you can enjoy hot entrees served at your seat as well as complimentary snacks, alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. Alternatively, you can **upgrade to GoldLeaf** from £449 and enjoy unparalleled views from your seat in the upper level of the bi-level dome coach with its wrap-around windows. You'll also be served gourmet breakfasts and lunches in the lower level dining room, as well as complimentary snacks, alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks.

SAVE up to £250[†] per person on selected departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 4, 2018	Sep 11	Sep 18	Apr 30, 2019	May 28	Jun 25	Sep 10	Sep 17
10 nights [†]	3699 3449	3649 3449	3549 3399	3299 3099	3399	3499	3449	3399

Journey through the Clouds. Holiday code: US10S. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £499 (Apr 30, 2019); £649 (Sep 4, 11, 18, 2018 and May 28-Sep 17, 2019), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Air Canada from Heathrow to Vancouver, returning from Calgary. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Journey Across the Rockies

Join us on an adventure across Canada's stunning Rocky Mountains and explore acclaimed wilderness parks and alpine landscapes on foot.

12 nights[†] from **£2949***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels, 1 in flight

15 meals: 11 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 3 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Banff National Park tour
- Banff guided walk
- Sulphur Mountain gondola ride
- Lake Louise visit
- Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer ride
- Jasper National Park tour
- Mount Edith Cavell guided walk
- Wells Gray Provincial Park tour
- Wells Gray guided walk
- Whistler sightseeing tour
- Whistler guided walk
- Photo stop at Shannon Falls
- Vancouver sightseeing tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels.



Pictured above: Take a gondola ride in Banff National Park; Explore the mountains of British Columbia; Admire the many waterfalls in Wells Gray Provincial Park

Day 1: UK-Calgary-Banff. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Calgary in Alberta. Travel to Banff for a three-night stay at the Banff Park Lodge (4Q). **Day 2: Banff National Park.** Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Banff before the first of your four guided walks. Each walk will be no more than three hours long and tailored to suit everyone taking part. **Day 3: Banff National Park.** Soar to the summit of Sulphur Mountain by cable car then later, perhaps join an optional helicopter ride. **Day 4: Banff to Lake Louise to Jasper.** Visit beautiful Lake Louise and ride across the Athabasca Glacier by Ice Explorer on your way to Jasper for a two-night stay at Chateau Jasper (3Q). Later, on arrival in Jasper, you may go on an optional rafting trip. **Day 5: Jasper National Park.** A sightseeing tour will reveal Maligne Canyon, Medicine Lake and Maligne Lake which you can explore on an optional cruise whilst here. Next, follow popular hiking trails around Mount Edith Cavell. **Day 6: Jasper to Clearwater.** Pass imposing Mount Robson, the highest of Canada's mountains, en route to the Clearwater Lodge (3Q) for a two-night stay. Perhaps join an optional River Safari. **Day 7: Wells Gray Provincial Park.** Admire 141-metre high Helmcken Falls and enjoy a picnic lunch during a visit to Wells Gray Provincial Park before exploring forest trails on your third walk. **Day 8: Clearwater to Whistler.** Journey through the rolling Cariboo countryside before reaching the alpine resort of Whistler. Enjoy a two-night stay at The Listel Hotel (3Q). **Day 9: Whistler.** Catch a cable car to the top of Whistler Mountain from where you can step aboard a gondola ride that bridges the gap to Blackcomb Mountain! Enjoy the bird's-eye views before a guided walk in search of the Lost Lake. **Day 10: Whistler to Vancouver.** Follow the Sea-to-Sky highway to Vancouver, pausing en route at 335-metre high Shannon Falls, then join a city sightseeing tour. Stay two nights at the Sheraton Vancouver Wall Center (4Q), and enjoy an included farewell dinner at the hotel tonight. **Day 11: Vancouver.** Perhaps join an optional full-day excursion to Victoria on Vancouver Island or explore independently. **Days 12-13: Vancouver to UK.** After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your return overnight flight to the UK, arriving this evening for your included UK VIP door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Extend your holiday

Vancouver. 3 nights. Including breakfasts. Please see page 165 for details.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/journey

SAVE £100 per person on Sep 13, 2018 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 13, 2018	May 23, 2019	Sep 12
12 nights [†]	3049 2949	2999	2999

Journey across the Rockies. Holiday code: USC49. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £699 (May 23, 2019); £799 (Sep 13, 2018 and Sep 12, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the services of Air Canada from London Heathrow to Calgary & returning from Vancouver. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



The Great Canadian Train Journey

Embark on a train journey crossing five provinces, from Montreal, the river gateway to the Atlantic, all the way to the Pacific. Spend four days aboard the 'Canadian', an evocative sleeper train, to discover the true splendour of this vast country. Break the journey with stops in Winnipeg, the Gateway to the West, and Jasper in the heart of the Rockies. See great waterside cities, first established by settlers, and finish your journey in the beautiful city of Vancouver where mountains and coast meet.

18 nights[†] from **£4399[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £180 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in hotels, 4 nights on the train, and 1 in flight

28 meals: 17 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Montreal, Quebec City, and Ottawa city sightseeing
- Cruise the Thousand Islands
- Niagara Falls trip and Hornblower cruise
- 4 nights in a private cabin on the 'Canadian' train
- Sightseeing tour of Winnipeg
- A visit to the new Canadian Museum for Human Rights
- See the Journey to Churchill exhibition at Assiniboine Park Conservancy
- Ice Explorer ride across Athabasca Glacier
- Glacier Skywalk
- A sightseeing tour of Vancouver

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/greatcanada



RAIL

DIRECT FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Montreal. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Montreal for a three-night stay at the Marriott Chateau Champlain (4Q). **D Day 2: Montreal.** Join an included city tour and discover Montreal's intoxicating mix of history and innovation. See the exterior of the flamboyant 19th-century Notre Dame basilica, Old Montreal, a beautifully preserved district, home to Place Jacques Cartier and Maison Calvert. **B Day 3: Quebec City.** Travel to Quebec City and join an included sightseeing tour. You'll discover the 17th and 18th-century buildings of the Place Royale and Petit Champlain Quarter, the Citadel and the famous turreted Château Frontenac Hotel. **B, L Day 4: Montreal-Ottawa.** Enjoy an included sightseeing tour of Canada's national capital, home to the parliamentary building with its peace tower, and some excellent museums. Stay two nights at the Delta Ottawa Hotel (3Q+). **B Day 5: Ottawa.** At leisure. **B Day 6: Ottawa-Toronto.** Travel to the shores of Lake Ontario for an included cruise around the Thousand Islands. Later transfer to Toronto for a two-night stay at the Chelsea Hotel (4Q). **B, L Day 7: Toronto.**

This morning's sightseeing tour will reveal the contrasting cityscapes including the stunning waterfront and landmark CN Tower. **B Day 8: Niagara Falls-Board train.** No trip to this part of the world is complete without seeing Niagara Falls. Travel to Niagara on this full-day excursion and enjoy a boat ride to the bottom of the Falls. Return to Toronto to board the 'Canadian' and settle into your cabin as you begin your journey to the West Coast. **B Day 9: Crossing the Canadian Shield.** Relax, enjoy the scenery, the convivial experience, and the food! **B, L, D Day 10: Winnipeg.** Arrive in the 'Gateway to the West' this morning and enjoy a two-night stay at the Delta Winnipeg Hotel (3Q). Join a city sightseeing tour that takes in Winnipeg's French Quarter, the Legislative Building, and the Forks, the confluence of the Assiniboine and Red rivers and an important historic site. After lunch in the French Quarter, visit the fascinating Canadian Museum for Human Rights. **B, L Day 11: Winnipeg.** Today visit Assiniboine Park Conservancy to see the state-of-the-art Journey to Churchill exhibit. See polar bears, and learn about conservation work with endangered animals. At the



The Great Canadian Train Journey

Travel 2,792 miles across Canada passing through four time zones aboard the VIA Rail sleeper The Canadian. After checking your main luggage into the baggage car make your way to your comfortable single or double cabin with bunks in one of the sleek silver carriages. Each cabin is self-contained, with a vanity basin, toilet and comfy seating that converts into overnight beds. From here, enjoy jaw-dropping scenery as you whistle through expansive prairie, into the towering Rockies and finally to Vancouver on the glistening Pacific Ocean. You are free to roam the train, enjoying freshly prepared meals in the elegant restaurant car, breakfasts in the lounge and drinks in the company of your fellow travellers in the welcoming bar. There's also a viewing floor from where you can spot wildlife and iconic Canadian landmarks such as Mount Robson. Relax and enjoy the majesty of the Canadian interior from the comfort of this world-renowned railway.

Pictured above: Dare to step out on the Glacier Skywalk; The Canadian sleeper train crosses from coast to coast; Explore lively Vancouver; The Canadian, a train with a view.

McFeetors Heavy Horse centre see the mighty Percheron draft horses once used by pioneers. After lunch visit Manitoba Museum to learn more about the history of this great country. **B, L Day 12: The Prairies to the Rockies.** Continue across the prairies. **B, L, D Day 13: Jasper.** Glue yourself to the window and wonder at the jaw-dropping scenery as you travel into the foothills of the Rockies past canyons, forest, waterfalls and soaring peaks. Arrive in the mountain town of Jasper early afternoon for a two-night stay at the Sawridge Inn (3Q). **B Day 14: Jasper.** Drive along the famous Icefields Parkway and stop at the Athabasca Glacier for a ride on the Ice Explorer. Later visit the Glacier Skywalk, a towering glass view-point that might test your nerve. **B Day 15: The Rockies to the Pacific.** Morning at leisure, Later re-board the train and head towards the Pacific coast. **B, D Day 16: Vancouver.** This morning you'll arrive

at Vancouver for a two-night stay at the Georgian Court Hotel (4Q). See the city sights on an included tour which takes you through Gastown, Canada Place, China Town and Stanley Park. Later you can join an optional excursion to Grouse Mountain and the Capilano suspension bridge. **B, D Day 17: Vancouver.** At leisure. You might like to join a full-day optional excursion to Victoria for a tour and to see the beautiful Butchart Gardens. **B Day 18: Vancouver-UK.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for your overnight flight back to the UK. **B Day 19: UK.** Arrive in the UK the following morning for your included door-to-door travel service home.

Please note: This tour involves long but rewarding journeys and train journeys may be subject to lengthy delays.

Extend your holiday

Montreal You can extend your holiday with a three-night stay at the Marriott Chateau Champlain (4Q), where you will stay on Days 1-3 of the main tour.

Vancouver After your tour, why not extend your holiday with a three-night stay at the Georgian Court Hotel (4Q), where you stay on the final two days of the main tour.

Victoria After your tour, why not extend your holiday with a three-night stay at the Coast Victoria Hotel and Marina (4Q), in Victoria, on the southern tip of Vancouver Island. Please call for details.

SAVE up to £100 per person on selected departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 4, 2018	Sep 25	Apr 30, 2019	May 21	Sep 3	Sep 24
18 nights*	5049 4979	4899 4829	4499 4399	4599	5049	4899

The Great Canadian Train Journey, Holiday code: USC52. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £180 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £799 (Sep 25, 2018 and Apr 30, Sep 24, 2019); £849 (Sep 4, 2018 and May 21, Sep 3, 2019), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the services of Air Canada from Heathrow to Montreal returning from Vancouver. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Highlights of Eastern Canada

This memorable tour contrasts the cities of eastern Canada, from charming Quebec and historic Ottawa, to ultra-modern Toronto and sophisticated Montreal. Marvel too at the breathtaking natural splendour of the Thousand Islands and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls.

10 nights[†] from **£2049[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

9 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

12 meals: 9 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 1 dinner

Excursions and visits

- Cruise around the Thousand Islands
- Toronto city tour
- Sightseeing tours of Montreal and Quebec City
- The backwood beauty of Algonquin Park
- Niagara Falls boat trip
- A morning in pretty Niagara-on-the-Lake

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/highlights

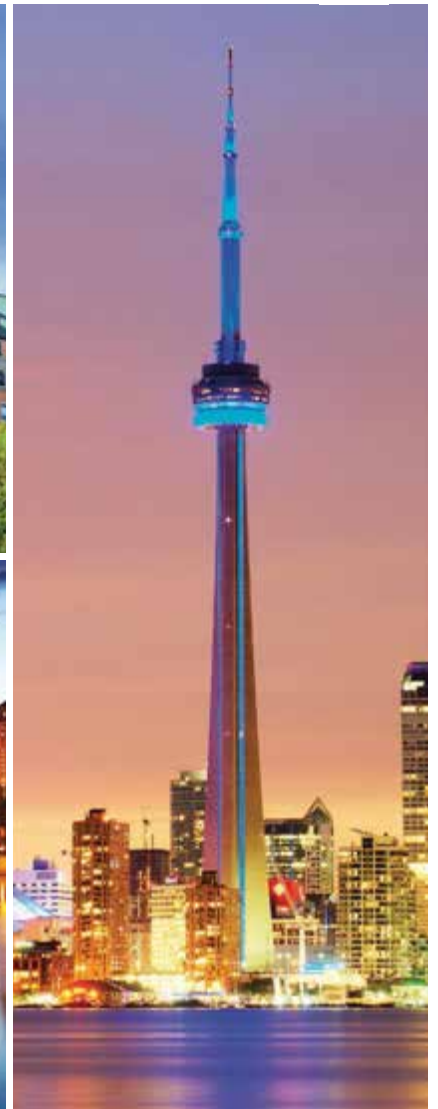


DIRECT FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Toronto. Fly to Toronto for two nights at the Chelsea Hotel (4Q).

Day 2: Toronto. On this morning's city tour you'll see the magnificent skyline for which Toronto is famed, as well as the harbour front with its shops, cafes and galleries, and landmarks such as the CN Tower and Yorkville. The afternoon is at leisure – perhaps head out shopping or join an optional tour of the CN Tower **Day 3: Montreal.** Head east out of Toronto, along the shores of Lake Ontario to Kingston for a cruise to see the Thousand Islands of the St Lawrence River, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. The islands vary from very tiny to substantial, and today's scenic cruise provides an ideal opportunity to take in the views. After your cruise continue to the province of Quebec and the world's fourth largest French-speaking city. Stay two nights in vibrant and cosmopolitan Montreal at the Marriott Chateau Champlain (4Q). **Day 4: Quebec City.** Today is a long but rewarding day as you travel to Quebec City for an included full day sightseeing tour of North America's only fortified city north of Mexico. Explore the 17th and 18th-century Place Royale and Petit Champlain Quarter, the Citadel

and the turreted Château Frontenac Hotel before returning to Montreal. **Day 5: Ottawa.** See the highlights of Montreal on this morning's tour that takes in the Old Quarter, the city's oldest church Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours (admission not included), Place Jacques Cartier, Chinatown and Maison Calvet, a beautifully preserved ancestral home. This afternoon, travel to Canada's capital city of Ottawa, home to excellent museums and the Rideau Canal, a UNESCO-listed site. Stay overnight at the Delta Ottawa City Centre Hotel (3Q+). **Day 6: Huntsville.** Join an included sightseeing tour of Ottawa, which will visit Parliament Hill, a high point of the city and home to the Parliament Buildings, Canada's seat of government, as well as the National Arts Centre and Byward Market. This afternoon head west into the Canadian wilderness to see deep forests, sparkling lakes and traditional Canadian settlements. A highlight of the day will be the drive through beautiful Algonquin Park, home to moose, wolves and shy black bears, with a stop at the visitor centre. Spend two nights in Huntsville, a pretty town on the edge of the Algonquin Park,



Pictured above: Mighty Niagara Falls; Chateau Frontenac; The skyline of Montreal; The iconic CN Tower in Toronto

at the Hidden Valley Resort (3Q+). On May 31 and Sept 20, 2018 departures you'll stay at the Deerpark Resort (3Q+). **B Day 7: Huntsville.** Explore the beauties of the Muskoka region which is dotted with many hundreds of lakes, and swathed in deep forest. Here you can go hiking, as well as exploring the town of Huntsville with its log cabins and modest stone houses that date back to the late 19th century. **B Day 8: Niagara Falls.** This morning, head for the charming town of St Jacobs. Famous for its Mennonite community, farmer's market, artisan workshops and antique shops, the town was first settled in 1820. Continue along the Niagara escarpment towards the Falls, one of the world's seven natural wonders, and stay two nights at the Sheraton

on the Falls Hotel (4Q). **B Day 9: Niagara Falls.** A certain highlight of your tour is to take the Hornblower Niagara cruise to the foot of the Falls today, weather permitting. Otherwise, the self-guided Journey Behind the Falls may replace the cruise. This evening, enjoy panoramic views of the illuminated Falls during your dinner in the hotel restaurant. **B Days 10-11: Toronto-UK.** Enjoy the morning at Niagara-on-the-Lake, reputedly one of the prettiest towns in Canada. Set at the northern end of the Niagara river on the shores of Lake Ontario, it has period houses, a museum, fort and marina. This afternoon, return to Toronto for your overnight flight to the UK, arriving the following morning. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

10 nights* from £2899 departing September 27 (£3029 **£2899**), 2018 and May 23 (£2899), September 26 (£2999), 2019. **Holiday code:** AF756

Extend your holiday

Toronto. Before, or after your tour, why not extend your holiday with a two-night stay at the Chelsea Hotel (4Q), where you stay on Days 1 and 2 of the main tour. **2 nights from £249. Including breakfasts.** Single room supplement (per person, per night): from £52. Please see page 165 for details.

SAVE up to £200 per person on selected departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

SAVE an additional £100 on Oct 4, 2018 for Saga Magazine subscriber's

Prices from:	Sep 13, 2018	Sep 20	Oct 4	Oct 11	May 2, 2019	May 16	Jun 13	Sep 12	Sep 19	Oct 10
10 nights*	2449 2349	2449 2399	2399 2249	2299 2099	2149 2049	2249	2299	2299	2299	2149

Highlights of Eastern Canada. Holiday code: US756. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour); £499 (Oct 11, 2018 and May 2-16, Jun 13, Oct 10, 2019); £599 (Sep 13, 20 and Oct 4, 2018 and Sep 12, 19, Oct 10, 2019). Single rooms sold out: Sep 20, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the services of Air Transat from Gatwick to Toronto. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



A Tale of Three Cities

Take to the rails and explore three of Eastern Canada's most impressive cities. Travelling by train you can reduce your carbon footprint whilst admiring the stunning scenery as you journey from charming Quebec City to historic Montreal, finishing in cosmopolitan Toronto.



NEW RAIL

Pictured above: Toronto's iconic skyline; Views of Old Montreal from across the St Lawrence River; The funicular railway links old and new Quebec City

ALL BREAKFASTS

9 nights[†] from **£2099***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

8 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

8 meals: 8 breakfasts

Excursions and visits

- Walking tour of Quebec City, including funicular railway ride
- Guided sightseeing tour of Montreal
- Toronto city tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception and farewell drinks
- Portering at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/three-cities

Day 1: UK-Quebec City. Fly to Quebec City for three nights at the Delta Quebec (4Q). **Day 2: Quebec City.** Get a real feel for Quebec City on this morning's included walking tour. This lively, beautiful and historic city is the provincial capital, and all the main sights are within walking distance from your hotel. You'll see Parliament Hill (home of the National Assembly) and the Plains of Abraham, and no visit to Quebec is complete without catching sight of Chateau Frontenac, built in 1894. The rest of the day is at leisure. **Day 3: Quebec City.** Spend the day at leisure and further explore the sights of this charming UNESCO World Heritage Site. **Day 4: Quebec City-Montreal.** Transfer to Quebec City train station and board your Via Rail train to Montreal for a scenic three-hour train ride. Spend two nights at the Chateau Marriott Champlain (4Q). **Day 5: Montreal.** Soak up the rich heritage of Montreal on this morning's included sightseeing tour that takes in the Old Quarter, the city's oldest church Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours, Jacques Cartier Square, Chinatown, Olympic Park and Notre-Dame-de-bon Secours chapel. The rest of the day is at leisure for independent exploring. **B**

Day 6: Montreal-Toronto. Today, rejoin Via Rail for the second leg of your train journey, on to Toronto. On a journey of just over five hours, you can take in the views across Lake Ontario as you relax in your comfortable surroundings on board. Stay three nights at the Novotel Toronto (4Q), situated just a short walk from the train station. **Day 7: Toronto.** This morning, join an included sightseeing tour and see the old city hall, Osgoode Hall, Campbell House and the most iconic building on Toronto's skyline, the CN Tower. Here you can join an optional excursion to go up the tower. **Day 8: Toronto.** Spend the day at leisure, or perhaps join an optional excursion to Niagara Falls for a Hornblower cruise. Tonight celebrate the final evening of your tour with a farewell drinks reception back at the hotel. **Day 9: Toronto-UK.** After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK and your included door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Please note: This tour involves long but rewarding journeys and train journeys may be subject to lengthy delays.

SAVE £100 per person on Apr 16, 2019 departure when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Apr 16, 2019	May 21	Sep 17
9 nights [†]	2199 2099	2299	2449

A Tale of Three Cities. Holiday code: USC58. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** § A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £649 (Apr 16 and May 21, 2019); £719 (Sep 17, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Air Canada from Heathrow to Quebec, via Montreal and returning from Toronto. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Niagara, New York and Washington DC

An 8-night tour that starts in Canada and continues in the United States of America, reveals their most iconic attractions. You'll stay beside Niagara Falls, then close to Times Square in the heart of New York City and, last but not least, in the capital, Washington DC...

9 nights[†] from £2199*

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

8 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

5 meals: 5 breakfasts

Excursions and visits

- Niagara Falls lake cruise
- Sightseeing tour of New York
- Visit Corning Museum of Glass in New York
- Sightseeing tour of Washington DC

Plus all this...

- VIP door-to-door travel service
- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Portage at all hotels

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/uscities-niagara



NEW RAIL

Pictured above: Cruise into the mist of Horseshoe Falls; Stay within walking distance of Times Square; Discover the capital of the USA;

Day 1: UK-Toronto. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Toronto. Transfer to Niagara Falls and stay two nights at the Radisson (4Q). Your contemporary accommodation is perfectly situated to explore Niagara independently, buy yourself some dinner and experience the roar of the falls this evening. **Day 2: Niagara Falls.** Experience the power of Niagara on a cruise to the foot of the Falls. The cruise takes you past the base of the America Falls and then into the plunge pool of the Horseshoe Falls where you navigate through the mist storm and churning water. Later, explore the city independently. **Day 3: Niagara Falls-New York.** This morning drive through stunning scenery to New York State. On arrival visit the Corning Glass Museum to see objects from 3,500 years of glassmaking, watch master craftsmen create new glass objects and discover the glass innovations that changed the world. Later, check into the Holiday Inn NYC Times Square (4Q). This evening is at leisure. **Day 4: New York.** Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city this morning, in the company of a knowledgeable local guide and see all the major sights of New York. This afternoon and evening are at leisure so you have plenty of time to explore the city in greater depth. **Day 5: New York.** Today is at leisure. You can either relax and enjoy the hotel facilities or continue your exploration

of New York. Perhaps visit the Metropolitan Museum of Art, visit the Statue of Liberty, stroll in Central Park or walk the High Line, a park created on a stretch of elevated rail track. **Day 6: New York-Washington DC.** This morning, board an Amtrak train at NYC Penn Station for Washington DC Union Station. Drinks, meals (not included) and free Wi-Fi are available during your three-and-a-half hour journey. On arrival, transfer to the Omni Shoreham Washington DC (4Q) for a three-night stay. This evening is at leisure. **Day 7: Washington DC.** Set out on a morning sightseeing tour of the city in the company of knowledgeable local guide and view the White House, US Capitol Building, Supreme Court, Kennedy Centre and many more monuments and memorials. This afternoon explore the capital independently. **Day 8: Washington DC.** Enjoy a day at leisure, exploring Washington DC at your own pace. Alternatively, you can choose from a range of optional excursions, including a visit to Mount Vernon, the country home and plantation of George Washington or a night-time tour of the city. **Day 9-10: Washington DC-UK.** Spend the morning at leisure before transferring to the airport for your return overnight flight to the UK. On arrival, the following day, take your included UK door-to-door travel service home. **B**

SAVE £100 per person on May 6, 2019 departure when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	May 6, 2019	Sep 9	Oct 7
9 nights [†]	2299 2199	2399	2299

Niagara, New York and Washington DC. Holiday code: US026. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** § A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. ***Includes one night aboard aircraft. Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £649 (May 6 and Oct 7, 2019); £679 (Sep 9, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Air Canada from Heathrow to Toronto, and returning from Washington with the scheduled services of United Airlines. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



DIRECT
FLIGHTS

New England's glorious fall foliage

Colours of New England

New England is famous for its autumn spectacle, as trees erupt into a symphony of stunning colours. Join us on one of our autumn departures when you can marvel at this natural display, or come instead in the Spring when it's a little less crowded and the daffodils and crocuses provide their own colourful display.

11 nights[†] from £2199

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

10 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

11 meals: 10 breakfasts and 1 dinner

Excursions and visits

- Boston city tour
- Scenic drive around Cape Cod
- Visit to Salem
- White Mountains National Park visit
- Journey on the Conway Scenic Railway
- Morse Maple Sugar Farm, Montpelier and Bath

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/coloursusa

SAVE up to £250 per person on 2018 departures on Contrasts of New England when you book by June 29, 2018

Holiday Name	Prices from:	Sep 9, 2018	Sep 16	Sep 23	Oct 7	Jun 2, 2019	Sep 8	Sep 22	Sep 29	Oct 6
Colours of New England (US187)	11 nights [†]	-	-	-	-	2199	2199	2299	2349	2299
Contrasts of New England (US186)	11 nights [†]	2349	2099	2449	2299	2549	2399	-	-	-

Colours of New England. Holiday code: US187. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **†**Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour) **US187:** £719 (Jun 2, 2019); £769 (on all other 2019 departures). **US186:** £399 (Sep 9, 2018); £449 (Sep 16 and Oct 7, 2018); £579 (Sep 23, 2018), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Norwegian from Gatwick to Boston. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Day 1: UK-Boston-Hyannis. Fly to Boston and transfer to the Hyannis Harbor Hotel (3Q) where you'll stay for five nights. **Day 2: Hyannis.** Discover Plymouth, where the Pilgrim Fathers founded a colony in 1620 after sailing aboard the Mayflower, independently. Or join an optional excursion to the 'living museum' of Plimoth Plantation. **Day 3: Boston.** Visit Boston, state capital of Massachusetts. See the USS Constitution at Charlestown Naval Yard, explore the North End district, and visit Faneuil Hall Marketplace – New England's largest food hall! **Day 4: Hyannis.** Perhaps join an optional visit to the former whaling centre of Nantucket Island, or 'Martha's Vineyard' whose old settlement of Edgartown was seen in the film 'Jaws'! **Day 5: Cape Cod.** A full day drive reveals the countryside and villages of Cape Cod including charming Hyannis area, and Provincetown. **Day 6: North Conway.** Head to New Hampshire, pausing at Salem famous for its witchcraft trials of 1692. Stay five nights at the locally-rated 4-star Red Jacket Mountain View (4Q) in North Conway. **Day 7: White Mountains.** Tour White Mountains National Park to Crawford Notch Pass. Board a vintage train at North Conway and journey through spectacular countryside. **Day 8: North Conway.** At leisure. Perhaps join an optional trip to Flume Gorge or ride the aerial tram at Cannon Mountain (June to October). **Day 9: Vermont and New Hampshire.** Visit Morse Maple Sugar Farm, the tiny capital of Montpelier and picturesque Bath with its covered bridge and Brick Store. **Day 10: North Conway** An optional excursion visits the Lakes Region of New Hampshire with a cruise on Squam Lake. **B, D**

Days 11-12: Boston-UK. Travel to the airport for your return overnight flight to the UK, arriving in the afternoon. **B**

Please note: In 2018 this tour operates under the title Contrasts of New England with a five-night stay at the Conway Grand Hotel (3Q) from Day 6.

Exclusively for solo travellers

11 nights[†] from £3099 departing September 15, 2019 (£3099) staying at the Red Jacket Mountain Hotel from day 1. **Holiday code: AF305.** Note these departures follow a reverse itinerary.

Extend your holiday

Boston. 2 nights from £399.
Breakfasts included.

Hyannis Harbor Hotel QQ

This stylish hotel lies within the historic harbour front village. Facilities include a restaurant/bar, indoor and outdoor pools, sauna, jacuzzi and tennis court. 136 rooms.

Red Jacket Mountain View QQQ

With stunning views of the White Mountains and Saco River Valley and sitting atop 25 acres on Sunset Hill, Red Jacket Mountain View Resort is true to its name. Facilities include two restaurants, a bar, a heated outdoor pool and an indoor water park (charges apply) plus a fitness centre. **Please note:** In 2018 your post-extension will be at the Conway Grand Hotel, North Conway.



Much-photographed Monument Valley

National Parks Discovery

Some of America's geological wonders and iconic sights await you on this tour which features the chance to see Mount Rushmore, the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon, and Yellowstone National Park, culminating with a stay in colourful Las Vegas.

14 nights[†] from £2999*

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

15 meals: 13 breakfasts and 2 dinners

Excursions and visits... Denver city tour • Fort Laramie • Mount Rushmore National Memorial • Crazy Horse Memorial • Devil's Tower National Monument • Grizzly Bear and Wolf Discovery Center • Old Faithful Geyser, Yellowstone National Park • Bryce Canyon National Park • Zion National Park excursion • Goulding's Trading Post, Monument Valley • South Rim of the Grand Canyon

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/nationalparks

SAVE up to £250 [†]per person on selected departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 6, 2018	Sep 20	May 2, 2019	Jun 6	Sep 5	Sep 19	Oct 3
14 nights [†]	3599 3499	3599 3349	3199 2999	3349 3299	3349 3299	3299 3249	3199 2999

National Parks Discovery. Holiday code: US196. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **†**Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £899 (May 2, Oct 3, 2019) £1049 (Jun 6, Sep 5, 19, 2019); £1099 (Sep 6, 20, 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Heathrow to Denver, returning from Las Vegas. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

DIRECT FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Denver. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly to Denver where you'll be taken to your hotel, the Holiday Inn Select Cherry Creek (3Q), for an overnight stay. **Day 2: Denver-Rapid City.** Enjoy a morning included city tour of Denver, where you'll see the State Capitol and Denver United States Mint. This afternoon journey north, stopping at the Fort Laramie National Historic Site, en route to Rapid City where you spend two nights at Hotel Alex Johnson (3Q). A welcome dinner is included this evening. **B, D Day 3: The Black Hills.** Visit Mount Rushmore National Memorial and the Crazy Horse Memorial in the Black Hills. Later enjoy some free time in Rapid City. **Day 4: Rapid City-Cody.** Travel to Wyoming through the great plains of the Old West and the Bighorn Mountains arriving in Cody, on the Shoshone River, for a stay at The Cody Hotel (3Q). **Day 5: Cody-West Yellowstone.** Travel into Yellowstone National Park via the Shoshone National Forest, and see the Yellowstone River. Stay tonight at the Holiday Inn West Yellowstone (3Q). **Day 6: West Yellowstone.** Journey through Yellowstone National Park to explore the sights including the Old Faithful Geyser. Next, see Grand Teton National Park en route to Jackson, Wyoming. Stay two nights at the Parkway Inn of Jackson Hole (3Q). **Day 7: Jackson.** Spend the day at leisure in Jackson. Alternatively, you could join an optional rafting trip along the Snake River. **Day 8: Jackson-Salt Lake City.** Travel via Bridger-Teton National Forest and Bear Lake to Salt Lake City.

Stay at the Sheraton Salt Lake City (3Q) or Doubletree Suites by Hilton Hotel Salt Lake City Downtown (3Q). **Day 9: Salt Lake City-Bryce.** Visit to Bryce Canyon National Park to view the hoodoos rock formations. Continue to Bryce for two nights at the Best Western Plus Ruby's Inn (3Q). **Day 10: Zion National Park.** Join an included excursion to Zion National Park, with its 15-mile long Zion Canyon, Zion Tunnel, East Temple and 'Great Arch'. **Day 11: Bryce-Monument Valley.** Travel to Monument Valley with the chance to join an optional jeep tour. Stay at the Hampton Inn Kayenta (3Q). **Day 12: Monument Valley-Grand Canyon-Flagstaff.** Visit the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, one of the natural wonders of the world. Tonight you'll stay at the Doubletree by Hilton (3Q) on Route 66. **Day 13: Flagstaff-Las Vegas.** Journey through desert scenery to Las Vegas, arriving in time to spend the afternoon as you choose. Stay overnight at the Paris Las Vegas Hotel and Casino (4Q) set beside a half-scale replica of the Eiffel Tower. Dinner is included tonight. **B, D Day 14: Las Vegas-UK.** After breakfast at the hotel you'll transfer to the airport for your overnight flight. **Day 15: UK.** Arrive in the afternoon for your included UK door-to-door travel service.

Extend your holiday

Las Vegas. 2 nights from £429. Including breakfasts. After your tour, stay at the Paris Hotel (4Q). Single supplement (per person, per night): from £65.

Please see page 165 for details.



Taste of the Deep South

From Nashville to New Orleans, this exciting tour gives you a real flavour of the musical heritage of the American Deep South. Visit Elvis Presley's Graceland, explore Nashville, New Orleans and Memphis, and join a jazz-themed dinner cruise on the Mississippi River.

13 nights[†] from **£2599[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

12 meals: 12 breakfasts

Excursions and visits

- Ride the Incline Railway up Lookout Mountain
- Tour of Jack Daniel's Distillery
- Tours of Nashville and Atlanta
- Visit to Tupelo
- Audio tour of Graceland
- Tickets to the Grand Ole Opry
- Visit Oak Alley Plantation
- See Dexter Avenue Church and the Martin Luther King Jr. historic site

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/deepsouth



Day 1: UK-Atlanta. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, depart for your flight to Atlanta. Stay for one night at the DoubleTree Suites by Hilton Atlanta Galleria (4Q).

Day 2: Atlanta-Chattanooga. Stay at the Hilton Garden Inn Chattanooga Downtown (3Q). Take an included trip on the Incline Railway up Lookout Mountain – the world's steepest passenger railway – where you can enjoy views over the mountains. **Day 3: Chattanooga-Lynchburg-Nashville.** Join an included tour, with a tasting, of the Jack Daniel's distillery in Lynchburg, then continue to the Gaylord Opryland Hotel (4Q) or the Millennium Maxwell hotel (4Q) where you stay for two nights. Enjoy a show at the famous Grand Ole Opry. **Day 4: Nashville.** Enjoy an included morning tour of Nashville, known as the country music capital of the world. You'll also visit the Country Music Hall of Fame. **Day 5: Nashville-Tupelo-Memphis.** Stop at Elvis Presley's birthplace, Tupelo, and see the shack where the young Elvis lived, before continuing to Memphis for a two-night stay at the Sheraton Memphis Downtown (3Q). **B**

Day 6: Memphis. Take a short included orientation tour this morning before visiting Presley's legendary home, Graceland. Enjoy an audio tour of the mansion and grounds. The afternoon is free for you to spend at leisure. **Day 7: Memphis-Natchez.** Travel south and cross the border into Mississippi, stopping to visit the Delta Blues Museum. Stay overnight at the Hotel Vue (3Q). **B** **Day 8: Natchez-New Orleans.** Continue to New Orleans pausing en route at Oak Alley Plantation. Enjoy an included orientation tour in New Orleans and stay three nights at the Omni Riverfront Hotel (4Q). **B** **Day 9: New Orleans.** Enjoy the day at leisure. Perhaps shop at the Riverwalk, visit the Jackson Square museums or ride on the St Charles streetcar. Perhaps join an optional city tour. **B** **Day 10: New Orleans.** Spend a further day at leisure exploring the city. You might like to hop on a boat for an optional cruise of Louisiana's bayous and swamps. In the evening you can step aboard a traditional paddle steamer on the Mississippi River for an optional jazz cruise with dinner. **B**



Pictured above: Explore New Orleans' French Quarter: The spectacle of the Mardi Gras; Perhaps cruise on a traditional paddleboat; New Orleans is the heartland of jazz

Day 11: New Orleans-Birmingham. Leave New Orleans and head to Birmingham in Alabama. Martin Luther King pioneered the civil rights movement from here and your coach tour includes a stop in the Civil Rights District of the city where several important events in the movement's history took place in the 1950s and 60s. Your tour also takes in a replica of the Statue of Liberty. Spend the night at the Hyatt Regency Birmingham - The Wynfrey Hotel (3Q). **Day 12: Birmingham-Atlanta.** Travel back to Atlanta and in the afternoon enjoy an included city tour. Your final night is at the Doubletree Suites by Hilton Atlanta Galleria (4Q). **B**

Day 13: Atlanta-UK. Optional excursions to CNN for a studio tour, and to the World of Coca Cola. Fly back to the UK overnight. **B**
Day 14: UK. Arrive in the UK for your included door-to-door travel service.

Please note: On 2018 departures you will stay at the Doubletree Buckhead (4Q) in Atlanta on Days 1 and 12, and your post-holiday extension option is there too. On Day 11 you will visit Montgomery, not Birmingham, Alabama, and stay at the Embassy Suites Montgomery (3Q).

Atlanta

After your tour, extend your holiday with a two night stay at the DoubleTree Suites by Hilton Atlanta Galleria (4Q), where you stay on the first and final nights of the main tour.

Mardi Gras departure

New Orleans is famous for its extravagant Mardi Gras celebrations. Our February 25, 2019 departure is timed so that you can enjoy watching the spectacle of this exciting carnival.

Jazz Heritage Festival

For jazz enthusiasts, the April 17, 2019 departure coincides with the New Orleans annual Jazz Heritage Festival.

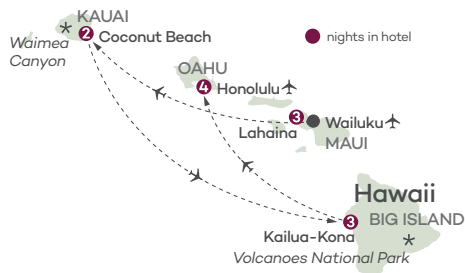
SAVE up to £250 per person on advertised dates when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 2, 2018	Sep 23	Oct 14	Feb 25, 2019	Apr 7	Apr 17	May 5	May 19	Sep 1	Sep 29	Oct 6
13 nights*	3099 2849	3049 2849	2999 2799	2849 2749	2699 2599	2799 2699	2849 2749	2849 2749	2849 2749	2849 2749	2749 2649

Taste of the Deep South. Holiday code: US202. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £899 (Apr 7, May 5–Oct 6, 2019); £949 (Sep 2, 23, Oct 14, 2018 and Apr 17, 2019); £1099 (Feb 25, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Virgin Atlantic from Heathrow to Atlanta. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details.



Hawaii, a Pacific Paradise

Discover the main islands of the remote volcanic archipelago of Hawaii – Maui, Kauai, the ‘Big Island’ and Oahu – on this island-hopping tour which combines exploring with relaxing on some of the world’s best beaches...

13 nights[†] from **£3799[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

15 meals: 12 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner

Excursions and visits

- Haleakalā National Park
- A Luau Dinner
- Waimea Canyon
- Coffee plantation visit
- Full-day tour of the ‘Big Island’ – Hawaii
- Orientation tour of Kailua-Kona
- Hawaii Volcanoes National Park
- Rainbow Falls
- Sightseeing tour of Oahu
- Pearl Harbour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

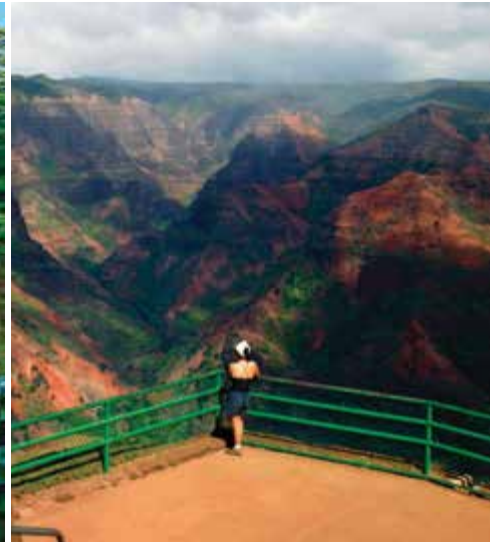
To find out more visit saga.co.uk/hawaii



Day 1: UK-Los Angeles-Maui, Hawaii.

After taking Saga’s included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly via Los Angeles, to Maui. Transfer to the Royal Lahaina Resort (4Q), for a three-night stay with breakfasts included. Enjoy a welcome drink before an evening at leisure. **Day 2: Maui, Hawaii.** Today, join an included full-day sightseeing tour of Haleakala National Park, named after Maui’s highest peak, a dormant volcano. The name means ‘house of the sun’ – legend says the demigod Maui lassoed the sun from the peak here to lengthen the day. Discover more at the Visitor Center before you return to your hotel. **Day 3: Maui, Hawaii.** Enjoy a morning at leisure relaxing on the golden beach or by the pool. Alternatively, head into the historic Old Town of Lahaina to discover its history as a whaling town, a mission, it’s royal connections and Banyan Tree that covers an acre! Look forward to an included Luau dinner at the resort tonight, a vibrant celebration of the food, music, dance and traditions of Hawaii and the Polynesian Islands. **Day 4: Maui to Kauai, Hawaii.** Fly to the Hawaiian island of Kauai – the ‘Emerald Island’. Visit Waimea Canyon at Kona. At 14 miles long, one mile wide and more than 3,600 feet deep it’s known as the ‘Grand Canyon of the Pacific’.

Afterwards, head to the Courtyard Marriott at Coconut Beach (3Q), for a two-night stay. **Day 5: Kauai, Hawaii.** Enjoy a day at leisure. Make the most of the beach or pool or go exploring independently. Head to the nearby open-air Coconut Marketplace for a spot of shopping, and perhaps some lunch. Alternatively, treat yourself to an optional helicopter ride over the island. **Day 6: Kauai to ‘Big Island’, Hawaii.** Fly to Hawaii, the largest island in the archipelago (you could fit all the others inside it twice!) and so referred to as Big Island. Although only 4,000 square miles it’s home to 11 of the world’s 13 climate zones and one of the world’s most active volcanoes, Kilauea. Travel to Kailua Kona, usually shortened to Kona, where world-famous Kona coffee is grown and visit a plantation. Afterwards, transfer to the Royal Kona Resort (3Q), for a three-night stay with breakfasts included. Join your tour manager for an orientation tour of this seaside town. **Day 7: Big Island, Hawaii.** Board your coach after breakfast for an included full-day tour of the Big Island. You’ll visit Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, home of the Kilauea volcano and a sacred place for Native Hawaiians. A remarkable collection of diverse habitats, the park has been listed by UNESCO as both a World Biosphere Site and a World Heritage



Pictured above: Honolulu's Waikiki beach; Sunset at Haleakala National Park; Waianuenu, known as the 'Rainbow Falls'; Admire Waimea Canyon on Kauai

Site. Later travel to Wailuku River State Park, to see Waianuenu, known as Rainbow Falls and the series of connected pools called Boiling Pots because the water in them bubbles so much! Lunch is included at a local restaurant. **B Day 8: Big Island, Hawaii.** Enjoy a day at leisure. Perhaps head to the beach – Kailua Bay has the best swimming and snorkelling of the Kona beaches. You may even spot dolphins swimming off shore. **B Day 9: Big Island to Oahu, Hawaii.** Fly to Oahu, the third largest of the Hawaiian islands and head to the skyscraper city of Honolulu, which is home to the State Capitol and other historic buildings. On the south shore of Honolulu is the famous beach resort of Waikiki, playground to the wealthy and the birthplace of surfing. Enjoy a four-night stay on Waikiki Beach at the Outrigger Beach Resort Waikiki (4Q), with breakfasts included. **B Day 10: Oahu, Hawaii.** Join an included sightseeing tour of the island, taking in the State Capitol, Iolani Palace and the National Memorial Cemetery in Punchbowl Crater. This afternoon there's

an included visit to Pearl Harbour where you'll discover how the dead are honoured at five poignant sites within this National Historical Landmark. **B Day 11: Oahu, Hawaii.** Today is at leisure. Stretch out on the famous white sand beach or explore more of the city independently. An optional half-day excursion visits the Polynesian Cultural Center where you'll discover more about the island cultures of Hawaii, Fiji, Aotearoa, Samoa, Tahiti and Tonga. **B Day 12: Oahu, Hawaii.** Another day at leisure. Perhaps stroll to Honolulu Downtown and check out the Iolani Palace, the only royal residence in the US! The State Capitol is behind it, along with the Governor's residence, Washington Place. Discover other historic sites, including Kawaiahae Church, the first Christian one on Oahu and made of coral, and the iconic Aloha Tower. **B Day 13: Oahu, Hawaii to UK.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK, via Los Angeles. **B Day 14: Los Angeles to UK.** Arrive in the morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service home.

Extend your holiday

Maui Before your holiday, stay at the Royal Lahina Hotel (4Q) for three nights with breakfasts included **from £699.**

Honolulu After your holiday, stay at the Outrigger Beach Resort Waikiki (4Q) for three nights with breakfasts included **from £729.** Please see page 165 for details.

Long Beach. 3 nights from £599. Including breakfasts. Before your tour, stay three nights at the Queen Mary Long Beach (3Q).

Hollywood. 3 nights from £769. Including breakfasts. After your tour, stay three nights at the Hilton Garden Inn, Hollywood (4Q).

Please note this tour involves long but rewarding journeys.

SAVE up to £150 per person on selected departures when you book by Jun 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 8, 2018	May 4, 2019	Sep 14	Nov 9
13 nights*	3999 3849	3899	3899	3899 3799

Hawaii, a Pacific Paradise. Holiday code: US020. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £1199 (Sep 14 and Nov 9, 2019); £1249 (May 4, 2019); Sold out: on Sep 8, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Virgin Atlantic and Delta Airlines from Heathrow to Khulvi via Los Angeles returning from Honolulu to Heathrow via Los Angeles. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Viva Cuba

This exciting tour introduces you to Cuba's highlights, from the spiritual home of Cuban dance and music in the south east, Santiago de Cuba, to the vibrant capital in the north, Havana.

15 nights[†] from **£2199[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

39 meals: 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open 12 hours daily in Cayo Santa Maria and 24 hours daily in Playa Pesquero

Excursions and visits

- Tour of old and new Havana
- Visit Santa Clara and the Che Guevara mausoleum
- Guided tour of Trinidad
- Sightseeing tour of Sancti Spiritus
- City tour of Camaguey
- Visit to Bayamo

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/vivacuba



DIRECT
FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Havana. Fly to Havana and stay three nights at the Melia Habana Hotel (3Q). **D Day 2: Havana.** Explore Old Havana's narrow cobbled streets, framed by old, colonial-style buildings with wrought-iron balconies and huge wooden doors, with the baroque cathedral at its centre. Contrast the broad avenues of modern Havana, where you'll visit Revolution Square. You can also enjoy a Cuban cocktail lesson and dinner at a local restaurant. Tonight, an optional excursion visits the spectacular open-air Tropicana Nightclub, where Cubans have enjoyed cabaret for 70 years. **B, L, D Day 3: Havana.** Explore the faded pastel grandeur of extraordinary old Havana independently. See palatial but crumbling baroque homes, refurbished 1950s American cars and friendly, smartly-dressed locals smoking massive cigars – even the women! Alternatively, a full-day optional excursion visits the scenic Viñales Valley. **B, D Day 4: Cayo Santa Maria.** Depart for this small island off Cuba's north coast. En route, visit the picturesque town of Santa Clara, the final resting place of Che Guevara, having been liberated by him in 1958. Enjoy a two-night stay at Memories Paraiso Azul (4Q). **B, L, D**

Day 5: Cayo Santa Maria. Enjoy the hotel facilities, water sports and white sand beaches. Alternatively, explore the Wildlife Refuge with its abundant birds, on an optional excursion. **B, L, D Day 6: Sancti Spiritus.** Visit the lovely Spanish colonial town of Trinidad, where sugar fortunes paid for brightly-painted mansions in the 1800s. Enjoy stunning views from the tower of Palace Cantero Museum and call in at the famous La Canchanchara Bar for a Cuba Libre. Stay overnight at the Villa Rancho Hatuey (2Q), on the outskirts of Sancti Spiritus. **B, L, D Day 7: Sancti Spiritus-Camaguey.** Explore Spanish colonial Sancti Spiritus, the oldest European settlement on Cuba, then travel to Camaguey, where large rain-collecting urns decorate every street corner and the town plan was designed to trap raiding pirates! Stay overnight at the Hotel Colon (2Q). **B, L, D Day 8: Bayamo-Santiago de Cuba.** Visit tranquil Bayamo, credited as the birthplace of Cuban independence and where horse and cart is the favoured mode of transport. Here, visit a Casa de Trova (community centre) where locals enjoy music and dancing. Continue to Santiago de Cuba for three nights at the Melia Santiago



Pictured above: Cuba is famed for its classic cars; The colourful architecture of Cuba © Cuba Tourist Board; The Tropicana Nightclub, Havana © Cuba Tourist Board

de Cuba Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D Day 9: Santiago de Cuba.** Enjoy a tour of the nation's second city, including a visit to Moncada Baracks and the Museum of the 26th July, commemorating Castro's failed attack in 1953. Lunch is at a local restaurant. **B, L, D Day 10: Santiago de Cuba.** Today is at leisure. An optional harbour cruise provides a different view of the city or you could watch the Changing of the Guard at Santiago Cementario, built for the victims of the War of Independence. **B, D Day 11: Playa Pesquero.** After visiting the famous pilgrimage church of Our Lady of Charity outside the city, travel to Playa Pesquero pausing en route for lunch. Stay three nights at the Sol Rio Luna y Mares (4Q). **B, L, D Day 12: Playa Pesquero.** An optional excursion visits the Chorro de Maita Museum, protecting an excavated indigenous Indian village. **B, L, D**

Day 13: Playa Pesquero. Enjoy the hotel facilities and white sand beaches before a farewell dinner. **B, L, D Day 14: Holguin-Havana.** Fly to Havana and stay overnight at the Melia Habana Hotel (3Q). **B, L, D Days 15-16: Havana-UK.** An optional excursion traces Ernest Hemingway's life in Cuba, from his country retreat, to the fishing village that inspired *The Old Man and the Sea* to one of his favourite watering holes. Travel to the airport for your overnight flight back to the UK, arriving the next day. **B**

Please note: Cuba is a unique and highly rewarding destination, but the tourism infrastructure and local cuisine can sometimes be quite basic. This tour explores much of the island and involves a few long journeys. **Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

15 nights* from £2899 departing May 16, 2019 (£3099 **£2899**). Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: CS006.**

Extend your holiday

Jibacoa 7 nights from £549. All inclusive. After your tour spend seven nights at the Memories Jibacoa (4Q). Excursions are not included. Single rooms from £28 per person, per night, subject to availability on all dates. For more information visit saga.co.uk/memories

SAVE up to £600 on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 13, 2018	Oct 25	Nov 8	Nov 22	Jan 3, 2019	Jan 17	Jan 31	Feb 14	Feb 28
15 nights*	2799 2299	3049 2449	3099 2649	3049 2799	2699 2599	2799 2699	2849 2749	2899 2799	2899 2799
Prices from:	Mar 14	Apr 11	May 9	Jun 13	Sep 12	Oct 17	Nov 7		Nov 21
15 nights*	2849 2749	2699 2599	2599 2399	2399 2199	2449 2249	2599 2499	2749 2649		2749 2649

Viva Cuba. Holiday code: CU06B. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **\$ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £349 (May-Oct 2019); £399 (Sep-Oct 2018); £449 (Jan-Apr 2019 and Nov 2019); £499 (Nov 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Price based on the scheduled services of Virgin Atlantic from Gatwick to Havana. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



DIRECT FLIGHTS

Pictured above: Head into the lush Viñales Valley; Savour the atmosphere of Old Havana; Views over Trinidad

Cuba Libre

Discover Cuba's unspoilt countryside and remarkable biodiversity, and visit the Spanish colonial cities of Havana, Cienfuegos and Trinidad.

15 nights[†] from £2149*

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

38 meals: 14 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 14 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tour of Havana
- Visit to Las Terrazas Nature Reserve
- Viñales Valley boat trip and Indian cave
- Cienfuegos tour and boat trip in Cienfuegos Bay
- Guided tour of Trinidad
- Visit to Che Guevara mausoleum

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Welcome drink reception upon arrival at each hotel
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/cubalibre

Day 1: UK-Havana. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to Gatwick, depart in the morning for your daytime flight to Havana where you stay three nights at the H10 Panorama Hotel (3Q). **Day 2: Havana.** Contrast old and modern Havana on an included tour and enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. **Day 3: Hemingway's Havana.** An optional excursion traces Ernest Hemingway's life in Cuba. **Day 4: Havana-Viñales Valley.** Travel to Viñales Valley via Las Terrazas Nature Reserve. Stay three nights at Los Jazmines (2Q). **Day 5: Viñales Valley.** After viewing the Jurassic limestone formations, explore underground caves on an included boat trip. **Day 6: Viñales Valley-Havana.** Return to Havana and the H10 Panorama Hotel (3Q). An optional excursion visits the Tropicana Nightclub. **Day 8: Cienfuegos and the Bay of Pigs.** Pause at the Bay of Pigs en route to Cienfuegos for three nights at the Jagua Hotel (3Q). **Day 9: Cienfuegos.** Included tour of UNESCO-protected Cienfuegos and a boat trip, before lunch in a local restaurant. Afternoon at leisure. **Day 10: Trinidad.** Included tour of UNESCO-protected Trinidad. **Day 11: Cienfuegos-Santa Clara-Varadero.** Head to Varadero, stopping en route at the final resting place of Che Guevara. Spend four nights on an all-inclusive basis at the lively seaside resort of Varadero at the Melia Varadero Hotel (4Q). **Days 12-14: Varadero.** Spend the rest of your holiday at leisure or enjoying optional excursions. **Day 15: Varadero-Havana-UK.** Travel to Havana airport for your overnight flight. **Day 16: UK.** Arrive in the morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service home.

Please note: Cuba is a unique and highly rewarding destination, but you will find that the tourism infrastructure and local cuisine can sometimes be quite basic. This tour explores much of the island and does involve a few long journeys. **Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Extend your holiday
Jibacoa. 7 nights from £549. All inclusive.
Please see page 165 for details.

SAVE up to £400 on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Oct 8, 2018	Nov 19	Jan 7, 2019	Jan 21	Feb 4, 18	Mar 4, 18
15 nights [†]	2849 2449	3099 2699	2699 2599	2799 2699	2899 2799	2849 2749
Prices from:	Apr 22	May 6	Jun 10	Oct 7	Nov 18	
15 nights [†]	2699 2549	2549 2399	2349 2149	2449 2399	2749 2649	

Cuba Libre. Holiday code: CU012. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour); £419 (May-Oct 2019); £479 (Oct 2018); £519 (Jan-Apr and Nov 2019); £529 (Nov 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Price based on the scheduled services of Virgin Atlantic from Gatwick to Havana. To fly from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Jewels of the Caribbean

Three of the most dazzling of the Caribbean islands are revealed on this laid-back tour from St Lucia to Grenada to Barbados. Discover their diverse charms and soak up the sunshine on some pristine beaches...

ALL INCLUSIVE

14 nights⁺ from **£2999⁺**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £104 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

39 meals: 13 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 13 dinners

Free bar open up to 15 hours daily

Excursions and visits

- Sundowner cruise with Pitons views
- Visit to Mamiku Gardens
- Guided walking tour of St George's
- Guided walk and picnic at Grand Etang lake
- West coast tour of Barbados
- Arlington House Museum in Speightstown
- Visit to St Nicholas Abbey and Rum and Sugar Museum

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Welcome drink reception
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/jewels-caribbean

SAVE up to £200 on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Oct 9, 2018	Jan 8, 2019	Feb 5	Mar 12	May 7	Oct 15
14 nights*	3399 3199	3649	3749 3649	3549 3349	3199 2999	3199 3099

Jewels of the Caribbean. Holiday code: CR051. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and the current price will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £104 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (per person, per tour): £429 (May 7–Oct 15, 2019); £449 (Oct 9, 2018); £529 (Mar 12, 2019); £779 (Jan 8, 2019); £829 (Feb 5, 2019). For the latest prices and offers visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Gatwick to St Lucia, returning from Barbados. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



- SMALL GROUP 22 or less
- ALL MEALS
- DIRECT FLIGHTS

Pictured above: View the Pitons on a sunset cruise; Colourful Caribbean dancers; Spicy Caribbean cuisine

Day 1: UK–St Lucia. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport, depart in the morning for your daytime flight. You'll spend four nights at Bel Jou (4Q). **Day 2: St Lucia.** This evening enjoy an included sundowner cruise which captures great views of the famous Pitons. Return to the hotel for dinner. **Day 3: St Lucia.** At leisure. Perhaps take the hotel's complimentary shuttle bus to the beach or choose from a range of optional excursions that may be available during your stay – your tour manager can advise. **Day 4: St Lucia.** Visit Mamiku Botanical Gardens, set in twelve acres of woodland gardens around the ruins of an 18th-century estate. **Day 5: St Lucia–Grenada.** Take the short flight to the 'Spice Island' of Grenada. Stay five nights at the small-and-friendly Coyaba Beach Resort (4Q). **Day 6: Grenada.** This afternoon, enjoy a guided walk through the island's capital, St George's. Visit the museum and the privately-owned Sunnyside Gardens and admire views from Fort Frederick. Return to the hotel via Morne Jaloux and Gran Anse Valley. **Day 7: Grenada.** Relax at the hotel or stretch out on the fabulous beach. Alternatively, take an optional full-day Island highlights tour. **Day 8: Grenada.** Included excursion takes you to Grand Etang Lake. Take a walk around this volcanic crater lake and enjoy a picnic lunch supplied by the hotel. Return to the hotel for an afternoon at

leisure. **Day 9: Grenada.** Relax and enjoy a day at leisure. **Day 10: Grenada–Barbados.** Transfer to the airport for the short flight to Barbados where you'll stay for four nights at the Sugar Cane Club Hotel & Spa. A complimentary shuttle bus runs several times a day to the beach at the sister hotel, the Almond Beach Resort. **Day 11: Barbados.** This morning, discover more of Barbados on a half-day Northern Delights tour. Drive along the west coast to the city of Speightstown, visit the Arlington House Museum, a Rum and Sugar Museum plus much more... Return to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. **Day 12: Barbados.** Why not explore your surroundings at leisure, or head out on an optional excursion? **Day 13: Barbados.** Enjoy your last day in Barbados at leisure. **Day 14: Barbados–UK.** Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK. **Day 15: UK.** Take your included VIP door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights⁺ from £3549 departing May 21, 2019 (£3749 **£3549**). SAVE £200 when you book by June 29, 2018. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF504.

Extend your holiday

St Lucia. 7 nights from £879. All inclusive.
Barbados. 7 nights from £1149. All inclusive.



Treasures of the Yucatán

Travel through the Yucatan and Chiapas in search of ancient pre-Colombian ruins, colonial towns and sites of outstanding natural beauty.

13 nights[†] from **£2449[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

22 meals: 12 breakfasts, 2 lunch and 8 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Sunrise tour of Chichen Itza
- Watch henequen fibre being made at a working hacienda
- Explore the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Uxmal
- City tour of colonial Campeche
- Lago de Terminas boat trip and dolphin spotting
- Tour the Mayan ruins of Palenque
- Explore the unique ruins of Kohunlich

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/treasuresyucatan



Pictured above: Sunlight enters an underground sinkhole; The pyramid of Kukulcan in Chichen Itza; A kinkajou in the rainforests of the Yucatan

NEW DIRECT FLIGHTS

Day 1: UK-Mexico. Fly to Cancun, Mexico where you transfer by coach to the Hacienda Chichén (3Q) for a two-night stay. **Day 2: Chichén Itzá.** Explore your hotel, a grand colonial farmhouse, or discover the village of Valladolid and Cenote Hubikú. **Day 3: Chichén Itzá-Tecoh.** Watch the sun rise over Chichén Itzá before the crowds arrive. Head to Tecoh for a two night stay in Hacienda Sotuta de Peon (4Q). **Day 4: Tecoh.** Relax at the hotel or join an optional boat tour of the Celestún Biosphere Reserve to spot wildlife including flamingo. **Day 5: Tecoh-Champotón.** Learn about the making of henequén fibre on a guided tour of the hotel's working farm. Proceed to Uxmal, considered the most important site in Mayan culture before driving to Tucan Siho Playa (3Q) for a two night stay. **Day 6: Champotón.** Enjoy the hotel facilities or join an optional tour of Edzná, the most important Mayan complex in Campeche. Later, explore the city of Campeche and pick a restaurant for dinner. **Day 7: Champotón-Villahermosa** Drive to Villahermosa, stopping en route at Laguna de Términos for a boat trip on the largest tidal lagoon of the Gulf of Mexico. Continue to the Marriott (4Q) for an overnight stay. **Day 8: Villahermosa-Palenque via La Venta.** Visit Parque-Museo La Venta to investigate the collection of Olmec

artefacts. Proceed to Villa Mercedes (3Q+) for a two-night stay. **Day 9: Palenque.** Enjoy a guided tour of the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Palenque. Only 10% of the site has been excavated, with over 1000 structures still uncovered in the surrounding jungle. **Day 10: Palenque-Kohunlich via Chicanna.** Depart for your two night stay at Explorean Kohunlich (3Q), pausing to explore the ruins of Chicanna. **Day 11: Kohunlich.** Brave dense sub-tropical jungle inhabited by howler monkeys to explore the Mayan site of Kohunlich. Afternoon at leisure. **Day 12: Kohunlich-Cancun.** Visit Bacalar lagoon, known as the 'lake of seven colours' before enjoying a guided tour of Tulum, a Mayan port ruin on the Caribbean. Continue to Presidente Intercontinental Cancun (4Q) for an overnight stay. **Day 13: Cancun to UK.** Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight. **B**

Extend your holiday

7 night all-inclusive stay from £699.

Enjoy a change of pace after your holiday with a seven-night stay at Dreams Puerto Aventuras (4Q+) on the Riviera Maya. Relax beside white sandy beaches and turquoise waters. Please see page 165 for details.

SAVE up to £100 on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Nov 12, 2018	Feb 4	Mar 11	May 13	Sep 16	Nov 11
13 nights [†]	2599 2549	2599 2549	2599 2549	2549	2549 2449	2549

Treasures of the Yucatan. Holiday code: MX101. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. [§]Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £549 (all departures), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Gatwick to Cancun. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Contrasts of Central America

This three-country tour of Central America will reveal its varied culture, wildlife and natural beauty, including the booming metropolis of Panama City on the shores of the Panama Canal, the timeless majesty of Nicaragua's grand colonial cities of Granada and León, and the slumbering volcanoes, lagoons and wildlife-packed rainforests of Costa Rica.



NEW **SMALL GROUP** 25 or less **ALL MEALS**

Pictured above: Boating around Tortuguero National Park; Granada's colourful skyline; A curious red-eyed tree frog in Costa Rica

ALL INCLUSIVE

18 nights[†] from **£3499[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required.[§]

Including **VIP door-to-door travel service** – see page 165

16 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

48 meals: 16 breakfasts, 16 lunches and 16 dinners

Free bar open up to 12 hours on 7 nights plus limited drinks on 9 nights

Excursions and visits... Panama City tour • Granada city tour • San Jacinto mud fields • Visit to the 16th-century ruins of León Viejo • León walking tour • Don Juan Eco Farm tour • Boat ride to Tortuguero • Canal boat tour of Tortuguero National Park and village. Also enjoy talks throughout your tour from expert guides, as well as visit to a school in Nicaragua.

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels • Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/contrastscentralamerica

SAVE up to £300[^] on all departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 9, 2018	Nov 6	Jan 6, 2019	Jan 27	Feb 10	Mar 10	Apr 21	Jun 16	Sep 8	Nov 10
18 nights [†]	3799 3599	3999 3899	4099 3799	4099 4049	4149 4049	4099 3999	3999 3899	3799 3599	3699 3499	3899 3799

Contrasts of Central America. Holiday code: UH011. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, includes savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details **†**Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): from £299 (Sep 9, Nov 6, 2018 and Apr 21, Jun 16, Sep 8 and Nov 10, 2019); £349 (Jan 6, 27, Feb 10, Mar 10, 2019), subject to limited availability. Single rooms sold out on Sep 9, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Avianca from Heathrow to Panama, via Bogota. Return from San Jose, via Bogota, to Heathrow. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Days 1-2: UK-Panama City. Fly overnight to Panama City via Bogota and stay three nights at the Best Western Plus Zen Panama (4Q). **Day 3: Panama Canal, Panama City and Biomuseo.** Visit Panama's emblematic canal, UNESCO-listed Casco Viejo and the Biomuseo. **Day 4: Panama City.** Join an optional excursion to cruise the Panama Canal (day 2 or 3) or visit an indigenous village. **Day 5: San José.** Fly to Costa Rica and stay overnight on an all-inclusive basis at the Barceló San José (3Q). **Day 6: Granada.** Travel to La Gran Francia (3Q) in Nicaragua for a two-night stay. **Day 7: Granada city tour.** Join a half-day city tour which combines exploration on foot and by horse-drawn carriage. **Day 8: León.** See the San Jacinto mud fields and UNESCO-listed ruins of León Viejo en route to León for two nights at the boutique El Convento Hotel (3Q). **Day 9: León walking tour.** A two-hour walking tour highlights the colonial sights. Optional excursions visit Flor de Caña factory or the crater lake of Laguna de Apoyo. **Day 10: Playa Hermosa.** Return to Costa Rica for a two-night stay on an all-inclusive basis at the eco-friendly, beachfront Bosque Del Mar (3Q). **Day 11: Guanacaste.** Venture into the national park around active Rincon de la Vieja volcano on an optional excursion. **Day 12: Arenal.** Travel to La Fortuna for a three-night stay at the Tilajari Resort (3Q) on an all-inclusive basis. **Day 13: La Fortuna.** An optional sky tram tour travels up the mountain for breathtaking views. **Day 14: Don Juan Eco Farm.** See sustainable farming practices at a family-run ecological estate. **Day 15: Tortuguero National Park.** Travel to Cano Blanco for an hour-long boat ride through the rainforest to Laguna Lodge (3Q) for a two-night stay. **Day 16: Tortuguero canal and village tour.** Experience the amazing biodiversity of Tortuguero National Park on a half-day boat tour. **Day 17: San José.** Return to San José for an overnight stay at the Barceló San José (3Q). **Days 18-19: San José to UK.** Fly overnight to the UK. **B, L, D**

Day 13: La Fortuna. An optional sky tram tour travels up the mountain for breathtaking views. **B, L, D** **Day 14: Don Juan Eco Farm.** See sustainable farming practices at a family-run ecological estate. **B, L, D** **Day 15: Tortuguero National Park.** Travel to Cano Blanco for an hour-long boat ride through the rainforest to Laguna Lodge (3Q) for a two-night stay. **B, L, D** **Day 16: Tortuguero canal and village tour.** Experience the amazing biodiversity of Tortuguero National Park on a half-day boat tour. **B, L, D** **Day 17: San José.** Return to San José for an overnight stay at the Barceló San José (3Q). **B, L, D** **Days 18-19: San José to UK.** Fly overnight to the UK. **B, L**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

You can extend your holiday in **Colombia's coffee country** or **Cartagena, Colombia**. Please see page 165 for details.

Great-value tour

A free bar serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks is included at the Barceló San José (12 hours a day), Bosque Del Mar (11 hours a day) and Tilajari Resort (12 hours a day). At the Best Western Plus Zen Panama, three sodas or national beers or two glasses of wine are included with your dinner. At all other hotels, six alcoholic drinks are included per person, per day.



The Jewel of Central America

Unravel Costa Rica's secrets on this exciting, all-inclusive tour. This country offers a diverse ecosystem, from lush jungles inhabited by sloths and tropical birdlife to the sombre beauty of its active volcanoes.

ALL INCLUSIVE

15 nights[†] from **£2449[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

42 meals: 14 breakfasts, 14 lunches and 14 dinners

Free bar open up to 16 hours a day serving local alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks throughout the tour

Excursions and visits

- San José city tour
- A wildlife tour in Carara National Park
- Rainforest walk
- La Paz waterfall gardens

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga Tour Manager
- Sundowner drink at a memorable location
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/jewel



Day 1: UK-San José. Depart in the morning for your daytime flight to San José and stay two nights at the Barceló San José (3Q) with a free bar open from 10am to 10pm. **Day 2: San José.** This morning join an optional visit to Irazú Volcano and Orosi Valley. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. **B, L, D Day 3: Tárcoles.** A morning tour of the capital visits the National Museum and the National Theatre. Travel to Tárcoles for four nights at the Hotel Villa Lapas (3Q) in a private reserve on the River Tarcolitos, staying in basic, bungalow-style lodges. Free bar open from 10am to 10pm daily. **B, L, D Day 4: Tárcoles.** An optional excursion visits one of Costa Rica's most beautiful reserves where turquoise waters lap white beaches fringed by lush rainforest. You may see sloths, iguanas, howler and white-faced monkeys. **B, L, D Day 5: Carara National Park.** Look out for scarlet macaws and flycatchers on an included excursion to one of the finest birdwatching sites in Costa Rica. There's also an optional aerial tram ride in the afternoon. **B, L, D Day 6: Tárcoles.** At leisure, or join an optional excursion to Turu Ba Ri Tropical Park for a guided tour through the botanical gardens in search of iguanas, crocodiles,

butterflies and of course many exotic plants. There's also a farm, sugar mill and even the chance to go horse-riding and zip-lining! **B, L, D Day 7: Muelle de San Carlos.** You can join an optional boat ride this morning, venturing onto the river in search of crocodiles. You leave Tárcoles later today and travel to the Tilajari Resort Hotel (3Q) for a seven-night stay. The hotel is set in 35 acres of gardens with orchids and a butterfly garden dome. The free bar here is open from 10am to 10pm daily. **B, L, D Day 8: Muelle de San Carlos.** Spend today at leisure, either relaxing at your hotel or exploring your surroundings. **B, L, D Day 9: Rainforest walk.** Discover the foliage, flora and wildlife of the rainforest on a half-day guided walk, with a further optional guided walk of the lava trails. **B, L, D Day 10: Muelle de San Carlos.** Enjoy the next four days at leisure to take advantage of the hotel's facilities, with a choice of optional excursions. Today's optional excursion is a boat ride down the Peñas Blancas River, with unrivalled opportunities to spot hummingbirds, monkeys, sloths, anteaters and rare butterflies. **B, L, D Day 11: Muelle de San Carlos.** Today you could join a thrilling optional excursion to the rainforest and cross



Pictured above: See Arenal Volcano; An endearing sloth; Admire colourful birdlife such as toucans

bridges and walkways suspended high above the ground in the canopy. Alternatively, indulge your sweet tooth with a visit to a chocolate plantation. **B, L, D Day 12: Muelle de San Carlos.** An optional excursion visits the Caño Negro Wildlife Refuge for a two-and-a-half-hour floating safari. At dusk there's an optional excursion to a hot springs complex in the middle of the rainforest. Take a dip in the pools, naturally heated by the Arenal Volcano, stand under a cascading waterfall and enjoy a drink at the bar. **B, L, D Day 13: Muelle de San Carlos.** See how a Costa Rican family grows pineapples, papayas and medicinal plants on this optional excursion. **B, L, D Day 14: San José.** Return to San José and the Barceló San

José (3Q), for an overnight stay. En route there will be an included tour of La Paz waterfall gardens. Enjoy a farewell dinner and live marimba music this evening. **B, L, D Days 15-16: San José-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return overnight flight to the UK, arriving the next day. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

15 nights* from £2699 October 17, (£2799 ~~£2699~~) 2018, January 3 (£3099), 17 (£3149) and February 14 (£3149), October 2 (£2899-~~£2799~~), 2019. **SAVE £100** on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF248.**

Extend your holiday

Guanacaste. 7 nights from £999 All inclusive. On day 14 of the main tour, following the included excursion to La Paz waterfall gardens, head to Guanacaste to relax at the Hotel Bosque del Mar (3Q+) for seven nights. Spend your final night at the Barceló San José (3Q) in San José. Single room supplement (per person, per night): from £62. For more information visit saga.co.uk/jewel

SAVE up to £200 per person on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

SAVE £100 for Saga Magazine Subscribers' on Sep 19 and Nov 20, 2018.

Prices from:	Sep 19, 2018	Oct 3	Nov 6, 20	Jan 10, 2019	Jan 24	Jan 29	Jan 31	Feb 7, 12, 19	Mar 5, 14	Apr 3	May 15	Jun 12	Sep 18	Nov 5, 19							
15 nights*	2649	2599	2649	2449	2799	2849	2949	2949	2949	2899	2849	2749	2699	2649	2599	2599	2499	2549	2499	2749	2699

The Jewel of Central America. Holiday code: UH010. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

*Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. Jun 13, 2018 departure available subject to limited availability. **Single rooms:** Single room supplement (per person, per tour): £199 (Sep 19–Nov 20, 2018); £229 (May 15–Nov 19, 2019); £299 (Jan 10–Apr 3, 2019), subject to availability. Single rooms sold out: Mar 5, 2019. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Price based on scheduled services of or the scheduled services of British Airways from Gatwick to San José. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Grand Tour of South America

South America is a colourful, extraordinary continent where adventure and discovery lie around every corner. This new tour reveals some of the highlights of Peru, Bolivia, Argentina and Brazil.

19 nights[†] from **£4499[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

17 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

28 meals: 17 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 6 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tour of colonial Lima • Visit to San Francisco Monastery and Larco Herrera Museum • Visit to Chinchero and Maras and Moray Salt Mines • Tour of Ollantaytambo fortress and a typical house • Trip to Aguas Calientes and Machu Picchu ruins
- Archaeological park of the Fortress-temple of Sacsayhuaman • Walking tour of Cusco city • See the church of Andahuaylillas and visit the Inca ruins of Raqchi • Boat trip to the floating islands of Uros and Amantani Island
- The religious town of Copacabana and catamaran cruise to Sun Island • City tour of La Paz with cable car ride over the city
- City tour of Buenos Aires • Tour of the Falls in Iguazu National Park in Brazil • Trip to the Corcovado Mountain and Statue of Christ the Redeemer • Tour the Olympic Boulevard and museum visit in Rio De Janeiro

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Portage at all hotels

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/toursouthamerica



NEW

Day 1: UK-Lima, Peru. Fly overnight from the UK to Lima, Peru. **Day 2: Lima, Peru.** Transfer to the Hotel Jose Antonio Lima (3Q) for two nights, with dinner at your hotel this evening. **Day 3: Lima, Peru.** A city tour reveals the old and modern parts of the city, including the colonial buildings of Plaza de Armas, the monastery of San Francisco and the museum of Larco Herrera with its outstanding pre-Columbian collections. **Day 4: Cusco-Sacred Valley.** Fly to Cusco in the Sacred Valley at the foot of Machu Picchu. Meet the Chinchero community, known for their traditional textiles, then continue to Moray with its Inca terraces, and Maras, home to fascinating salt mines. Spend two nights at the Hotel Sonesta Posada Del Inca Yucay (3Q). **Day 5: Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu.** After visiting the ruins of Ollantaytambo and the last Inca village, travel by train through the Sacred Valley, then onto Machu Picchu, the enigmatic 'lost city of the Incas'. This UNESCO World Heritage Site composed of some 200 buildings in an outstandingly beautiful setting around 2,400 metres above sea level, lay undiscovered for nearly 300 years until 1911. **Day 6: Sacred Valley-Cusco.** Visit the Fortress and Temple of Sacsayhuaman, followed

by a walking tour of Cusco city where highlights include the Temple of the Sun and cathedral. Stay overnight at the Hotel Abittare (3Q), with dinner at a local restaurant this evening. **Day 7: Puno.** Travel to Puno taking in Andahuaylillas Church – the 'Sistine Chapel' of the Andes, the ruins of Raqchi, and Pucara. Spend the next two nights at Hotel Jose Antonio Puno (4Q). **Day 8: Puno.** Puno city lies on the shore of Lake Titicaca, the world's highest navigable lake, from where you'll sail to the Uros – floating islands made of reeds and home to the Uros people. Afterwards, sail to Amantani Island whose local community are known for their ceramics and textiles. **Day 9: La Paz.** Head for the Bolivian border and Copacabana to see the Shrine of the Black Virgin. Next, cruise by catamaran to Sun Island, meet the Challa community and ride in a 'totora' reed vessel. Afterwards, continue to Cocotoni and La Paz. Spend the next two nights at Hotel Europa (3Q+) **Day 10: La Paz.** Tour the city of La Paz, which sits 3,500 metres above sea level, cradled in a vast canyon. See highlights including the handicraft and witchdoctors' markets, San Francisco Church and the cathedral. Continue to 'Moon Valley' and take a ride on the city's cable car system. Dine



Pictured above: Rio de Janeiro Discover colourful Buenos Aires; Explore the colours of the Andes; Awesome Machu Picchu

in a local restaurant accompanied by a folklore show. **B, D Day 11: Buenos Aires.** Fly to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. Enjoy the day at leisure in the city – birthplace of the tango and home of Pope Francis. Spend the next three nights at the Hotel Recoleta Grand (4Q). Dine at your hotel tonight. **B, D Day 12: Buenos Aires.** A city tour of Buenos Aires reveals highlights including the Metropolitan Cathedral, historic San Telmo area with its famous market, La Boca and the Caminito 'street museum,' and Recoleta with its famous cemetery. **B Day 13: Buenos Aires.** Enjoy today at leisure, or explore independently. Alternatively, sample Argentinian cuisine and culture on an optional culinary experience excursion! **B Day 14: Puerto Iguazu** Fly to Puerto Iguazu, then onto Foz do Iguazu bordering the mighty Iguazu Falls. Stay tonight at the Hotel Wish Resort Golf

Foz Do Iguazu (4Q), dining at the hotel this evening. **B, D Day 15: Foz do Iguazu.** Visit the Brazilian Falls then head for the Argentinian Iguazu National park and take the Ecological Jungle Train to 'The Devil's Throat' observation point. **B Day 16: Rio de Janeiro.** Fly to Rio De Janeiro – the *Cidade maravilhosa* (the marvellous city). Spend three nights at the Hotel Hilton Copacabana (4Q+). **B Day 17: Rio de Janeiro.** Ride the cog-wheel train up Corcovado Mountain through the Tijuca forest, continuing to the mountain top where the Statue of Christ the Redeemer looks out over the city. Alternatively, discover more of the city on an optional excursion. **B Day 18: Rio de Janeiro.** Explore Rio's new Port Zone and the Olympic Boulevard with murals representing countries that took part in the 2016 Olympics. Visit the Museum of Art of Rio de Janeiro and the Museum of Tomorrow – regarded as one of

the world's most extraordinary buildings. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. **B, D Days 19-20: Rio de Janeiro-UK.** Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK, arriving the following morning. **B**

Extend your holiday

Rio de Janeiro. 2 nights from £289. Half board. After your tour, stay two nights at the Hilton Copacabana (4Q). Single room supplement from: £169 per person per stay. Please see page 165 for details.

Paracas. 3 nights. Three breakfasts, one dinner. Before your tour, explore the Temple of Pachacamac and the Ballestas Islands, with the option to fly over the famous Nazca Lines, as you stay one night in Lima and two in Paracas in Peru. (Applicable to 2019 departures only).

SAVE up to £100 on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 28, 2018	Oct 26	Nov 9	Jan 11, 2019	Feb 8	Mar 8	May 17	Jun 28	Sep 13	Oct 11	Nov 8
19 nights*	4599	4649	4649	4549 4499	4649	4649 4599	4649	4499	4599 4499	4599	4649

Grand Tour of South America. Holiday code: SA101. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

*Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £949 (Jan 11-Nov 8, 2019); £999 (Sep 28-Nov 9, 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of LATAM Airlines from Heathrow to Lima, via Sao Paulo, returning from Rio de Janeiro, via Sao Paulo. Internal flights are with the scheduled services of LAN Airlines. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Machu Picchu and the Galapagos Islands

Embark on the trip of a lifetime to the Lost City of the Incas in Peru and the Galapagos Islands in Ecuador.

13 nights[†] from £4499[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

8 nights in hotels, 3 aboard MV Galapagos Legend and 2 in flight

23 meals: 11 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 5 dinners

Excursions and visits

- A tour of Ollantaytambo village
- Rail journey through the Sacred Valley
- Guided tour of Machu Picchu
- Cuzco city tour and Sacsayhuaman Fortress
- Quito city tour
- Otavalo Indian market
- Visit to Mosquera Islet
- Highlands Tortoise Reserve on Santa Cruz island
- Wildlife viewing on Santa Fe island

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour managers
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/machupicchu



SMALL GROUP
22 or less

CRUISE

Pictured above: Enjoy close encounters with wildlife in the Galapagos Islands; Explore the ruins of Machu Picchu; Sally Lightfoot crabs inhabit the Galapagos Islands

Day 1: UK-Lima. Fly overnight to Lima.
Day 2: Lima. Transfer to the José Antonio Lima (3Q). **Day 3: Lima-Sacred Valley.** Fly to Cuzco, transfer to the Sacred Valley and have lunch in the market town of Pisac. Stay overnight at Sonesta Posada del Inca Yucaay Hotel (3Q). **B, L**
Day 4: Machu Picchu. Visit Ollantaytambo village then take a narrow-gauge railway journey along Sacred Valley. Catch a bus to the ruined ancient Incan city of Machu Picchu. Stay overnight at Hotel El Mapi (3Q). **B, L, D** **Day 5: Machu Picchu-Cuzco.** Optional excursion back to Machu Picchu. Travel to Cuzco for two nights at the José Antonio Cuzco (3Q). **B**
Day 6: Cuzco. Included tour of Cuzco's Spanish colonial architecture and Sacsayhuaman's walls. Afternoon at leisure. **B**
Day 7: Cuzco-Lima-Quito. Fly to Quito via Lima. Choice of optional excursions to the Equatorial Line Monument or the Teleferiq cable car ride. Stay two nights at Hotel Colon (4Q). **B** **Day 8: Quito.** Visit the Otavalo Indian Market, with lunch at a restaurant. **B, L**
Day 9: Quito-Galapagos Islands-Embark MV Galapagos Legend. Fly to the Galapagos Islands and board MV Galapagos Legend (4L) for a three-night full-board cruise around the archipelago. **B, L, D** **Day 10: Genovesa Island.** Visit Prince Philip's Steps and marvel

at the sea and bird life that call the island's lava cliffs home. Later, visit Darwin Bay and follow a scenic trail to see a host of rare bird species, including Red-footed Boobies. **B, L, D**
Day 11: Santa Cruz island and Santa Fe Island. Visit Dragon Hill with its population of Galapagos land iguanas. Then visit Santa Fe Island, home to sea lion colonies and the largest iguanas in the islands. **B, L, D**
Day 12: Santa Cruz Island to Quito. Visit Bachas, and beaches on the north of the island which are home to flamingos and the main nesting sites for sea turtles. Disembark the ship and fly to Quito to overnight at the Hilton Hotel. **B, D** **Day 13: Quito.** Enjoy a guided city tour. Transfer to the airport in Quito for your overnight flight to the UK, via Bogota. **B, L** **Day 14: UK.** Arrive this afternoon for your included door-to-door travel service home.

Please note: The Directorate of the Galapagos National Park constantly monitor and control visitor sites and numbers. As such, part of the tour may be subject to change.

MV Galapagos Legend (L-L-L)

There are four decks with a pool, spa and boutique. The ship takes 100 passengers. All meals are included on board. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for details.

SAVE up to £200[^] per person on advertised departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Nov 4, 2018	Jan 27, 2019	Mar 10	Apr 21	May 19	Jun 16	Aug 11	Sep 22	Nov 3
13 nights [†]	4999 4799	4649 4499	4849 4749	4899 4799	4899 4799	4899 4799	4899 4799	4899 4799	4799 4699

Machu Picchu and the Galapagos Islands. Holiday code: SA189. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. [§] **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): singles available on: £1099 (Jun 16, Sep 22, 2019); £1449 (Aug 11, Nov 5, 2019). Single rooms sold out on all other dates. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Avianca from Heathrow to Lima, via Bogota, returning from Quito, via Bogota. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Wildlife and Waterfalls of Brazil

Contrast incredible natural scenery with diverse wildlife on this safari with a Latin American twist.

13 nights[†] from **£3199***

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including **VIP door-to-door travel service** – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

22 meals: 11 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Two boat or 4x4 safaris in the Pantanal
- Two boat or 4x4 safaris by night
- Nature walk and Mutum River cruise
- The villages of Cuiaba Mirim and Capoeirinha
- Horseback riding safari
- Cruise on Sia Mariana Bay and piranha fishing
- Canoeing by sunrise
- Cogwheel train to Corcovado Mountain and Christ the Redeemer
- Iguassu Falls
- Ecological Jungle Train to the Argentinian falls

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/wildbrazil



NEW



Pictured above: Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas [@southamericantours.com](https://www.instagram.com/southamericantours) - Mike Bueno; The elusive jaguar lurks in the long grass; Spot birds and wildlife

Day 1: UK-Sao Paulo. Fly overnight to Sao Paulo. **Day 2: Cuiaba.** Travel to the domestic airport. Fly to Cuiaba. Stay overnight at the Hotel Deville Prime Cuiaba (3Q). **Day 3: Pantanal.** Travel to the Pantanal, the largest tropical wetland on the planet, for a four-night stay at the Pousada Do Rio Mutum Eco Lodge (3Q). Tonight explore by boat or 4x4 open vehicle in search of nocturnal creatures. **B, L, D Day 4: Pantanal.** Take a guided walk in search of birds, mammals and reptiles and learn about the ecosystem, cruise on the Mutum river watching for giant otters, and enjoy another night safari by boat or 4x4. **B, L, D Day 5: Pantanal.** Visit the village of Cuiaba Mirim to learn about life in the Pantanal. Visit the village of Capoeirinha, watching for the rare hyacinth macaw. **B, L, D Day 6: Pantanal.** Enjoy horseback riding, as you watch for wildlife! Later, cruise on Sia Mariana Bay, where you may be able to try piranha fishing. Watch the sunset from onboard and enjoy sundowner drinks before returning to the lodge. **B, L, D Day 7: Rio de Janeiro.** Watch the sunrise over the wetland on an early morning canoeing trip. Transfer to Cuiaba and fly to

Rio de Janeiro, for a three-night stay at the Hilton Hotel Copacabana (4Q+), in front of Copacabana Beach. **B Day 8: Rio de Janeiro.** Ride the cog-wheel train to the summit of Corcovado Mountain, at the foot of the statue of Christ the Redeemer – one of the New Seven Wonders of the World. **B Day 9: Rio de Janeiro.** Enjoy a free day in the city. Optional excursions to the Favelas, the botanical gardens and the town of Petropolis. **B Day 10: Iguassu Falls.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Iguassu Falls for a three-night stay at the 5-star Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas (5Q) in Iguassu National Park. Follow the catwalks to the Devil's Throat cascade, riding an elevator to view the falls from the top. **B, L Day 11: Iguassu Falls.** Cross the border to see the falls from the Argentinian side, and ride the Ecological Jungle Train. **B, L Day 12: Iguassu Falls.** At leisure. **B, D Day 13-14: Iguassu Falls-Sao Paulo-UK.** Fly to Sao Paulo for your return overnight flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: Some activities, especially within the Pantanal, are subject to the weather and to change. Wildlife sightings cannot be guaranteed.

SAVE up to £400 per person on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Sep 22, 2018	Oct 20	Mar 16, 2019	Jun 22	Sep 21	Oct 19
13 nights*	3799 3399	3899 3499	3299 3199	3399 3299	3399	3399

Wildlife and Waterfalls of Brazil. Holiday code: SA400. All prices are Es per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £949 (Jun 22-Oct 19, 2019); £999 (Sep 22, Oct 20, 2018). Single rooms sold out on: Sep 22 and Oct, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of LATAM Airlines from Heathrow to Cuiaba, via Sao Paulo, returning from Iguassu to Heathrow, via Sao Paulo. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Patagonia: A Tour to the Ends of The Earth

Using Buenos Aires as your launch pad, explore the gateway to Tierra del Fuego, Calafate, and the majestic panoramas of Torres Del Paine and the Perito Moreno glacier...

14 nights[†] from **£3999[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

23 meals: 12 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Guided tour of Buenos Aires
- Tierra del Fuego National Park excursion
- Perito Moreno National Park visit
- Lake Rico cruise
- Trekking in Torres del Paine National Park
- Cruise to Balmaceda and Serrano Glaciers

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/patagonia



NEW

Day 1: UK-Buenos Aires. Depart in the evening and fly overnight to Buenos Aires. **Day 2: Buenos Aires.** Arrive in Buenos Aires. Flourishing on the shores of the world's widest river, Rio de la Plata, the city is an intoxicating cocktail of colonial grandeur and Latin effervescence. Transfer to the centrally-located Intersur Hotel (4Q) for a two-night stay. Not far from the Museum of Fine Arts and a short walk from Recoleta Cemetery, it is the perfect place from which to explore the city. An optional tango show may be available. **D** **Day 3: Buenos Aires.** A guided tour threads you into the warp and weft of the streets of Buenos Aires, including Plaza de Mayo, the barrio of San Telmo, La Boca and Calle Caminito and the cemetery of Recoleta, arguably the world's most ostentatious! **B, L** **Day 4: Buenos Aires-Ushuaia.** Fly to Ushuaia and check into Los Acebos Hotel (3Q) for a two-night stay. Set in a deciduous forest, this contemporary hotel offers staggering views of the Beagle Channel and Andes mountains. **B** **Day 5: Ushuaia.** Embark on a half-day cruise of the Beagle Channel, named after Charles Darwin's ship that carried him on a five-year voyage around the tip of

Southern America. Look out for the abundant wildlife and the 'Lighthouse at the End of the World', the most photographed landmark of the archipelago. In the afternoon, perhaps visit Ushuaia's main museum. **B** **Day 6: Ushuaia-El Calafate.** Fly to El Calafate, an oasis of civility in the wilderness of Patagonia, and check into the Posada Los Alamos Hotel (3Q) for a two-night stay. Just a stone's throw from Argentina's third largest lake, the hotel is perfectly located to access the wildlife-rich Laguna Nimez Reserve. **B, D** **Day 7: El Calafate.** Join a full-day excursion to the Parque Nacional Los Glaciares, travelling through the Patagonia steppe and Andean forests before disembarking at the start of Perito Moreno glacier's raised walkways. This network of walkways gives you incredible access to this majestic ice flow. Later, travel to Bajo de las Sombras bay and enjoy a cruise on Lake Rico. **B, L** **Day 8: El Calafate-Torres del Paine.** Transfer to Cerro Castillo and the the locally rated 4-star Rio Serrano Hotel (3Q) for an all-inclusive three-night stay. The hotel is on the doorstep of the Torres del Paine National Park and provides incredible views. **B, L, D**



Pictured above: The head wall of Perito Moreno; An Imperial cormorant colony in Tierra del Fuego; Plaza de Mayo in the heart of Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires is the capital of tango; Cordillera Paine in the Torres del Paine National Park; The puma is Patagonia's iconic big cat

Days 9-10: Torres del Paine. Torres del Paine, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve has 1810 square kilometres of glacial lakes, thundering rivers, arid steppes and granite heights to explore. During your stay you can choose from a variety of included half and full-day excursions in the park, including trekking, horse riding and boat trips. **B, L, D**
Day 11: Torres del Paine-Puerto Natales Transfer to Puerto Natales and the Costaustralis Hotel (3Q) for a two-night stay. The hotel is on the shores of the Fjord of Last Hope and boasts panoramic views of the Patagonian Andes. **B**
Day 12: Puerto Natales. Embark on a full-day cruise to Balmaceda and Serrano Glaciers inside Bernardo O'Higgins National Park.

Cruise the Última Esperanza fjord, an area of outstanding natural beauty that few have visited, and spot seals, birdlife and perhaps even whales. The weather in Patagonia is unpredictable so this and other excursions are weather dependent. **B, L**
Day 13: Puerto Natales-Buenos Aires. Transfer to the airport and fly back to Buenos Aires for an overnight stay at the Intersur Hotel. **B**
Days 14-15: Buenos Aires-UK. Travel to the airport for your overnight flight to the UK, arriving the following day. **B**

Please note that on certain dates the tour will be 15 nights, with an extra day in Buenos Aires.

Extend your holiday

Buenos Aires. 2 nights from £319. Including breakfast. Before the main tour stay two nights in Buenos Aires at the Intersur Hotel (4Q). On the 15-night tour this will be a 3-night stay from £389.

Fjords of Tierra del Fuego.

4 nights from £2499. Full board. On day 13 of your main tour transfer to the pier in Punta Arenas to start your cruise. Sail aboard the luxurious MV Ventus Australis followed by a night in Buenos Aires. Available on January 28, 2019 departure only.

5 nights from £1999. Passengers on the 15-night tour taking this extension will stay overnight in Punta Arenas on Day 13, then take the 4-night cruise followed by a 2-night stay in Buenos Aires. Available on September 28, 2019 departure only. Please call for details.

SAVE £200 per person on Apr 1, 2019 departure when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Jan 28, 2019	Apr 1	Sep 28	Oct 28
14 nights*	4599	4199 3999	-	4549
15 nights*	-	-	4299	-

A Tour to the Ends of the Earth. Holiday code: SA196. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 (14 and 15 nights) applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £899 (Jan 28, Apr 1, 2019); £949 (Oct 28, 2019); £999 (Sep 28, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Norwegian Airlines from Gatwick to Buenos Aires and returning from Buenos Aires. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



NEW

Pictured above: Jerusalem's iconic sights; King Herod's Masada; Votive candles alight in Bethlehem's Grotto of the Nativity

A Journey into Israel

This revelatory tour of Israel begins in the cosmopolitan city of Tel Aviv with its delightful setting on the Mediterranean coast. Your journey continues to the ancient cities of Nazareth, birthplace of Christianity, and 3,000-year-old Jerusalem, leading you through fertile landscapes steeped in stories from the Bible. Along the way, discover amazing ruins in coastal Caesarea, Capernaum beside the Sea of Galilee and Masada high above the Dead Sea.

7 nights from £1499

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction from £18 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

7 nights in hotels

14 meals: 7 breakfasts and 7 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tel Aviv city tour • Caesarea ruins and Crusader castle tour • Mosaics of Tzipori visit • Visit the modern Church of the Annunciation and Mary's Well in Nazareth • Boat trip on the Sea of Galilee • Visit to ancient Capernaum • Kibbutz visit • Visit the Dead Sea and Qumran • Masada by cable car • Jerusalem New City tour • The Church of the Nativity in Bethlehem • Jerusalem Old City tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Portering at your hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/israel-tour

Day 1 UK-Tel Aviv. Fly to Tel Aviv and transfer to the Prima City Tel Aviv Hotel (3Q) for a two-night stay in 'The City that Never Sleeps'. **Day 2: Tel Aviv.** Join a half-day tour of Tel Aviv, visiting the 4,000-year-old port city of Jaffa, open-air Carmel Market – where a staggering array of stalls are packed high with exotic fruits, vegetables and spices, providing a veritable feast for the senses – and the artist's quarter of Neve Tzedek where you can admire beautifully-restored houses. Also see the UNESCO-listed White City with its stark Bauhaus buildings. **Day 3: Tel Aviv-Sea of Galilee (Tiberias) via Caesarea, Tzipori and Nazareth.** Travel along the coast to ancient Caesarea to see its Roman aqueduct and amphitheatre, as well as a ruined Crusader city. Continue to hilltop Tzipori, best known for its third-century 'Mona Lisa of Galilee' mosaic, and Nazareth to visit the modern Church of the Annunciation and Mary's Well, where according to tradition, Mary was visited by the Angel Gabriel. Travel on to Galilee for a two-night stay at the Prima Galil Hotel (3Q). **Day 4: Sea of Galilee.** Take a short boat trip to Capernaum to visit the ruins of a second-century synagogue. Also visit Mount of the Beatitudes en route to Israeli-occupied Golan Heights to see the former Syrian bunkers and visit the new Israeli town of Katzrin. Afterwards, tour a Golan winery and perhaps taste the locally-produced wine. **Day 5: The Sea of Galilee-Jerusalem via the Dead Sea, Qumran and Masada.** Visit a modern-day kibbutz, then drive through the Judean Desert to the Dead Sea where you can float in the therapeutic waters. Also visit Qumran where the Dead Sea Scrolls were found, and catch a cable car to visit the UNESCO-listed ruins of the palace complex Masada, built by Herod the Great. Continue to Jerusalem for a three-night stay at the Prima Park Hotel (3Q). **Day 6: Jerusalem New City and Bethlehem** Walk along the Avenue of the Righteous to visit the incredibly moving Yad Vashem Holocaust Museum. Other visits today include the Israel Museum and the bustling souk of Machne Yehuda Market, before visiting Manger Square and the Church of the Nativity, one of the oldest churches in the world and which is supposedly positioned over the birthplace of Jesus in Bethlehem. This evening, perhaps attend an optional sound and light show at the Tower of David. **Day 7: Jerusalem Old City** Venture up the Mount of Olives, see the Church of Dominus Flevit and stroll through the Garden of Gethsemane. Enter the Old City whose highlights include Temple Mount crowned by the golden-roofed Dome of the Rock, the sacred 'Wailing Wall' and the restored Jewish Quarter which has numerous sites associated with Jesus and the Crucifixion. **Day 8: Jerusalem to Tel Aviv-UK** Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon travel to Tel Aviv for your flight back to the UK. **Day 9: Tel Aviv-UK** Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon travel to Tel Aviv for your flight back to the UK. **Day 10: Tel Aviv-UK** Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon travel to Tel Aviv for your flight back to the UK.

Day 5: The Sea of Galilee-Jerusalem via the Dead Sea, Qumran and Masada. Visit a modern-day kibbutz, then drive through the Judean Desert to the Dead Sea where you can float in the therapeutic waters. Also visit Qumran where the Dead Sea Scrolls were found, and catch a cable car to visit the UNESCO-listed ruins of the palace complex Masada, built by Herod the Great. Continue to Jerusalem for a three-night stay at the Prima Park Hotel (3Q). **Day 6: Jerusalem New City and Bethlehem** Walk along the Avenue of the Righteous to visit the incredibly moving Yad Vashem Holocaust Museum. Other visits today include the Israel Museum and the bustling souk of Machne Yehuda Market, before visiting Manger Square and the Church of the Nativity, one of the oldest churches in the world and which is supposedly positioned over the birthplace of Jesus in Bethlehem. This evening, perhaps attend an optional sound and light show at the Tower of David. **Day 7: Jerusalem Old City** Venture up the Mount of Olives, see the Church of Dominus Flevit and stroll through the Garden of Gethsemane. Enter the Old City whose highlights include Temple Mount crowned by the golden-roofed Dome of the Rock, the sacred 'Wailing Wall' and the restored Jewish Quarter which has numerous sites associated with Jesus and the Crucifixion. **Day 8: Jerusalem to Tel Aviv-UK** Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon travel to Tel Aviv for your flight back to the UK. **Day 9: Tel Aviv-UK** Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon travel to Tel Aviv for your flight back to the UK. **Day 10: Tel Aviv-UK** Enjoy the morning at leisure. This afternoon travel to Tel Aviv for your flight back to the UK.

Prices from:	Nov 4, 2018	Jan 6, 2019	Mar 3	Jun 16	Sep 8	Nov 3
7 nights	1649	1499	1699	1799	1799	1699

A Journey into Israel. Holiday code: CT371 (2018) / IS111 (2019). All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction from £18 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £369 (Jan 6, 2019); £399 (Mar 3–Nov 3, 2019); £419 (Nov 4, 2018). Single rooms sold out on: Nov 4, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of El Al from Heathrow to Tel Aviv. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Pictured above: The ornate Al Khazneh, 'the Treasury'; The Dead Sea; The view from Mount Nebo

Ancient Petra and Arabian Deserts

Discover Jordan, a beautiful land steeped in four millennia of history. Visit the hidden city of Petra, one of the seven wonders of the world. Follow in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia in the dramatic Wadi Rum desert. Explore UNESCO-listed Bethany, the site of Jesus' baptism, and float in the salty waters of the Dead Sea.

NEW **DIRECT FLIGHTS**

8 nights from **£1799**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £58 if not required. §

VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

8 nights in hotels

12 meals: 8 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of Amman highlights
- Visit to Jerash
- Tour three of the desert castles
- Visit Mount Nebo, Madaba and Shobak castle
- Guided full-day tour of Petra
- Visit to Wadi Rum
- Visit to Jesus' baptism site, Bethany

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required§
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/ancient-petra

Day 1: UK-Amman. Fly to Amman, arriving in the evening. Transfer to the AlQasr Metropole Hotel (4Q) for a three-night stay. **Day 2: Jerash.** An included tour of Amman introduces the capital's highlights, including Citadel Hill and the Roman theatre that could seat 6,000 spectators. Drive to Jerash to see the Roman Forum, two theatres, a hippodrome and the colonnaded 'Street of Columns, where you can still see ruts in the paving stones made by chariot wheels! Lunch is in a Jerash restaurant. **B, L Day 3: Desert Castles.** Head out to the desert plains of eastern Jordan to explore 7th and 8th century desert castles including Qasr Amra, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, Qasr al Kharrana and Qasr al Azraq. **Day 4: Mount Nebo-Madaba-Shobak-Petra.** Check out and travel to Mount Nebo, the site of Moses' tomb, then Madaba, the 'City of Mosaics' to see a 6th-century mosaic map of Jerusalem and the Holy Land. At Shobak, see 12th-century Crusader castle built to protect the trade route between Damascus and Egypt, then stay two nights at the Movenpick Petra Resort Hotel (4Q+) in Petra. **Day 5: Petra.** Enjoy a full-day walking tour around Petra,

built from 800 BC to 100 AD in a canyon entered only through a narrow gorge. Petra fell into disuse in the 6th century and was 'lost' until 1812, when it was rediscovered. Many buildings are carved out of the rock, and this vast archaeological site is one of the wonders of the world. **Day 6: Petra-Wadi Rum-Dead Sea.** Drive to Wadi Rum. Transfer to a four-wheel drive vehicle to travel into 'Moon Valley'. Enjoy lunch under a Bedouin tent. Continue to the Dead Sea and the Movenpick Dead Sea Resort and Spa (4Q+) for a three-night stay. **B, L Day 7: Bethany.** After breakfast, visit Bethany on an included half-day tour. The Bible records that Jesus was baptised here by John the Baptist, who lived, preached and baptised in this village. **Day 8: Dead Sea.** Today is at leisure to enjoy the Dead Sea. At 400 metres below sea level it is the earth's lowest point on dry land. Because of its high concentration of salts, even a non-swimmer can float quite safely! **Day 9: Dead Sea-Amman-UK.** Travel to Amman airport for your return flight and UK door-to-door travel service. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Prices from:	Sep 26, 2018	Nov 7	Feb 27, 2019	Mar 13	Apr 24	Sep 18	Oct 9	Nov 6
8 nights	1899	1799	1799	1849	1899	1899	1849	1799

Ancient Petra and Arabian Deserts. Holiday code: JD100. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £58 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £399 on all departures. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Royal Jordanian from Heathrow to Amman. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Gergeti Trinity Church, Georgia

Caucasus Calling!

Explore the Caucasus countries of Georgia and Armenia. Contrast their capitals – Tbilisi and Yerevan – and discover their ancient historic sites and dramatic landscapes...

13 nights from £2099

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including UK door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in hotels

33 meals: 13 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 9 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of eastern Georgia wine regions
- Visit Signagi • Jvari monastery, Svetitskhoveli cathedral and Samtavro convent.
- Georgian Military Road and Ananuri fortress • 4x4 drive Gergeti Trinity church • Mokhevan cookery demonstration and lunch • Hike to the Gweleti waterfalls • Chardakhi winery tour and lunch • Sightseeing tour of Tbilisi
- UNESCO-listed Haghpat Monastery
- Lake Sevan and Sevanavank monastery
- Khachkars at Noraduz cemetery
- Caravanserai of Selim on the Silk Road
- Karahunge stone circle observatory
- Tatev Monastery by world's longest cable car ride • Excavation of 6100 years old Areni winery • Noravank monastery
- Khor Virap Monastery near Mount Ararat • Echmiadzin the world's oldest cathedral • Zvartnots Cathedral ruins • Cookery masterclass and traditional lunch • Tour of Yerevan
- The pagan Temple of Garni • Garni Gorge 'Symphony of Stones' • Cooking traditional lunch with a family • Visit to Ararat Brandy Factory

Plus all this...

Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/caucasus

Day 1: UK-Tbilisi, Georgia. Fly to Tbilisi and transfer to the Rooms Tbilisi (4Q), for a two-night stay. **Day 2: Tbilisi.** Take the morning to acclimatise and after lunch join a walking tour of Tbilisi, visiting Metekhi church, Sulphur Baths, and a reconstruction of 4th-century Narikala fortress. **Day 3: Tbilisi-Kazbegi.** Travel to Mtskheta, visit the 6th-century Jvari monastery, Svetitskhoveli cathedral and Samtavro convent. Drive the Georgian Military Road into the Caucasus Mountains, visit Ananuri fortress then continue to the alpine resort of Kazbegi. Stay two nights at Rooms Kazbegi (4Q). **Day 4: Kazbegi.** 4x4 to 14th-century Gergeti Trinity church. Cooking demonstration and lunch in a Kazbegi family home. In Dariali Canyon hike to the Gweleti waterfalls. **Day 5: Kazbegi-Tbilisi.** Travel to the village of Chardakhi and visit the Qvevri winery. Help make a nut and grape juice delicacy and enjoy a typical Georgian lunch. Return to the Rooms Tbilisi hotel for two nights. **Day 6: Tbilisi.** A full-day tour visits wine-growing Kakheti, Shuamta Monastery and Alaverdi cathedral. Taste Georgian wines en route to Signagi, before dinner in a winery. **Day 7: Tbilisi-Haghpat.** Explore Tbilisi, enjoy lunch and depart for the Georgian-Armenian border. Stop at the 10th-century Akhtala Monastery. Continue to Haghpat for an overnight stay at the Qefo Hotel (4Q). **Day 8: Haghpat-Dilijan.** Visit UNESCO-listed Haghpat Monastery and Armenian basilica in Odzun before lunch with local beekeepers. In the afternoon take a walk through a Molokan village and experience afternoon tea with locals. Stay overnight at the Best Western Paradise Hotel (3Q+) in Dilijan. **Day 9: Dilijan-Jermuk.** Travel to Lake Sevan and Sevanavank monastery. Continue to the Noraduz cemetery then visit the Caravanserai of Selim before lunch in the town of Yeghegnadzor. Stay two nights at the Hyatt Place Hotel Jermuk (4Q). **Day 10: Jermuk.** Visit the ancient stone circle of Karahunge and Tatev Monastery, accessed via the world's longest cable car. **Day 11: Jermuk-Yerevan.** Visit the archaeological excavation of a 6100-year old winery. Continue to the secluded Noravank monastery and visit the Khor Virap Monastery complex. Stay three nights at the Double Tree by Hilton (4Q+) in Yerevan. **Day 12: Yerevan, Echmiadzin, Zvartnots.** Visit Echmiadzin and UNESCO-listed Zvartnots Cathedral. Return to Yerevan's Megerian Carpet Museum for a cooking demonstration and lunch. Tour Yerevan – see Republic Square, the Cascade staircase and historic Abovyan Street. See Ararat Brandy Factory and the Tsitsernakaberd memorial to Armenian genocide victims. **Day 13: Yerevan.** Visit The Institute of Ancient Manuscripts and medieval Geghard Monastery, built in caves and hewn from cliffs. Continue to the Garni settlement and Garni Gorge. Help cook lunch in a family home. Return to Yerevan for a farewell dinner. **Day 14: Yerevan-UK.** Transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK and your door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Day 9: Dilijan-Jermuk. Travel to Lake Sevan and Sevanavank monastery. Continue to the Noraduz cemetery then visit the Caravanserai of Selim before lunch in the town of Yeghegnadzor. Stay two nights at the Hyatt Place Hotel Jermuk (4Q). **Day 10: Jermuk.** Visit the ancient stone circle of Karahunge and Tatev Monastery, accessed via the world's longest cable car. **Day 11: Jermuk-Yerevan.** Visit the archaeological excavation of a 6100-year old winery. Continue to the secluded Noravank monastery and visit the Khor Virap Monastery complex. Stay three nights at the Double Tree by Hilton (4Q+) in Yerevan. **Day 12: Yerevan, Echmiadzin, Zvartnots.** Visit Echmiadzin and UNESCO-listed Zvartnots Cathedral. Return to Yerevan's Megerian Carpet Museum for a cooking demonstration and lunch. Tour Yerevan – see Republic Square, the Cascade staircase and historic Abovyan Street. See Ararat Brandy Factory and the Tsitsernakaberd memorial to Armenian genocide victims. **Day 13: Yerevan.** Visit The Institute of Ancient Manuscripts and medieval Geghard Monastery, built in caves and hewn from cliffs. Continue to the Garni settlement and Garni Gorge. Help cook lunch in a family home. Return to Yerevan for a farewell dinner. **Day 14: Yerevan-UK.** Transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK and your door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

13 nights for £2599 departing October 28 (£2599), 2018, March 24 (£2699) and October 27 (£2699), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF810.**

Prices from:	Aug 26, 2018	Sep 23	Oct 7	Apr 7, 2019	May 5	Jun 2	Jun 30	Aug 25	Sep 8	Oct 6
13 nights	2199	2149	2099	2099	2199	2249	2249	2249	2249	2199

Caucasus Calling! Holiday code: AG100. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £429 (2018 departures); £449 (2019 departures), subject to availability. Single rooms sold out: on Sep 23 and Oct 7, 2018 departures. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Ukraine International Airlines from Gatwick to Tbilisi via Kiev, returning from Yerevan to Gatwick via Kiev. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



The Tien Shan rise up in the distance

Where Steppe and Mountain Meet

This adventure to the Central Asian Steppe and legendary Tien Shan Mountains strips away the enigma of Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan, revealing a land of stunning alpine scenery and mysterious ancient kingdoms. See modern cities tinged with the remnants of Russian rule, discover snow-crested mountains, lush valleys and otherworldly gorges, explore dusty ruins and follow the Silk Route into the heart of historic Turkistan...

12 nights[†] from **£2599**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

10 nights in hotels, 1 on board a train and 1 in flight

34 meals: 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners

Excursions and visits

- City tours of old and new Astana • City tour of Bishkek • Shopping at Osh Bazaar
- Ruined city of Balasagun • Visit to the petroglyphs of Cholpon-Ata • Tour of Karakol • Djety-Oguz Gorge • Barskoon Gorge and Skazka Canyon • Charyn Canyon • City tour of Almaty • Funicular ride to the alpine resort of Shymbaluk • Shymkent city tour • Otrar and the Arystan Bab Mausoleum • Turkistan and the Mausoleum of Khoja Ahmed Yasawi

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Portering at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/mountainmeet

Day 1: UK-Astana. After taking Saga's included UK VIP door-to-door travel service to the airport, fly overnight to Astana. **Day 2: Astana.** Arrive in Astana and spend two nights at Hotel Kaz Zhol (4Q). Take a tour around Astana's modern, dazzling skyscrapers and the National Museum. **B, L, D Day 3: Astana.** Today's included tour will show you the old part of the city. **B, L, D Day 4: Astana-Bishkek.** Take a ride to the top of Bayterek Tower before flying to Bishkek, the capital of Kyrgyzstan. Stay overnight at the Ambassador Hotel (4Q). (Please note: dependent upon departure date, the flight to Bishkek may take place on day 3.) **B, L, D Day 5: Bishkek to Issyk-Kul.** Explore the city on an included tour encompassing Osh Bazaar, one of the busiest markets. You then journey to Issyk-Kul Lake, stopping en route at the ruins of Balasagun to see the Burana Tower and a collection of ancient headstones. Stay overnight at Karven Four Seasons (3Q+) or Karven Issyk-Kul (3Q+). **B, L, D Day 6: Issyk-Kul to Karakol.** See the petroglyphs of Cholpon-Ata, ancient rock carvings depicting local wildlife and hunting scenes, and tour the town of Karakol to see the Dungan Mosque and the distinctive Orthodox church. You also visit Djety-Oguz Gorge. Stay two nights at the Green Yard guest house (3Q). **B, L, D Day 7: Barskoon Gorge and Skazka Canyon.** Enjoy a gentle hike in the Barskoon Gorge, then head to Skazka Canyon, otherwise known as Fairy Tale Canyon because of its unusual rock formations. **B, L, D Day 8: Karakol-Bishkek-Almaty.** After a scenic drive through Boom Gorge to Bishkek, fly to Almaty in Kazakhstan for two nights at the After a scenic drive through Boom Gorge to Bishkek, fly to Almaty in Kazakhstan

and spend the next two nights at either the Intercontinental Hotel (4Q) or Royal Tulip Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D Day 9: Charyn Canyon.** Today visit the gaping chasm of Charyn Canyon and descend into it for a gentle hike between the sheer rocky walls. **B, L, D Day 10: Almaty.** Explore Almaty's Soviet-influenced old quarter and see the wooden Ascension Cathedral, built without the use of a single nail. Ride a funicular to the alpine resort of Shymbaluk, then return to Almaty to visit the Central State Museum and the Grand Theatre. Catch the overnight train to Shymkent. **B, L, D Day 11: Shymkent.** A tour of Shymkent reveals the archaeological museum and its Russian, Kazakh and Uzbek influences. Stay two nights at the Shymkent Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D Day 12: Otrar and Turkistan.** Pay a visit to the abandoned city of Otrar and then see the great mausoleum and mosque of Arystan Bab. In the city of Turkistan you visit the stunning Mausoleum of Khoja Ahmed Yasawi, a revered Turkic poet and holy man. **B, L, D Day 13: Shymkent-Astana-UK.** Transfer to the airport after breakfast for your return flight to the UK and your included UK door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

12 nights[†] from £3199 departing May 9 (£3199), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF896**

Central Asia: A Grand Tour 22 nights[†] from £4148. Combine this tour with Uzbekistan: Heart of the Silk Route and **SAVE up to £500 per person** off the combined individual prices. Available on selected dates only. Solos departures available. **Holiday codes:** KZU01/AF989. To find out more visit saga.co.uk/grandasias

SAVE up to £150 per person on 2018 departures.

Prices from:	Aug 23, 2018	Aug 30	Sep 20	Oct 4	Apr 4, 2019	May 16	Aug 22	Sep 5	Oct 10
12 nights [†]	2999 2849	2999 2849	2899 2799	2799 2649	2599	2699	2749	2749	2599

Where Steppe and Mountain Meet. Holiday code: KZ002. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. [†]Includes one nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £369 (Aug 23-Sep 20, 2018); £349 (Oct 4, 2018); £379 (on 2019 departures). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Air Astana from Heathrow to Astana returning from Shymkent via Astana. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Uzbekistan: Heart of the Silk Route

Embark on an eastern adventure to the exotic cities of Uzbekistan, an historic crossroads on the Great Silk Route's path across Central Asia. Travel across a landscape little changed since the days of Genghis Khan and Alexander the Great.

10 nights[†] from **£1899**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

9 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 9 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Walking tour of historic Khiva
- Medieval Bukhara guided tour
- Baha-ud-Din Naqshband's mausoleum visit
- Visit Samarkand's Museum of Afrosiyab
- See Timirelane's tomb in Samarkand
- Visit to the ancient Timurid centre of Shakhrisabz
- Sightseeing tour of Tashkent

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/silk-route



Day 1: UK-Tashkent. Fly overnight to Tashkent. **Day 2: Tashkent-Urgench-Khiva.** After a late breakfast fly to Urgench and transfer to Khiva for two nights at the Asia Khiva (3Q) or similar hotel. Once the last staging post for merchants preparing to tackle the desert sands en route to Persia, Khiva's inner fortress, Itchan Kala, was an important stop on the Silk Route. (Some departures stay overnight in Tashkent with just one night in Khiva.) **B, D Day 3: Khiva.** Today's walking tour reveals Khiva's Itchan Kala, an architectural treasure trove of restored mud-walled monuments. Highlights include the Ismail Khodja Mausoleum, the 16th-century Kunya-Ark Castle and 19th-century Muhammed Amin Khan Madrassah. Lunch is at a restaurant, with dinner and a folk show at the 19th-century Kibla Tozabog, summer residence of the Khiva Khans. (Between November and March this will be at an alternative venue.) **B, L, D Day 4: Bukhara.** A long day's journey takes you across the Kyzyl-Kum or Red Desert, which once took laden camel caravans a month! After a packed lunch continue to Bukhara, for three nights at the Asia Bukhara (3Q) or

similar hotel. **B, L, D Day 5: Bukhara.** A centre of trade and education for more than 2,000 years, Bukhara was a major city on the Great Silk Route and played a significant role in the ancient Islamic world's quest for knowledge. It is the best example of a medieval city in Central Asia. See its key sights on a walking tour of the old town, and the 10th-century Samanids Mausoleum. Later, perhaps browse the 15th to 16th-century bazaars. Dinner, with a Bukharian cookery class, is at a guest house. **B, D Day 6: Bukhara.** Visit the magnificent 16th to 19th-century Naqshbandi Mausoleum, built for the founder of the Naqshbandi Sufi order. Beautiful blue-glazed tiles adorn the facade of this domed, multi-arched masterpiece. Also visit the summer residence of the last Emir of Bukhara, a reminder of Uzbekistan's era of Russian rule. After an embroidery masterclass, enjoy lunch in a guest house, strolling through atmospheric Bukhara to a restaurant for dinner and a folk and fashion show tonight. **B, L, D Day 7: Samarkand.** Relax on a journey to Samarkand for two nights at the Grand Samarkand (4Q) or similar hotel. Visit the Afrosiyab Museum, with dinner at a restaurant. **B, D**



Pictured above: Venture behind Khiva's historic city walls; Admire Uzbekistan's bright tile work; Colours of Uzbekistan's cultural attire; Discover Bukhara's colourful mosaics

Day 8: Samarkand. Admire the colourful mosaics, blue domes and lofty arches of Registan Square on today's tour. This grand plaza is bordered on three sides by splendid structures built by the Timurid dynasty. Also visit the exquisitely beautiful Shakhi-Zinda Guri Emir Mausoleum, a breathtaking street of ornate blue-tiled mausolea, the final resting place of the country's great and good for over 800 years. **B, D Day 9: Shakhrisabz-Tashkent.** Travel through the Tahta-karacha Pass to Shakhrisabz to discover 14th to 15th-century Timurid mosques, mausoleums and the ruined gateway of Ak-Saray Palace. After lunch, return to Samarkand for the two-hour Afrosiab high-speed train journey to Tashkent. Stay two nights at Lotte City Palace (4Q) or similar hotel. **B, L, D Day 10: Tashkent.** Explore modern Tashkent and visit the Museum of History, the Museum of Applied Art and the

Khast-Imam complex. This evening, take a tour of the opera and ballet theatre before a farewell dinner. **B, D Day 11: Tashkent-UK.** After a morning at leisure take your return flight to the UK. **B**

Please note: **Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

10 nights* from £2049 departing November 20 (£2049), 2018, March 19 (£2049), April 9 (£2149), May 7 (£2249), May 21 (£2299), October 15 (£2249), November 12 (£2049), 2019. Follow a similar itinerary to all the same places, but stay one night in Tashkent on day 2 before a night in Khiva on day 3, with an additional walking tour of Tashkent. **Holiday code:** AF700.

Extend your holiday

Fergana Valley After your tour, travel into the Fergana Valley to explore charming Kokand and the historic Silk Road city of Margilan. **4 nights from £429. Half board.** Single supplement (per person, per tour): from £89.

Special interest holiday

History and Archaeology 10 nights* from £1999 departing October 23 (£1999), 2018 and October 29 (£1999), 2019. **Holiday code:** AV178. Visit saga.co.uk/uzbek-arch

Central Asia: A Grand Tour

22 nights* from £4148. Combine this tour with Where Steppe and Mountain Meet. Available on selected dates only. Solos departures available. Holiday codes: KZU01/AF989. To find out more visit saga.co.uk/grandasia

SAVE £50 per person on selected 2018 departures.

Prices from:	Sep 25, 2018	Oct 2	Nov 6	Mar 26, 2019	Apr 2	Apr 16	May 14, 28	Sep 3, 17	Oct 22	Nov 5
10 nights*	2149	2099	1949	1899	1949	1999	2099	2099	1999	1899

Uzbekistan: Heart of the Silk Route. Holiday code: UZ001. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £179 (on all departures), subject to availability. Single rooms sold out on: Sep 25, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Price based on the scheduled services of Uzbekistan Airways from London Heathrow to Urgench via Tashkent and returning from Tashkent to London Heathrow. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



The Golden Triangle and Tiger Trail

Unveil the highlights of India's famed Golden Triangle – Delhi, regal Jaipur and romantic Agra – and maybe even spot the elusive tiger on safari in Ranthambore...

10 nights[†] from **£1549[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

NEW DATES ADDED due to popular demand[#]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

9 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

19 meals: 9 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 9 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of Old and New Delhi
- Visit to the Amber Fort
- Maharaja's City Palace and the Jantar Mantar observatory
- Two safaris in Ranthambore National Park
- Tour of the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Fatehpur Sikri
- Visit the Taj Mahal around sunrise
- Agra Fort visit

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/tigertrail



Day 1: UK-Delhi. Depart on your overnight flight to Delhi. **Day 2: Delhi.** On arrival, transfer to Le Meridien, New Delhi (4Q), for a two-night stay. Relax after your journey, with a welcome reception this evening. **Day 3: Delhi.** Discover the street life, beautiful parks and architectural styles of this ancient city. In Old Delhi, you'll visit the Raj Ghat, where Mahatma Gandhi was cremated, and Jama Masjid – India's largest mosque. In New Delhi you'll see the India Gate war memorial, visit the Mausoleum of Emperor Humayun and the Sikh temple, Bangla Sahib Gurudwara. **Day 4: Delhi-Jaipur.** Visit Delhi's 12th-century Qutub Minar minaret – at 71-metres high, it is the tallest in the world – and surrounding historical monuments. Later, view rural India as you make the drive to Jaipur, which may take in excess of six hours, depending on the traffic. Stay three nights at the LaLiT Jaipur (4Q). **Day 5: Jaipur.** Enjoy a full day of sightseeing starting at Amber Fort, a romantic Rajasthani Fort Palace. Here, contrast stark early palaces with those built after the Rajput court adopted Mughal influences. Then visit the Maharaja's

City Palace, still partly used by Jaipur's Royal family. Later visit the Jantar Mantar – the largest stone and marble crafted observatory in the world. You'll drive past Hawa Mahal, 'the Palace of the Winds'. The five-storey building has 953 sandstone windows from which royal ladies could see out without being seen... **Day 6: Jaipur.** At leisure. Or, join an optional morning visit to Jaigarh Fort, one of the most spectacular and intact forts in India and connected to Amber Fort by 'secret' passages. This evening there's the option to see the Aarti ceremony at the white marble Birla Temple, where idols of Lord Ram and Sita are greeted with holy chanting. **Day 7: Ranthambore.** Travel to Ranthambore where you'll stay at the Ranthambore Regency Hotel (4Q), on the edge of Ranthambore National Park, for two nights. (Please note: departures on 5 March, 9 and 16 April, 5 and 19 October and 23 November 2018, will stay instead at Hotel Jungle Vilas in Ranthambore.) **Day 8: Ranthambore.** This morning, visit the largest wildlife reserve in Northern India, Ranthambore National Park – Rajasthan's first tiger reserve – for a safari by open-topped



Kerala Tour Extension 5 nights from £1099.

Enjoy a 5-night half-board Kerala extension to your holiday. Stay one night in the ancient port town of Cochin, before moving on to Kumarakom for a two-night stay, before experiencing a cruise and overnight stay on a houseboat in Alleppey. You end your holiday extension back in Cochin and fly home the following day. Available from September 2018 departures. Please call for further details.

Enjoy two extra included excursions on October and November 2018 departures

On October and November departures, enjoy additional included excursions on day 3 to the Laxmi Narayan Temple in Delhi, inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi as a temple for all castes, and on day 7 to Dastkar Village, an important village in a women's self-help initiative where income from artisan produced items helps to promote economic independence.

Pictured above: The iconic Taj Mahal; India is a feast for the senses; A rare sighting of a Bengal tiger; Jaipur's intricate Palace of the Winds

bus. The park is home to sambar, the largest species of Asiatic deer, a wealth of birds, crocodiles and, of course, tigers. After lunch, enjoy another safari. Relax at your hotel tonight. **B, L, D Day 9: Agra.** Early this morning travel to Sawai Madhopur railway station to board the train for Bharatpur. On arrival you'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Fatehpur Sikri. Built in 1571 of red sandstone, it was the Mughal capital for just 14 years, before it was abandoned. Your journey continues to Agra and the Radisson Blu, Agra (4Q), where you stay for two nights. **B, D Day 10: Agra.** The Taj Mahal in Agra is celebrated for its architectural magnificence and beauty. Built by Shah Jahan in 1560 in memory

of his favourite wife, Mumtaz, as a place to enshrine her remains it took 22 years and over 20,000 craftsmen to complete! Join an excursion to see this fabulous building bathed in early morning light. After breakfast at the hotel visit the 16th-century Agra Fort, near the Taj Mahal. This walled city of red sandstone encompasses many fairy-tale palaces and two beautiful mosques. The afternoon is at leisure. **B, D Day 11: Agra-Delhi-UK.** Return to Delhi for your daytime return flight to the UK, arriving in the afternoon. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

10 nights* from £1899 departing October 12 (£2349), November 2 (£2449 **£2399**), 2018, January 14 (£2199), February 7 (£2299), March 11 (£2299), April 4 (£1899), September 19 (£1899), October 10 (£2199), November 11 (£2299). **SAVE £50** per person on Nov 2, 2018 departure. **Holiday code: AF405**

Extend your holiday

Goa. 5 nights from £649. Half board. After the main tour, stay four nights at the Zuri White Sands, Goa Resort and Casino (4Q). Stay in Delhi overnight on Day 5 and fly home next day. Single room supplement (per person, per night): from £53.

SAVE up to £150 per person on selected 2018 departures.

Prices from:	Sep 21#, 2018	Sep 28	Oct 3#	Oct 22	Oct 29	Nov 3#	Nov 9, 19	Nov 23#	Nov 26	Jan 7, 17, 2019	Jan 28
10 nights*	1649 1549	1699	1799 1699	1949 1899	1899	1899 1799	2049 1999	1999 1849	2049 1999	1899	1999
Prices from:	Feb 4, 11, 18	Mar 4, 7, 18	Apr 1, 8	May 6	May 9#	Sep 16	Sep 30	Oct 7	Oct 17	Nov 4, 21	
10 nights*	1999	1999	1799	1599	1599	1699	1799	1899	1999	1999	

The Golden Triangle and Tiger Trail. Holiday code: IN200. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour) £249 (Sep 21, 2018); £269 (Apr 1-Sep 16, 2019); £399 (Oct 3-Nov 26, 2018, Jan 7-Mar 18 and Sep 30-Nov 21, 2019), subject to availability. Single rooms sold out on: Oct 22, 2018 and May 6, 2019. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Jet Airways from Heathrow to Delhi, alternatively fly with Virgin Atlantic subject to availability. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability, extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



India: Beyond the Taj

Make tracks across northern India on this tour that combines first-class rail journeys with such classic sights as ancient Khajuraho and the holy city of Varanasi.

14 nights[†] from £1899

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

13 nights in hotels, 1 in flight

27 meals: 13 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 13 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Taj Mahal
- Deeg Palace
- Keoladeo Ghana Bird Sanctuary
- Gwalior Fort
- Tomb of Mohammad Ghaus
- Jai Vilas Palace
- Tomb of Tansen
- Datia
- Orchha Fort
- Khajuraho temples
- Aarti ceremony
- Sarnath
- Lucknow sightseeing tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/beyondtaj



RAIL

Pictured above: Bustling banks of the Ganges; The Taj Mahal; The walls of Gwalior Fort

Day 1: UK-Delhi. Fly overnight to Delhi.

Day 2: Delhi. Stay overnight at Vivanta by Taj – Surajkund, Delhi (4Q). **D Day 3: Delhi-Agra.**

Travel by coach to Agra, visiting the Itmad Ud Daula Tomb – the ‘Baby Taj’ – en route. An afternoon included excursion views the majestic Taj Mahal from across the river. This evening an optional excursion watches the sunset over the Taj Mahal. Stay two nights at The Courtyard by Marriott (4Q). **B, D Day 4: Deeg.**

Visit Deeg Palace with its Mughal gardens and Keoladeo Ghana Bird Sanctuary. **B, L, D Day 5: Agra-Gwalior.** Enjoy your first train journey before visiting Gujra Mahal Museum and the palace of Mai Vilas Mahal. Stay two nights at the heritage Taj Usha Kiran Palace (3Q). **B, D Day 6: Gwalior.**

Visit historic Gwalior Fort. This afternoon see the Mughal Tombs of Mohammad Ghaus, and Tansen – once one of the ‘nine jewels’ of Akbar’s Court. **B, D Day 7: Gwalior-Jhansi-Datia-Orchha.** After your second Indian rail journey, disembark in Jhansi. Enjoy an included tour of the Hindu pilgrimage centre of Datia. Stay two nights at Amar Mahal (3Q). **B, D Day 8: Orchha.**

Explore Orchha fort, the former Bundela capital, then enjoy a Hindu aarti ceremony. **B, D Day 9: Orchha-Khajuraho.** Travel to Khajuraho for two nights at the Clarks Khajuraho (4Q). **B, D Day 10: Khajuraho.** Visit the 9th-century temples of Khajuraho. **B, D Day 11: Khajuraho-Varanasi.**

Venture into Panna National Park on an optional early morning visit. Fly to Varanasi for two nights at The Gateway Hotel (4Q). Attend an evening aarti ceremony. **B, D Day 12: Alipura and Sarnath.** Visit Alipura and explore its

history. Later, visit the site in Sarnath where Buddha preached for the first time. **B, D Day 13: Varanasi-Lucknow.**

After a morning at leisure, depart on your final rail journey to Lucknow. Stay two nights at the Vivanta by Taj – Gomti Nagar (4Q). **B, D Day 14: Lucknow.** Sightseeing tour of Lucknow. Enjoy an Awadhi dinner at the home of a Nawab descendant. **B, D Day 15: Lucknow-Delhi-UK.** After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your return flight via Delhi, arriving this evening. **B**

Please note: First-class rail journeys are of a similar standard to normal class in the West but with pre-booked seats. **Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights[†] from £2249 departing September 17 (£2249), October 29 (£2999 **£2849**), 2018. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF516.

Extend your holiday

Kathmandu. 4 nights from £769. Half board. Including two excursions.
Goa. 4 nights from £799. Half board.

North India: A Grand Tour

26 nights[†] from £3498. Combine this tour with Rajasthan: The Princely State and save up to £1100 off the combined individual prices. **Holiday code:** IN518. To find out more visit saga.co.uk/north-india

SAVE up to £150 per person on selected 2018 departures

Prices from:	Sep 24, 2018	Oct 22	Nov 19	Jan 21, 2019	Feb 18	Mar 18	May 6	Sep 23	Oct 14	Nov 18
14 nights [†]	1949 1899	2399	Limited availability	2299	2349	2349	1899	2049	2399	2349

India: Beyond the Taj. Holiday code: IN516. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, includes saving as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. [§]**Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour) £349 (Sep 24, 2018); £379 (May 6-Sep 23, 2019); £629 (Oct 22, Nov 19, 2018); £649 (Jan 21-Mar 18, 2019); £679 (Oct 14-Nov 18, 2019) subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on scheduled services of Jet Airways from Heathrow to Delhi. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga’s VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Rajasthan: The Princely State

Discover the palaces, temples and hilltop forts of Rajasthan on this special tour with stays in three unique heritage hotels.

15 nights[†] from £2049

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

28 meals: 14 breakfasts and 14 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Delhi city tour
- Tour of Udaipur's palaces and temples
- Boat trip on Lake Pichola
- Guided tour of Jodhpur
- Crossing the Thar Desert
- Sightseeing in Jaisalmer
- Visit to Junagarh Fort and the Amber Fort
- Tour of the Pink City of Jaipur
- Ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- Visit to Agra Fort and the tomb of Itimad-ud-Daulah

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portering at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

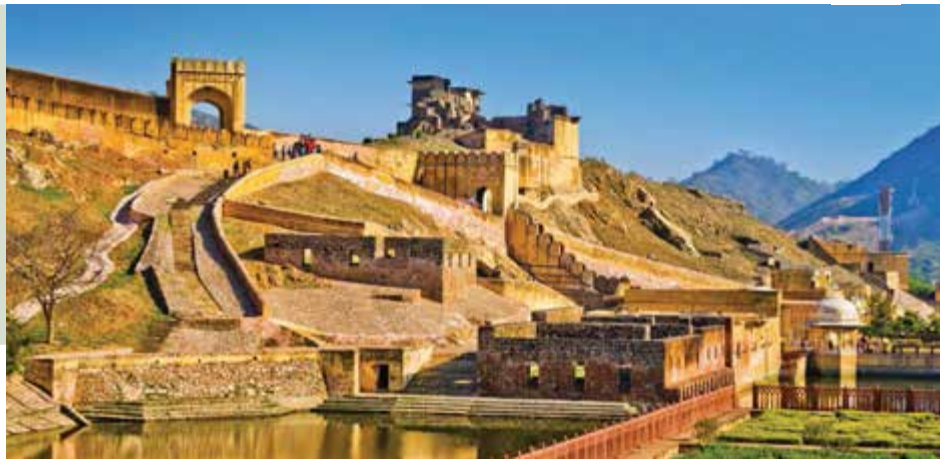
To find out more visit saga.co.uk/rajasthan

SAVE £100 per person on selected 2018 departures

Prices from:	Sep 26, 2018	Oct 10	Nov 7	Jan 9, 2019	Feb 6	Mar 6	Apr 3	Sep 25	Oct 2	Nov 6
15 nights [†]	2149 2049	2549 2449	Limited availability	2449	2549	2549	2099	2049	2499	2549

Rajasthan: The Princely State. Holiday code: IN514. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, includes saving as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings and may change. Current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour): £499 (Apr 3–Sep 25, 2019); £519 (Sep 26, 2018); £749 (Jan 9–Mar 6, 2019); £769 (Oct 10 and Nov 7, 2018) £779 (Oct 2–Nov 6, 2019); subject to availability. Single rooms sold out on: Sep 26, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Virgin Atlantic from Heathrow to Delhi. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability, extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Pictured above: Jaipur's striking Amber Fort; The chance to ride a camel into the desert sunset; Visit the magnificent Amber Palace

Day 1: UK-Delhi. Fly overnight to Delhi.

Day 2: Delhi. Travel to the Eros Hotel, New Delhi (4Q) for a two-night stay. **D**

Day 3: Delhi. An included full-day tour reveals such sights as busy Chandni Chowk and India Gate. **B, D**

Day 4: Delhi-Udaipur-Delwara. Fly to Udaipur and travel to Delwara. Stay two nights at the heritage hotel RASS Devigarh (4Q+), a converted 17th-century fort. **B, D**

Day 5: Udaipur. Discover Udaipur's restored palaces on a city tour, plus a boat trip on Lake Pichola. **B, D**

Day 6: Udaipur-Ranakpur-Rohet. Travel to Rohet, pausing at the 15th-century Jain temple of Ranakpur. Stay two nights at the heritage hotel of Rohet Garh (4Q). **B, D**

Day 7: Jodhpur. See the palaces of Jodhpur, plus visit the Jaswant Thada royal cenotaphs. An optional excursion tours a tribal village. **B, D**

Day 8: Rohet-Jaisalmer. Travel across the Thar Desert for a two-night stay at the Marriott Resort & Spa (4Q+). **B, D**

Day 9: Jaisalmer. Explore the 12th-century citadel and admire elegant mansions. Later take a camel ride to the Sam sand dunes. **B, D**

Day 10: Jaisalmer-Gajner. Travel across the north of the Thar Desert. Stay two nights at the Gajner Palace (4Q), a former maharaja's palace. **B, D**

Day 11: Bikaner. Visit Bikaner's impressive Junagarh Fort. **B, D**

Day 12: Gajner-Jaipur. Travel to Jaipur for a two-night stay at the Shahpura House (4Q). **B, D**

Day 13: The Amber Fort and Jaipur. See the royal palace and temples behind the 16th-century walls of the Amber Fort. Afterwards, tour the Pink City

of Jaipur with its City Palace, Jantar Mantar observatory and Palace of the Winds. **B, D**

Day 14: Jaipur-Fatehpur Sikri-Agra.

Visit the beautiful 16th-century city of Fatehpur Sikri. Continue to Agra and spend two nights at Courtyard by Marriott (4Q). **B, D**

Day 15: Agra. View the Taj Mahal around sunrise. This afternoon visit Agra Fort and the Itimad-ud-Daulah tomb. An optional excursion to Mehtab Bagh gardens views the Taj Mahal from the Yamuna River. Enjoy a farewell dinner at the hotel tonight. **B, D**

Day 16: Agra-Delhi-UK. After an early breakfast, transfer to the airport for your return flight, arriving this evening. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

15 nights[†] from £3349 departing October 17 (£3349), 2018. Follow the same itinerary above, and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF514**

Extend your holiday

Goa. 5 nights from £799. Half board.

Enjoy an extra included excursion on October and November 2018 departures

On October and November departures, enjoy additional included excursion on day 3 to the Laxmi Narayan Temple in Delhi, inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi as a temple for all castes.

Wild About India

Embark on an unforgettable expedition into the heart of India's wildlife-rich jungles where the Royal Bengal tiger is king, exploring national parks on included 4x4 safaris for the best chance of sighting this majestic but elusive big cat

13 nights[†] from £2699

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required.[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

32 meals: 12 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 12 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Elephanta Island UNESCO-listed rock caves
- Kanha village walk
- Tour of the UNESCO-listed Khajuraho Western Temples tours
- 9 included 4x4 safaris

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Sundowner drink in memorable location
- Portering at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/wildindia



SMALL GROUP
20 or less

CRUISE

Pictured above: Thrilling wildlife safaris by 4x4; Deer abound in Madhya Pradesh; Be bowled over by Khajuraho

Day 1: UK-Mumbai. Fly overnight to Mumbai. **Day 2: Mumbai.** Stay two-nights at the Trident Nariman Point Hotel (4Q). **Day 3: Elephanta Island.** Set off across the Sea of Oman on an hour-long boat ride to visit Elephanta Island and its rock-carved caves. **Day 4: Nagpur to Pench.** Fly to Nagpur and continue by road to Pench for a two-night stay at the Tuli Corridor (4Q). **Day 5: Pench National Park.** Travel into the forests of Madhya Pradesh that inspired Rudyard Kipling's 'The Jungle Book' on your first two safaris by 4x4. **Day 6: Kanha.** Return to the heart of Pench National Park for your third 4x4 safari before travelling to Kanha for three nights at the Tuli Tiger Resort (4Q). **Day 7: Kanha.** Explore the vast bamboo and sal forests of Kanha National Park, punctuated by the occasional white kulu 'ghost' tree. **Day 8: Kanha.** After a morning safari drive and village tour, visit the Manegaon Tribal Village to experience the culture of tribal life. **Day 9: Bandhavgarh.** Travel to Bandhavgarh for a three-night stay at the King's Lodge (4Q). **Days 10-11: Bandhavgarh.** Embark on a morning and afternoon safari in what was once the hunting preserve of the Maharaja of Rewa, known for its higher than average number of

Bengal tigers. **Day 12: Khajuraho.** Stay overnight at the Radisson Hotel (4Q). **Day 13: Khajuraho and Delhi.** Visit the western group of the temples in Khajuraho, regarded as some of the most architecturally important in India. Fly to Delhi and stay overnight at the Novotel Aerocity (4Q). **Days 14: Delhi-UK.** Depart early for your journey to the airport and flight home to the UK. B.

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Extend your holiday

Big Cats of Gujarat. 4 nights from £1149. Including 4 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners. After an overnight stay in Mumbai before your tour, fly to Gujarat. Spend three-nights at the Lion Safari Camp (3Q+) in Gir National Park, the last refuge of the Asiatic lion and where you can enjoy four included 4x4 safaris. Please see page 165 for details.

What to expect on your safaris

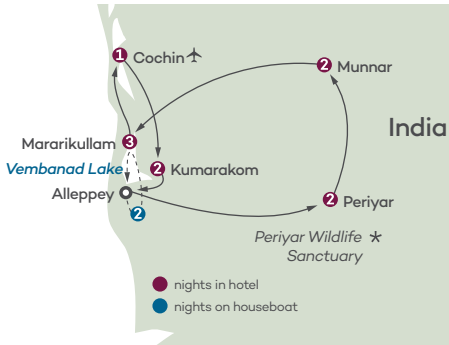
Travelling in shared 4x4s, enjoy morning and afternoon safaris when jungle wildlife is most active. Afternoon visits tend to end at sunset when you can witness the skies deepen in colour before nightfall.

SAVE up to £200 per person on selected 2018 departures

Prices from:	Oct 30, 2018	Nov 6	Jan 15, 2019	Jan 29	Feb 12	Mar 12	Apr 9	Oct 15	Nov 5
13 nights [†]	2999 2799	2999 2899	2899	2999	2999	2999	2699	2899	2999

Wild about India. Holiday code: IN004. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, includes saving as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Includes one night aboard aircraft. Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £749 (Jan 15-Apr 9, 2019); £769 (Oct 30-Nov 6, 2018); £799 (Oct 15-Nov 5, 2019). Single rooms sold out Oct 30, 2018 and Feb 12, 2019. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Jet Airways from Heathrow to Mumbai, returning from Delhi. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



The tropical backwaters

SMALL GROUP
14 or less

CRUISE

Soul of Kerala

Step back in time on this exciting tour of Kerala which will reveal the enduring allure of its enchanting backwaters, wildlife-rich forests and verdant tea and spice plantations, and conclude on the tropical Malabar Coast.

13 nights[†] from £2399[^]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

10 nights in hotels, 2 aboard a houseboat and 1 in flight

26 meals: 12 breakfasts, 2 lunch and 12 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Sightseeing tour of Cochin
- Watching a Kathakali dance performance
- Two-night Kerala houseboat stay
- Guided nature walk in one of India's premier wildlife sanctuaries
- Tea Museum visit and tour of a tea plantation

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Portage at all accommodation
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/kerala

Day 1: UK-Cochin. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to Gatwick, depart for your overnight flight to Cochin. **Day 2: Cochin.** Enjoy an included sightseeing tour this afternoon visiting Fort Cochin, the Dutch Palace and the Chinese fishing nets. This evening enjoy a traditional Kathakali dance performance. Stay overnight at the modern Marriott Kochi (4Q) close to Lulu Mall. **Day 3: Cochin-Kumarakom.** Transfer to the Coconut Lagoon Resort, where you'll stay for two nights on a half-board basis. **Day 4: Kumarakom.** This morning, join an included guided tour of the village. **Day 5: Kumarakom-Alleppey.** Head to Alleppey, the gateway to Kerala's backwaters, where you'll step aboard the Spice Route houseboat. Enjoy lunch on board as you cruise the Kerala backwaters. **Day 6: Kerala backwaters.** The house boat heads for Nedumudi, Champakulam where you may see the famous 'snake boats', later the houseboat cruises to Vembanad Lake, before docking overnight. **Day 7: Alleppey-Periyar.** Disembark after breakfast this morning, travel to the Spice Village (3Q), set high in the Western Ghats and just a kilometre from the Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary. Stay two nights on a half-board basis. **Day 8: Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary.** On this morning's included excursion into the Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary you can look forward to a guided nature walk led by a trained tribal guide. The sanctuary is reputed to be India's best for spotting wildlife such as elephants, leopards and the elusive tiger. This afternoon,

travel deeper into hill country and visit a spice garden. **Day 9: Periyar-Munnar.** Travel across the Western Ghat mountains today to Munnar, an historic hill station famous for its tea plantations. Spend two nights at the Windermere Estate (2Q). **Day 10: Munnar.** Enjoy an included guided visit to Munnar's Tea Museum and tour a tea plantation, where leaves are still plucked by hand. **Day 11: Munnar-Mararikullam.** Head back towards the Malabar coast for your final three nights at the Marari Beach Resort (4Q), a picturesque resort set on an idyllic beach. **Days 12-13: Mararikullam.** Spend two days at leisure enjoying the facilities of your resort. **Day 14: Mararikullam-Cochin-UK.** Travel to the airport for your daytime flight, arriving in the evening for your included UK door-to-door travel service. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British Citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Extend your holiday

Mararikullam, Malabar Coast.

3 nights from £449. Half board. Please see page 165 for details.

Spice Routes Houseboats

Reserved exclusively for Saga passengers

These intimate houseboats have a comfortable lounge where large windows offer fabulous views and a dining area where you'll enjoy breakfast and lunch. Each cabin has a double bed and en suite bathroom.

SAVE up to £200 per person on selected 2018 departures

Prices from:	Oct 5, 2018	Oct 19	Oct 27	Nov 29	Jan 10, 2019	Jan 24	Feb 7, 14, 21	Mar 7, 14	Mar 21	Oct 3	Oct 17	Nov 11, 18
13 nights*	2549-2399	2599	2599-2499	2599-2399	2599	2649	2649	2649	2599	2649	2699	2699

Soul of Kerala. Holiday code: IN513. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour); £1029 (2018 departures); £1149 (Jan 10-Mar 21, 2019); £1199 (Oct 3-Nov 18, 2019). Single rooms sold out: Feb 14, 2019. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Emirates from Gatwick to Cochin via Dubai. To fly from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



The Great Indian Rail Journey

Explore northern India by train on six memorable rail journeys as you discover India's 'Golden Triangle', Amritsar, Chandigarh, and Shimla on this exciting 14-night tour

15 nights[†] from £2099

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required.[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

14 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

33 meals: 14 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 10 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tour of Old and New Delhi
- Visit to the Amber Fort
- Maharaja's City Palace and the Jantar Mantar observatory
- Two safaris in Ranthambore National Park
- Tour of Agra including Agra Fort and the Baby Taj
- Visit the Taj Mahal around sunrise
- Tour of Amritsar including the famous Golden Temple and the Wagah Border
- Tour of Chandigarh
- Tour of Shimla
- Six train journeys

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome briefing with refreshments
- Porterage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/indiarail



NEW

SMALL GROUP
25 or less

RAIL

Day 1: UK-Delhi. Fly overnight to Delhi.
Day 2: Delhi. Stay two nights at the Eros Nehru Place Hotel (4Q) and enjoy a welcome briefing with refreshments this evening. **Day 3: Delhi.** Discover Old and New Delhi on a tour including Old Delhi Market, Jama Masjid – India's largest mosque, the Mausoleum of Humayan, Raj Ghat – the resting place of Mahatma Gandhi, the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Qutub Minar and a drive past the Red Fort. **B, L, D**
Day 4: Delhi-Jaipur. Set off early for your first train ride from Delhi to Jaipur, where you transfer to the LaLiT Jaipur Hotel (4Q) for two nights. Perhaps join an optional evening excursion to Choti Choper Bazaar. **B, L**
Day 5: Jaipur See the famous Amber Fort, once the ancient capital of the Rajput Empire, with its Mughal-influenced palaces. Next, visit the Maharaja's City Palace with its museum and armoury, followed by the Jantar Mantar Observatory home to a collection of over 20 masonry or metal instruments. You'll also drive past the Palace of the Winds with its 953 windows. **B, L**

Day 6: Jaipur-Ranthambore. Travel by train to Sawai Modhopur then transfer to the Hotel Jungle Vilas (4Q) in Ranthambore for two nights. Perhaps join an optional nature walk or visit a self-sustaining village. **B, L, D**
Day 7: Ranthambore. Enjoy a morning and afternoon safari by Canter – an open-topped safari bus – in Ranthambore National Park, watching out for tigers, although sightings of these big cats cannot be guaranteed. **B, L, D**
Day 8: Ranthambore-Agra. Travel by train to Bharatpur, then continue to Agra and the Radisson Blu, Agra (4Q), or Courtyard by Marriott (4Q), where you stay overnight. After a special Thali lunch, visit Agra Fort – a 16th century Mughal fortress and UNESCO World Heritage site with its palaces and halls, as well as the 'Baby Taj', the tomb of I'tim d-ud Daulah and reminiscent of the Taj Mahal in miniature. This evening perhaps join an optional excursion to a dance and drama show. **B, L**
Day 9: Agra-Delhi. See the stunning Taj Mahal in the early morning sun before transferring to



Pictured above: Ride the famous 'Toy Train'; Mausoleum of Humayan; The breathtaking Taj Majal; Discover a taste of India; Watch for tigers in Ranthambore

Delhi. Stay overnight at Le Meridian Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D Day 10: Delhi-Amritsar.** Take the early morning train to Amritsar. Stay two nights at the Hyatt Amritsar (4Q). Perhaps join an optional excursion to a Palki ceremony at the Golden Temple, or visit the Partition Museum. **B, D Day 11: Amritsar.** A sightseeing tour of Amritsar visits Jallianwalah Bagh, the Durgiana Hindu temple and a local bazaar. You'll also visit the famous Golden Temple and the community kitchen which feeds thousands of pilgrims daily for free. Later travel to Wagah on the border to see the changing of the guard ceremony – a military ceremony involving troops from India and Pakistan which has taken place every evening at sunset since 1959. **B, L, D**

Day 12: Amritsar-Chandigarh. Drive to Chandigarh and enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city, visiting the High Court and driving past the Punjab University, Governor's Residence, Sukhna Lake and the commercial district. Stay overnight at either the Taj Chandigarh (4Q) or the JW Marriott Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 13: Chandigarh-Shimla.** Drive to Kalka, and board the famous 'Toy Train', part of the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Mountain Railways of India. Travel from Chandigarh to the hill station of Shimla on this famous 19th century railway, just 2 ft 6 ins wide, passing forest-clad mountains, and beautiful valleys. Stay two nights at Clarke's Hotel (4Q), a Heritage Grand hotel. **B, D**

Day 14: Shimla. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Shimla, when you'll see the Sankat Mochan Temple, the ancient Jakhu Temple and the Indian Institute of Advanced Studies on Observatory Hill, which was the summer home of the British Viceroy in India and the base from which the British Raj was ruled. **B, L Day 15: Shimla-Delhi.** Drive from Shimla to Kalka then travel by train to Delhi where you'll stay overnight at the Novotel Hotel (4Q) in Delhi. **B, D Day 16: Delhi-UK.** Transfer from your hotel to Delhi airport for your return flight to the UK. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Please note: this tour involves some long journeys by rail and road.

SAVE £100 on April 22, 2019 departure when you book by June 29, 2018

Prices from:	Mar 18, 2019	Apr 22	Oct 21	Nov 4
15 nights*	2399	2199 2099	2499	2499

The Great Indian Rail Journey. Holiday code: IN521. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £549 (Apr 22); £679 (all other dates). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Virgin Atlantic from Heathrow to Delhi. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



South India: A Grand Tour

Experience the sensual delights of southern India touring from the Bay of Bengal to the Arabian Sea. Head into the highlands of the Western Ghats and stay in a hillstation. Cruise the peaceful Kerala backwaters by houseboat, and see wild elephants in the Cardamom Hills. Explore ancient temples dedicated to Shiva and Vishnu, wonder at opulent royal palaces, and relish the cultural delights of bustling cities and the calm of an ashram.

22 nights[†] from **£2599**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

21 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

45 meals: 21 breakfasts, 3 lunches, and 21 dinners

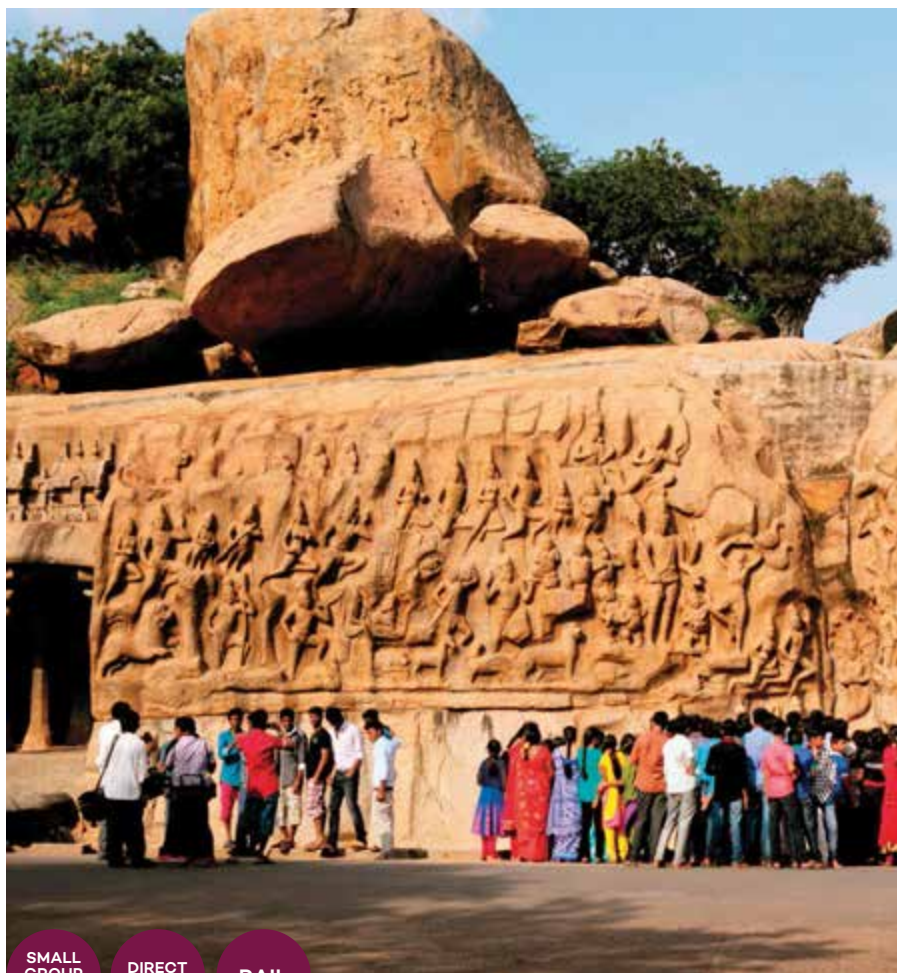
Excursions and visits

- City tour of Chennai
- Explore the monuments of Mahabalipuram
- Visit Auroville Ashram
- Tour historic Puducherry
- Sightseeing in Thanjavur
- Visit Madurai's flower market and temple
- Walk in Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary and a spice garden
- Cruise the Kerala backwaters by houseboat
- Visit a Kerala village
- A live Kathakali dance performance
- Explore Cochin's Old City
- A toy train through a tea plantation in the Nilgiri Hills
- Time in Madhumalai National Park
- See Mysore's palaces and temples
- Visit Siriangapatna Fort

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/grand-india



SMALL
GROUP
25 or less

DIRECT
FLIGHTS

RAIL

Day 1: UK-Chennai. Depart on your overnight flight to Chennai.

Day 2: Chennai. Transfer to the Trident Hotel (4Q), for an overnight stay. At leisure. **B, D**

Day 3: Chennai-Mahabalipuram. City tour of Chennai, transfer to the ancient town of Mahabalipuram for a three-night stay at the Radisson Blu Resort Temple Bay (4Q) facing the Bay of Bengal. **B, D**

Day 4: Mahabalipuram. Enjoy your first taste of southern India as you visit this small town, famous for its early temples, cave sanctuaries and outstanding bas-reliefs **B, D**

Day 5: Mahabalipuram. At leisure. Optional excursion to Kanchipuram, otherwise known as Silk City, to see where this sumptuous yarn is handwoven. **B, D**

Day 6: Mahabalipuram-Puducherry. Transfer to the fascinating former French colony of Puducherry, aka Pondicherry. Stay two nights at the Accord (4Q). Stop en route at the harmonious Auroville Ashram. **B, D**

Day 7: Puducherry. Annexed by the French East India Company Puducherry was largely a French settlement until 1962. Enjoy an included tour of this historic town and a rickshaw ride through the French and Indian Quarters, stopping to admire quaint colonial buildings and boulevards. **B, D**

Day 8: Puducherry-Thanjavur. Transfer to Thanjavur, home to the Chola dynasty from the

9th-14th centuries. See the towering Brahadeeswarar Temple. Stay one night at the Ideal River Lodge (3Q). **B, D**

Day 9: Thanjavur-Madurai. En route to Madurai, drive past the mighty Rock Fort at Trichy and visit the Sri Ranganathaswamy Temple, India's largest Hindu Temple. Stay two nights at the Gateway Madurai (4Q). **B, L, D**

Day 10: Madurai. Thrill your senses with an early morning visit to Madurai's colourful and fragrant flower market. Later visit the Great Meenaskhi Temple and the impressive Tirumala Nayak Palace. **B, D**

Day 11: Madurai-Periyar. Scenic drive to Periyar and stay two nights at the Spice Village (4Q), in rustic thatched cottages. **B, D**

Day 12: Periyar. Take a walk through the famous Periyar Wildlife Sanctuary and head down to the lake to see herds of elephants and bison. Later visit a spice garden. **B, D**

Day 13: Periyar-Kumarakom. Scenic journey to Kumarakom for a three-night stay at the Coconut Lagoon (4Q), a heritage hotel on the shores of beautiful Vembanad lake and accessed by boat. **B, D**

Day 14: Kumarakom. Board a houseboat for an afternoon cruise around the Kerala backwaters. **B, L, D**

Day 15: Kumarakom. Visit Kumarakom village to see the paddy fields and coconut groves and meet fishermen and weavers. **B, D**



Pictured above: Bas-relief at Mahabalipuram; Fishing nets at sunset in Kerala; The colourful costume of a Kathakali dancer; The charming Nilgiri Mountain Railway

Day 16: Kumarakom-Kochi. Depart for Kochi on the Arabian Sea for a two-night stay at the Crowne Plaza Kochi Hotel (4Q). See a Kathakali dance performance. **B, D**

Day 17: Kochi. This centuries-old cosmopolitan city attracted Arab, Phoenician and Chinese spice traders, and later the Dutch and British established colonies here. See the Dutch Palace, the Jewish quarter and elaborate Chinese fishing nets, strung out along the peninsula. **B, D**

Day 18: Kochi-Coimbatore-Ooty. Board a train for Coimbatore, then drive up to the romantic hill station of Ooty in the Nilgiri Hills. Stay two nights at the Fortune Resort Sullivan Court (3Q+). **B, L, D** **Day 19: Ooty.** These cooler subtropical highlands, were once a favoured British retreat. Take a toy train down to Coonoor to visit a working tea plantation. Later you'll have free time to explore Ooty. **B, D** **Day 20: Ooty-Mysore.** Head north to Mysore, via Madhumalai National Park where you might glimpse elephant, sambar, and barking deer. Stay two nights

at the Grand Mercure Mysore Hotel (4Q). (Please note: 2018 departures will stay instead at the Country Inn & Suites (4Q) until October 2018). **B, D** **Day 21: Mysore.** Dubbed 'Sandalwood City' for its production of incense, Mysore is also noted for its palatial buildings and beautiful gardens. An included visit takes you to the Devaraja flower and veg market, and Chamundi Hill, where pilgrims climb 1,000 steps to reach the temple of Chamudeshwari. You'll also see the Nandi Bull and the magnificent Mysore Palace. **B, D** **Day 22: Mysore-Bengaluru.** Transfer to Bengaluru – aka Bangalore – stopping to visit Srirangapatnam Fort en route. Overnight stay at Le Meridien (4Q). **B, D** **Day 23: Bengaluru-UK.** Transfer to the airport for your return flight to London via Mumbai, and your included door-to-door travel service home. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British Citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers

22 nights* from £3599 departing March 18, 2019 (£3899) and September 30 (£3599). Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF801.

Extend your holiday

Goa. 5 nights from £819. Half board. After the main tour fly to Goa and stay five nights at the Zuri White Sands, Goa Resort and Casino (4Q). Relax in this lovely beach-side hotel, on your final day fly home via Mumbai.

Enjoy an extra included excursion on October and November 2018 departures

On October and November 2018 departures, enjoy an additional included excursion on day 8 when you can visit the 10th-century Chidambaram Temple en route to Tanjore. Adorned with jewel-like figures and dedicated to the Lord Shiva, this famous Hindu Temple with its many halls and several water areas, is a place of pilgrimage.

SAVE up to £200 per person on selected 2018 departures

NEW DATES ADDED due to popular demand*

Prices from:	Oct 1, 2018	Oct 15	Nov 5	Jan 14#, 2019	Jan 28#	Feb 11#, 18, 25#	Mar 4	Mar 25	Apr 8	May 6	Sep 16	Oct 14	Nov 4, 18#
22 nights*	2999-2899	2999	2999-2799	2999	3099	3099	3099	2999	2799	2599	2699	3049	3049

South India: A Grand Tour. Holiday code: IN800. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, includes saving as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour); £849 (Apr 8, May 6, Sep 16, 2019); £899 (Jan 14-Mar 25 and Oct 14-Nov 18, 2019). £999 (Oct 1, 15, Nov 5, 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on scheduled services of Jet Airways from Heathrow to Chennai returning from Bangalore to Heathrow. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability, extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

In the Shadow of the Himalayas

Journey in the shadow of the Himalayas, glimpse the mighty Annapurna, explore exotic bazaars and head into the jungle on a safari by boat as you try to catch sight of the Royal Bengal tiger. Stay in an authentic jungle lodge in Chitwan and a mountain lodge in Pokhara on this exciting small-group tour, full of magical experiences.

13 nights[†] from £2699

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

7 nights in hotels, 5 in lodges and 1 in flight

25 meals: 12 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Pashupatinath Temple and Boudhanath Stupa
- City tour of Kathmandu
- Dhulikhel
- Evening of tribal dance
- Pokhara city tour
- Wildlife talk
- Guided nature walk
- Visit to the International Mountain Museum and Gurkha Museum

Plus all this...

- Return flights and transfers
- Local expert guide
- Sundowner drink at a memorable location
- Portage at all hotels and lodges
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/himalayas



SAVE £100 per person on 2018 departures.

Prices from:	Oct 10, 2018	Nov 7	Feb 13	Oct 16	Nov 13
13* nights	2899 2799	2899 2799	2699	2699	2699

In the Shadows of the Himalayas. Holiday code: NP089. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. [§] **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details **Single rooms:** (Supplement per person, per tour): £549 (2019 departures); £649 (Oct 10 and Nov 7, 2018). Single rooms sold out on: Oct 10, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Jet Airways from Heathrow to Kathmandu via Delhi. To fly from Manchester or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Pictured above: Magnificent views over Phewa Lake; See colourful prayer flags in Kathmandu; Durbar Square, Bhaktapur

Day 1: UK-Kathmandu. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to Heathrow, fly overnight to Kathmandu.
Day 2: Kathmandu. On arrival in Kathmandu, transfer to the Malla Hotel (4Q) for a three-night stay.
Day 3: Kathmandu. Today's included morning tour reveals the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Pashupatinath and the Boudhanath Stupa. See Kathmandu's city highlights on an included excursion this afternoon.
Day 4: Kathmandu. Explore Newari medieval bazaar. This afternoon there is an optional guided tour of Bhaktapur city.
Day 5: Chitwan National Park. After an early start you'll journey by coach to Chitwan National Park, famous for its wildlife, including the Royal Bengal tiger. Stay for three nights on full board at the Barahi Jungle Lodge (4Q).
Day 6: Chitwan National Park. Choose from a range of included activities such as birdwatching, or a jungle safari. This evening you have the chance to watch a performance of tribal dancing.
Day 7: Chitwan National Park. Spend the day as you choose, perhaps join an included activity, such as a jungle walk or a boat safari.
Day 8: Chitwan-Pokhara. Drive to Pokhara for two nights at the Atithi Resort & Spa (4Q). Your choice of included activities here range from guided cultural walks and birdwatching, to hikes.
Day 9: Pokhara lakeside. Explore the traditional villages on foot during today's included excursion, to discover some of the most magical sights of the Pokhara Valley.
Day 10: Pokhara mountainside. Perhaps join a pre-breakfast walk for the chance to see the local birdlife. Today, continue to one of Nepal's largest lakes, Phewa Lake

in Pokhara. Spend two nights at the Tiger Mountain Pokhara Lodge (4Q) with magnificent views of the Himalayas.
Day 11: Pokhara mountainside. Look forward to an included morning visit to the Gurkha Museum and the International Mountain Museum where you can learn more about the world's highest mountain, Mount Everest.
Day 12: Pokhara lakeside-Kathmandu. After breakfast, travel by coach to Kathmandu and stay a further two nights at the Malla Hotel. If you're extending your holiday you'll remain here in Pokhara for three additional nights.
Day 13: Kathmandu. Enjoy your final day at leisure, relaxing at the hotel or exploring independently.
Day 14: Kathmandu-UK. Travel to the airport for your return daytime flight and included UK door-to-door travel service home.

Exclusively for solo travellers

13 nights from £3199 departing April 3 (£3199), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers.
Holiday code: AF890.

Extend your holiday

Pokhara 3 nights from £799.

Enjoy three additional nights at the Tiger Mountain Pokhara Lodge (4Q) from Day 12 of the main tour. Your stay is on a full-board basis and includes birdwatching or cultural walks in the local villages and forests around the lodge, and one complimentary transfer into Pokhara. Return to Kathmandu for two nights at the Malla Hotel (4Q) before your flight back to the UK.

Wild about Sri Lanka

Sri Lanka is one of the best places in Asia to go wildlife watching!

ALL INCLUSIVE

12 nights[†] from **£2499**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required.[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

32 meals: 11 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 11 dinners

Free bar open 10am to 10pm on the tour

Excursions and visits

- Botanist guided tour of the Royal Botanic Gardens at Peradeniya
- A Thevava ceremony at the Temple of the Tooth
- Tour a tea plantation in Nuwara Eliya
- Scenic local train journey to a hill station
- Visit the Elephant Transit Home in Udawalawe
- Game drive in Udawalawe National Park
- Dawn and dusk game drives in Yala National Park
- Guided walking tour of Galle
- Cookery demonstration
- Talk on Sri Lankan culture

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink
- Sundowner drink in memorable location
- Use of audio headsets on all guided tours
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/wildsl



SMALL GROUP
20 or less

Pictured above: A Sri Lankan elephant in Udawalawe National Park; Trundle through hill country by train; Personal grooming in Yala National Park

Day 1: UK-Colombo. Depart on an overnight flight. **Day 2: Colombo-Seeduwa.** Head to the secluded Gateway Hotel (4Q) for an overnight stay. **Day 3: Seeduwa-Kandy.** Visit Negombo fish market – then travel to the historic former kingdom of Kandy. Stay two nights at the Cinnamon Citadel Hotel (4Q). Later tour the Royal Botanic Gardens of Peradeniya. **B, L, D Day 4: Kandy.** Learn about traditional Kandyan dancing at Bellwood Dancing School. Later visit the sacred Temple of the Tooth to see the *Thevava* ceremony. **B, L, D Day 5: Kandy-Nuwara Eliya.** Learn about Sri-Lankan gem production, then head into the hill country, visiting a tea plantation en route. Stay two nights at the Araliya Green City hotel (3Q) in Nuwara Eliya. (Please note: departures during 2018 will stay instead at the Grand Hotel (3Q)). **B, L, D Day 6: Nuwara Eliya.** Explore independently or join an optional trekking, or colonial architecture, tour. Later learn about the life of tea pickers on a village visit. **B, L, D Day 7: Nuwara Eliya-Ella-Udawalawe.** After a scenic local train ride through the highlands, continue to Udawalawe. Stay two nights at the Grand Udawalawe (3Q). **B, L, D Day 8: Udawalawe.** See orphaned elephants at the Elephant Transit Home at Udawalawe. Enjoy your first game drive this evening. **B, L, D Day 9: Udawalawe-Yala.** Go on a game drive in Yala National Park, home to one of the world's highest density of leopards. Stay three nights at Cinnamon Wild Yala (3Q) in a jungle chalet, or sleep under canvas at Kulu Safari Camp (3Q). **B, L, D Day 10: Yala.** Go on an early morning jeep safari to try to spot elephants, water-buffalo, monkeys, and

even crocodiles. **B, L, D Day 11: Yala.** At leisure. Perhaps join an optional excursions to Bundala National Park, or an optional evening game drive. **B, L, D Day 12: Yala-Galle.** Visit the former Dutch-colonial trading port of Galle for a tour of this UNESCO-listed city. Stay overnight at the Tamarind Hill (4Q+), a heritage hotel. **B, L, D Day 13: Galle-Colombo-UK.** Transfer to Colombo Airport for your return flight. **B**

Please note: This tour involves some long but rewarding journeys. If in any doubt as to its suitability, please speak to our Travel Consultants. In 2018 this itinerary varies slightly.

Extend your holiday

Galle post-extension. 2 nights from £279. Half board.

Sri-Lankan Country Estate pre-extension. 3 nights from £599. Half board. Stay at Horathapola Estate, an exclusive heritage plantation house, with a full day game drive and more.

Dubai. 3 nights from £229.

Including breakfasts. (Available only when flying with Emirates).

For the full safari experience...

In Yala you can get close to nature with three thrilling nights under canvas – air-conditioned tents with beds and en-suite – and dining by candlelight under the stars in a Kulu Safaris' camp, from £400 per person.

Prices from:	Sep 15, 2018	Nov 3	Jan 5, 2019	Feb 2	Feb 16	Mar 23	Jun 15	Sep 7	Nov 9
12 nights [†]	2799	2999	2699	2899	2899	2799	2499	2599	2799

Wild about Sri Lanka. Holiday code: SRI182. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): from £599 (Jun 15–Sep 7, 2019); £699 (Jan 5, 2019); £729 (Nov 3, 2018); £749 (Feb 2–Mar 23, 2019 and Nov 9, 2019). Single rooms sold out on Sep 15, 2018 and Feb 16, 2019. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Sri Lankan Airlines from Heathrow to Colombo. Alternatively fly with Emirates from Gatwick, subject to availability and an extra charge. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Sri Lankan Adventure

Let Sri Lanka envelop you in her warm, perfumed embrace on this exciting tour that takes you to sacred stupas and temples, through bazaars piled high with spices and lotus blooms to ancient cities and into the hills where tea is cultivated.

13 nights[†] from £2149

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

30 meals: 12 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 12 dinners

Free bar open 12 hours on three nights of the tour

Excursions and visits

- Colombo city tour
- Dambulla Cave Temple and Matale spice garden
- Udawalawe Elephant transit home
- City tour of Kandy
- Botanical garden and tea estate
- Game drive in Yala National Park
- Evening visit to the shrine of Lord Skanda and Temple of Kiri Vehera
- Bundala Bird Sanctuary
- Guided tour of Galle
- Cookery demonstration
- Cultural dance performance

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/sladventure



Day 1: UK-Colombo. Depart on your overnight flight. **Day 2: Colombo.** Receive a garlanded welcome then head to The Gateway Hotel (4Q) in Seeduwa, a peaceful oasis in the middle of a coconut plantation. Relax in style and enjoy the tropical warmth and exotic birdsong. **Day 3: Habarana.** Get a panoramic taste of Colombo city with its tuk-tuks and mopeds on a tour that takes you past stupas and the bustling bazaar. Escape the chaos of the city and follow a scenic route past pineapple farms and paddy fields to Habarana. Stay two nights at the luxurious Cinnamon Lodge (4Q+), where chattering monkeys and busy palm squirrels haunt the gardens. Learn about the delights of Sri Lankan cuisine in a cookery demonstration that will tantalise your taste buds. **Day 4: Sigiriya-Polonnaruwa.** Make a choice between two amazing optional excursions: go to towering Sigiriya Rock Fortress – aka Lion Rock – and ascend the heights to see the remains of the 5th century palace that once topped this 180 metre granite rock. Alternatively explore the ancient citadel of Polonnaruwa to wonder at the exquisite craftsmanship that created this once-great city. **Day 5: Dambulla-Matale-Kandy.** Head for the hill country and cooler temperatures, stopping

to explore UNESCO listed Dambulla Cave Temple. Join white-robed pilgrims visiting this venerable cave complex that is packed with murals, and figures of Buddha, and other gods and goddesses. Keep an eye out for monkeys that snatch and grab floral temple offerings. Stop at a spice garden in Matale to learn more the cultivation, trade, and uses of local spice. Follow the snaking road to the historic former kingdom of Kandy. Stay two nights at the Cinnamon Citadel Hotel (4Q). Tonight take in a riotously colourful and athletic performance of traditional dance. **Day 6: Kandy.** Explore the Royal Palace and the ornate golden-roofed Temple of the Tooth, home to a sacred tooth relic of Buddha that attracts thousands of pilgrims. By way of contrast visit the Royal Botanic Garden of Peradeniya and admire its orchid collection and towering exotic trees. You'll also visit a gem lapidary, plus a shopping tour in Kandy. **Day 7: Kandy-Nuwara Eliya.** Head high into the beautiful hill country, stopping to visit one of the great tea plantations. Learn all about tea cultivation, the finer points of production, and have a cuppa of the local leaf. Stay overnight at the Grand Hotel (3Q) in Nuwara Eliya, a former colonial retreat with strong echoes of British rule. **Day 8:**



Sri Lankan Pre-Extension

Enjoy a fabulous 6-night half board pre-extension to your Sri Lankan adventure from £899, travelling from Chilaw on the dramatic Indian Ocean to the shores of the tranquil east coast. Spend your first night at Anantaya Resort & Spa (4Q) before setting off to spot wildlife in the Wilpattu National Park and spending two nights in the luxurious Ulagalla Resort (4Q+). Once the ancestral estate of Anuradhapura nobility, you will stay in elegant chalets with stunning views of the surrounding wilderness and a private plunge pool. From here, you move on to Pasikuda on the east coast for a three-night stay at Uga Bay (4Q). Here, safe warm seas are perfect for swimming and snorkeling. This is the perfect way to work up to your main tour.

Pictured above: The towering Sigiriya Rock Fortress; Colourfully robed Buddhist monks; Look out for leopards; Elephants go paddling

Please note: in 2019 stay instead at the Araliya Green City Hotel (3Q). **Day 8: Nuwara Eliya-Udawalawe-Yala.** See orphaned elephants being fed at the Elephant Transit Home at Udawalawe. Then head for the grasslands, and mangrove forests of the south coast for a three-night stay at Cinnamon Wild Yala (3Q). **B, D Day 9: Yala National Park and Kataragama.** Go on a jeep safari in wildlife-rich Yala National Park with a knowledgeable local guide to see elephants, water-buffalo, monkeys, crocodile, all manner of exotic bird life, and perhaps even a leopard. In the evening visit the holy town of Kataragama, one of the 16 places consecrated by Buddha. Here visit the Shrine of Lord Skanda, and the Buddhist temple of Kiri Vehera that dates back to the 3rd century. **B, L, D Day 10: Yala.** Live the high life and enjoy a champagne breakfast while wildlife watching from the hotel's observation deck. **B, D**

Day 11: Bundala-Galle-Beruwala.

Look for spoonbill and pelican at the Bundala Bird Sanctuary, then head for the former Dutch-colonial trading port of Galle for a walking tour of this atmospheric UNESCO-listed city. Stay three-nights all inclusive in a tranquil beachside location at Cinnamon Bey (4Q+). **B, D Day 12: Beruwala.** Perhaps join an optional river safari excursion to look for water monitors, bats and bee catchers including a visit to a cinnamon plantation and moonstone mine, or alternatively visit a turtle hatchery. **B, L, D Day 13: Beruwala.** At leisure. **B, L, D Day 14: Beruwala-UK.** Transfer to Colombo Airport for your return flight. **B**

Please note: This tour involves some long but rewarding journeys. If in any doubt as to its suitability, please speak to our Travel Consultants. If Yala National Park is closed due to drought visit Udawalawe National Park instead.

Exclusively for solo travellers

13 nights* from £3099 departing October 10, 2018 (£3149 **£3099**), January 2 (£3149), March 20 (£3149), October 23 (£3049), 2019. **Holiday code: AF250.**

Extend your holiday

Sri Lanka's 'Gold Coast'. 4 nights

from £449. All inclusive. Extend your stay at the Cinnamon Bey.

Dubai. 3 nights from £279.

Including breakfast. Before your tour, stay at the Arabian Courtyard Hotel and Spa (4Q) in the heart of Dubai (available only when flying with Emirates). Single room supplement (per person, per night): from £53. Upgrade to the JA Ocean View Hotel (4Q+), for a supplement.

Prices from:	Sep 19	Oct 24	Nov 7	Jan 9, 2019	Jan 16	Jan 23	Feb 6, 13, 27	Mar 13	Mar 27	Apr 3	Jun 12	Sep 4	Oct 9	Nov 6
13 nights*	Limited availability	2549	2599	2549	2599	2649	2649	2649	2549	2449	2149	2449	2549	2599

Sri Lankan Adventure. Holiday code: SRI70. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **\$ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** supplement (per person, per tour): £499 (Apr 3–Jun 12, 2019); £549 (Sep 19–Oct 24, 2018, Sep 4, Oct 9, 2019); £599 (Jan 9, 16, Mar 27, 2019); £649 (Nov 7, 2018, Feb 27–Mar 13, Nov 6, 2019); £699 (Jan 23, 2019), £749 (Feb 6, 13, 2019), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Sri Lankan Airlines from Heathrow to Colombo, alternatively fly from Gatwick to Colombo via Dubai with the scheduled services of Emirates for a supplement. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Trans-Siberian Railway Adventure

Experience a real sense of achievement as you embark on a once-in-a-lifetime journey aboard the world's longest railway which has captured the imagination of travellers since it was founded over a hundred years ago. Bond with new found friends on this small group tour travelling aboard local trains for an authentic Trans-Siberian Railway experience interspersed with comfortable hotel stays.

18 nights from £5999

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required.⁹

12 nights in hotels and 6 nights aboard train

31 meals: 14 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 11 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Moscow city tour
- Tretyakov Gallery visit
- Moscow's Metro station tour
- Kazan city tour
- Ekaterinburg city tour
- Lake Baikal museum visits
- Ulaan Baatar monastery visit
- Overnight stay in a traditional Mongolian ger
- Beijing highlights tour
- Visit to the Great Wall of China

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required⁹
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at your hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/trans-siberian



Day 1 UK-Moscow. Fly to Moscow and transfer to a locally rated 4-star hotel (4Q), for a two-night stay in the capital of Russia. **D Day 2: Moscow.** Explore Russia's captivating capital on a tour visiting its most iconic sights, including the Kremlin and Armoury Museum, Red Square and Zaryadye Park. Round off your day with either a performance of Russian National dance, or an opera or ballet at the Bolshoi Theatre. **B Day 3: Moscow.** Be amazed by the vast collection of Russian fine art on display at the Tretyakov Gallery and head underground on a tour of the opulent Metro stations, known as Stalin's 'People Palaces'. This evening, look forward to beginning your Trans-Siberian adventure as you board the first train. **B Day 4: Kazan.** Arrive in Kazan, scene of the 16th-century siege by Ivan the Terrible which led to the fall of the Khanate of Kazan. This morning, tour the city and its main highlight, the Kremlin which contains both a mosque and an Orthodox cathedral. Stay overnight at a locally rated 4-star (4Q) hotel. **B Day 5: Kazan.** Spend the morning at leisure or join us on an optional excursion to the Assumption Cathedral and Monastery on the island of Sviyazhsk. This evening, board your second train for an overnight journey

to Ekaterinburg, centre of the Ural Mountains, the natural border between Europe and Asia. **B Day 6: Ekaterinburg.** After your early afternoon arrival, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before touring the city's historic sights. Ekaterinburg will forever be linked to the tsars as it was founded by Peter the Great in 1723 and was the assassination site of last Russian Tzar, Nicolas II. You'll also visit Ganina Yama, the location where their bodies were initially concealed, as well as see the Europe Asia monument which marks the border between the two continents. Stay overnight at a locally rated 4-star (4Q) hotel. **L, D Day 7: Ekaterinburg.** Visit All Saints church which is built on the site where the Tsars dynasty ended before boarding your train around lunchtime. **B Day 8: Novosibirsk.** Arrive late morning and enjoy free time to explore Russia's third largest city at leisure. Stay overnight at a locally rated 4-star (4Q) hotel. **D Day 9: Novosibirsk.** Stock up on provisions during a morning at leisure. Embark on your longest journey on the rails this afternoon. **B Day 10: Irkutsk.** The train reaches the charming city of Irkutsk in eastern Siberia this evening. Founded as a winter outpost for traders in the 17th century, it became



The world's most famous train journey

Enjoy a sense of camaraderie as you mingle with fellow travellers and locals going about their daily lives during this tour following the epic Trans-Siberian Railway. You'll travel aboard six local trains which are practical in nature and may differ in age and quality. Most have four berth compartments and those allocated to Saga travellers will be for twin use while solo travellers can upgrade to a private compartment for a supplement or choose to share. You can purchase meals from the dining car or do as the Russians do and take your own food. Each carriage has nine compartments, two WCs and two electrical outlets for shared use which encourages a very social atmosphere.

Pictured above: Local trains run along the Trans-Siberian Railway; A traditional Mongolian ger @Sundowners Overland; Visit one of the world's wonders, the Great Wall of China; Moscow's stunning St Basil's Cathedral

a hub for exiled Decembrist revolutionaries in the 19th century and has a wealth of beautiful churches and buildings set beside the Angara River. Stay two nights at a locally rated 4-star (4Q) hotel. **D Day 11: Lake Baikal.** Enjoy a tour of the world's oldest and deepest freshwater lakes. Known as the 'Galapagos of Russia', the lake's age and isolation have placed it on the UNESCO World Heritage List thanks to its unusual fauna and flora. Also visit the Wooden Architecture and lake museums. **B, L, D Day 12: Lake Baikal.** Board your train early today and enjoy travelling along the southern edge of Lake Baikal. A picnic box will be provided for breakfast. **B Day 13: Ulaan Baatar and Terelj National Park.** Wake up in the capital of Mongolia, a fast-paced metropolis in the making that's changing by the day. Enjoy breakfast at a local hotel and visit Gandan Monastery to hear the monks chanting. Continue to Terelj National Park to meet a local nomadic

family and visit a meditation centre, before an exciting overnight stay in a traditional Mongolian ger. Each circular felt tent is simply furnished in traditional style and has a wood-burning stove, which your hosts will tend during the night to ensure each tent is kept cosy and warm. You'll also be served a home-cooked Mongolian dinner. **B, L, D Day 14: Ulaan Baatar.** Peer up at the impressive 40-metre high statue of Genghis Khan on the bank of the Tuul river before returning to Ulaan Baatar where you can enjoy an orientation tour. Stay overnight stay at a locally rated 4-star (4Q) hotel. **B, L, D Day 15: Ulaan Baatar.** Board the train early this morning for the last leg of your journey which will take you across the stark Gobi Desert. **B Day 16: Beijing.** Arrive around lunchtime in China's dynamic capital and stay three nights at a locally rated 4-star (4Q) hotel. **D Day 17: Beijing.** Discover the main sights, including Tiananmen

Square and the Forbidden City, on a full-day city tour. Lunch will be at a local restaurant. **B, L, D Day 18: The Great Wall of China.** Take a close up look at one of the world's wonders, the Great Wall of China, which was originally built in 210BC to fend off nomadic invaders. The current wall dates from the Ming Dynasty when Beijing became the capital and is estimated to be 8,850 kilometres long. Enjoy a taste of China during lunch and dinner at local restaurants. **B, L, D Day 19: Beijing-UK.** Fly back to the UK. **B**

Please note: Travelling on the Trans-Siberian Railway is an immensely rewarding experience, especially for those of an intrepid and adventurous nature. If you are in any doubt about your suitability for this tour, please call and talk to our Travel Consultants.

Prices from:	Sep 20, 2018	Oct 4	May 23, 2019	Sep 12
18 nights	5999	5999	6199	6199

Trans-Siberian Railway Adventure. Holiday code: RM001. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £2599 (2018 dates); £2299 (2019 dates). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Heathrow to Moscow, returning from Beijing. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Into the Heart of Japan

Immerse yourself in Japanese culture from the bright lights of Tokyo to the haunting beauty of Hiroshima’s Memorial Peace Garden. See Mount Fuji and snow monkeys, sleep in a *ryokan*, explore historic temples, make sushi, and meet a charming and courteous people.

13 nights[†] from **£3799**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required.[§]

#NEW dates added due to popular demand

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

16 meals: 11 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 3 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Coach tour of Tokyo
- Sushi making experience
- Kimono wearing experience
- Owakudani cable-car ride
- Cruise on Lake Ashi
- Marquetry experience
- Visit Mount Fuji’s 5th Station
- Explore a wasabi farm
- Overnight stay in a traditional Japanese Inn
- See the Snow Monkeys of Hell Valley
- Tour of Kanazawa
- Explore the mountain village of Shirakawa-go
- See traditional architecture in Takayama
- Artisan gold-leaf demonstration
- Sightseeing tour of Kyoto
- Authentic teahouse visit and tea ceremony
- Dine in a ‘Ninja’ themed restaurant
- Walking tour of Tomonoura
- Sake tasting
- Visit Hiroshima’s Peace Memorial Park
- Explore the historic Senko-Ji temple
- City tour of Osaka

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink • Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/heartjapan



NEW

SMALL GROUP
25 or less

RAIL

Day 1: UK-Tokyo. Fly overnight to Tokyo. **Day 2: Tokyo.** Spend two nights at the Dai-ichi Hotel Tokyo Seafort (4Q). **Day 3: Tokyo.** Compare and contrast Tokyo’s old and new faces on a tour from traditional Asakusa to the bright neon lights hoardings. Visit Imperial Palace Plaza to see the Japanese Royal Family’s official residence, the upmarket shopping district of Ginza, then, after a sushi demonstration, make your own lunch. Move on to Tokyo’s oldest temple, Senso-Ji, and learn about the coded rules of Japanese dress. Slip into a traditional kimono and stroll through Asakusa, where this style is still favoured. **B, L Day 4: Tokyo-Kawaguchi.** Head for Hakone in the Fuji-Hakone-Izu National Park which is celebrated for its ethereal scenery. Ride the Hakone Walkway cablecar over Owakudani’s steaming crater. Take a cruise across Lake Ashi for the world-famous view of snow-capped Mount Fuji, and see the hot springs. Enjoy a demonstration of Japanese marquetry – *Yosegi* – and try your hand at it. Stay at the Fuji View Hotel (4Q). **B, D Day 5: Kawaguchi-Yudanaka.** Ascend Japan’s tallest mountain to the 5th station – you may find you’re looking down at the clouds! Move on

to Matsumoto Castle – the country’s oldest fort – then stop at Daio Wasabi Farm to learn about wasabi cultivation and perhaps sample a wasabi-themed lunch. Stay one night at Yoyozuya Ryoken (3Q). **B, D Day 6: Yudanaka-Kanazawa.** Fall in love with the snow monkeys that gather around the hot springs in Yaen Jigoku National Park. The snow monkeys are less in evidence in autumn, which is mating season, but the park’s autumn colour is glorious. Move on to Iiyama and catch the bullet train to Kanazawa. Take a city tour, see the Kenroku-en garden and the Nomura samurai house. Stay two nights at the Kanazawa Tokyu Hotel (3Q). **B Day 7: Kanazawa.** Head up to Shirakawa-go, a UNESCO-listed mountain village with thatched roof *Gassho* houses constructed ‘like hands in prayer’. In this once inaccessible area the locals cultivated mulberry trees and reared silk worms. Tour Wade-Ke house, then move on to Takayama. Walk Sannomachi Street to see the perfectly preserved merchant’s houses, before visiting Takayama Jinya, a museum with a traditional rice storehouse. **B Day 8: Kanazawa-Kyoto.** Gold was found in Kanazawa some 400 years ago, and here you can see a local artisan working the



Stay in a Japanese heritage inn

In Yudakana experience a night in a *ryokan*. Expect traditional architecture, food and customs, plus therapeutic hot-spring baths – *onsen*. Please be aware that your sleeping arrangements will be a little different from what you are used to, instead of a bed you will be sleeping low down close to the floor on a traditional tatami mat.

Pictured above: Admire views from the Hakone Walkway cablecar; Shopping in Tokyo's Nakamise Dore; Matsumoto Castle; A red-faced Japanese macaque, or snow monkey; Maiko wear the most intricate formal dress;

paper-thin gold leaf. Explore the traditional Higashichaya district to see where ornately costumed geishas and maikos once entertained. Then visit Omicho market to see the food on offer. Take a coach to the station for your high-speed train journey to Kyoto. Stay two nights at the Kyoto Tokyu Hotel (4Q). **B Day 9: Kyoto.** Founded in 794, Kyoto is widely considered Japan's cultural heart. On a city tour see the Kiyomizu and Kinkakuji Temples and Nijo Castle. Treat yourself to lunch in Nishiki market and enjoy a stroll around the Gion district, once the haunt of geisha. Participate in the intricacies of a tea ceremony and sample matcha tea and Japanese sweetmeats. Later you'll be treated to a dining experience in a ninja-themed restaurant. **B, D Day 10: Kyoto-Kurashiki.** Travel to the small coastal town of Kurashiki, and walk the willow-lined canals to get a feel of the local culture and architecture. Stay

overnight at the Kurashiki Kokusai Hotel (3Q). **B Day 11: Kurashiki-Hiroshima.** Head off to the old port of Tomonoura and wander the streets. Move on to Saijo – the spring water capital of Japan – to visit a Sake brewery. Taste the different blends which vary in sweetness, umami, and acidity – remember it's 15% proof! Continue to Hiroshima for a two-nights in the Grand Prince Hotel. **B Day 12: Hiroshima.** Tour this thriving modern city, and pay a moving visit to the Hiroshima Peace Memorial Park. Built on land flattened by the explosion, it is dedicated to the victims of the world's first nuclear attack. Stop in Okonomi village to try the local dish *okonimiyaki* then move on to the coastal town of Onomichi to explore historic Senko-Ji temple. Cross to Innoshima, one of Japan's thousands of islands, for a taste of island life. **B, L Days 13-14: Hiroshima-Osaka-UK.** Take the ferry to Mijima Island to see one of Japan's three best views, the

centuries-old Itsukushima shrine. Built over water it seems to float at high tide. Take the bullet train from Hiroshima to Osaka and tour this thriving commercial city. Spend time in Dotonbori, a canal-side district famous for food and neon signs. Transfer to the airport for your overnight flight, arriving the next day. **B**

Please note: For ease of travel, on all train journeys your luggage will be transferred separately to the hotel so you have nothing to carry. In 2019 the itinerary varies slightly.

Extend your holiday

Hong Kong. 3 nights from £429.

Including breakfasts. Explore this dynamic, high-rise island. Available if flying with Cathay Pacific.

Prices from:	Oct 28#, 2018	Nov 24	Mar 18#, 2019	Apr 29#	May 5#	Jun 9	Sep 15	Oct 13	Nov 10
13 nights*	4299	4199	4199	4399	4099	3799	4399	4299	4199

Into the Heart of Japan. Holiday code: FE090. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £599 (Jun 9, 2019); £649 (Nov 24, 2018); £679 (Mar 18, May 5, Sep 15–Nov 10, 2019); £699 (Oct 28, 2018 and Apr 29, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Cathay Pacific from Heathrow to Tokyo Haneda, via Hong Kong, returning from Osaka. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



NEW **SMALL GROUP** 25 or less **RAIL**

Cruise on Lake Kawaguchi, beneath Mount Fuji

Flowers and Festivals of Japan

Discover the unique colours of Japan in spring or autumn, on this tour that visits Tokyo and takes you to the beautiful, relatively unexplored north of Honshu island...

13 nights[†] from £4399

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

16 meals: 11 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Tokyo city tour
- Sushi-making class
- Boat cruise on Sumida River, Tokyo
- Mount Fuji area visit
- Genbikai Gorge boat cruise in Morioka
- Visit to Lake Tazawa
- Walking tour of Tsugura han Naputa village and Hirosaki Castle
- Ride on Hakkoda Ropeway
- Walk through Arashiyama Bamboo Forest
- Kyoto city tour
- Osaka Castle and Dotonbori food district

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/japan-flowers

Day 1: UK-Tokyo. Fly overnight to Tokyo. **Day 2: Tokyo.** Transfer to the locally rated 4-star Daiichi Hotel Tokyo Seafort (4Q), for four nights with breakfasts included. **Day 3: Tokyo.** Discover Tokyo on an included tour. Visit Imperial Palace Plaza, the upmarket shopping district of Ginza, enjoy a sushi demonstration, then use your new skills to make your lunch! At Hamarikyu Gardens see the cherry blossom – or autumn leaves – then cruise to historic Asakusa and visit the Senso-ji Buddhist temple. **B, L Day 4: Tokyo.** Head to the Tokyo Metropolitan Government Building and take in views from the observatory. Continue to the Meiji shrine, dedicated to the Emperor in whose reign the country was modernised. The forest here is spectacular in autumn. Later, take a walking tour of the Harajuku fashion area. **B Day 5: Tokyo-Mount Fuji.** Visit Mount Fuji and ascend to the 5th station for stunning views (weather permitting). Descend to Lake Kawaguchi for lunch – the northern shore is breathtaking in spring and autumn. Later, visit the Ichchiku Kubota Museum of kimonos. **B, L Day 6: Tokyo-Hiraizumi-Morioka.** Catch the bullet train to the north of Honshu Island. At Hiraizumi, visit the UNESCO-listed Chusonji Temple to see the Konjikido, an ornate Buddhist tomb. Cruise through the stunning Genbikai Gorge. Stay overnight at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Metropolitan Morioka (4Q). Perhaps learn to dance to Taiko Drums. **B, L Day 7: Morioka-Lake Tazawa-Kakunodate-Akita.** Travel to scenic Lake Tazawa and admire the seasonal beauty. In Akita, explore the impressive Ishiguro Samurai House. Stay overnight at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Metropolitan Akita (4Q). **B Day 8: Akita-Hirosaki-Tsugaru-Aomori.** Visit the Namahage Museum, dedicated to local folklore, then Hirosaki Castle. Explore the museum dedicated to Hirosaki's famous summer festival, the Neputa Matsuri. Stay overnight at the locally rated 4-star Hotel Aomori (4Q). **B**

Day 9: Aomori-Hakkoda-Hachinohe-Tokyo. Travel to Mount Hakkoda, renowned for its autumnal beauty. Ascend via the Hakkoda Ropeway cable car. Afterwards, visit the Hasshoku Centre, a giant marketplace. Return by bullet train to Tokyo and the Daiichi Hotel Tokyo Seafort. **B, D Day 10: Tokyo-Kyoto.** Catch a bullet train to Kyoto, Japan's cultural heart. Travel to Arashiyama to admire glorious cherry blossom or autumn colour. Cross the famous 'Moon Crossing' bridge, see Tenryuji Temple and stroll in the Bamboo Forest. See the UNESCO-listed Zen temple, Kinkakuji, and the Heian Shrine. Stay two nights at the locally rated 4-star Kyoto Tokyu Hotel (4Q). Dinner is at a themed restaurant, Ninja Kyoto. **B, D Day 11: Kyoto.** At leisure. **B Day 12: Kyoto-Osaka.** Morning at leisure, then drive to Osaka. Enjoy a guided city tour with expert insight into street food, then buy lunch on famous Dotonbori Street. Later, visit Osaka Castle. Stay overnight at a locally rated 4-star hotel (4Q). Farewell dinner tonight. **B, D Days 13-14: Osaka-UK.** Travel to the airport for your return overnight flight, arriving the following morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service. **B**

Please note: Hotels may vary on different departure dates but will all be of a similar standard.

Festivals of Japan

Follow the same itinerary on our July departure and experience some of Japan's most spectacular festivals. At the **Morioka Sansa Odori Festival**, 10,000 taiko drummers and dancers parade through the city. For the dazzling **Kanto Festival**, marchers compete to wield the longest and heaviest pole lanterns. The **Nebuta Festival** is a daily parade of enormous lantern floats, depicting scenes from history or folklore, accompanied by musicians and dancers. Three more dinners are included on this departure.

Prices from:	Mar 17, 2019	Jul 28	Oct 13
13 nights [†]	4399	4649	4399

Flowers and Festivals of Japan. Holiday code: FE098. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights. – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** Single room supplement (per person, per tour): £569 (Oct 13); £599 (Mar 17); £699 (Jul 28). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Cathay Pacific from Heathrow to Tokyo Haneda, returning from Osaka via Hong Kong. To take advantage of our local flights and flight upgrade deals (for an extra charge, subject to availability), see the flight please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Japan: Land of the Rising Sun

This fascinating tour offers a unique opportunity to explore the highlights of Japan, revealing a country of dramatic contrasts between tradition and technology, and boasting stunning scenery along the way.

12 nights[†] from £3899

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

14 meals: 11 breakfasts and 3 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Coach tour of Tokyo
- Sightseeing in Kamakura
- Komagatake Ropeway
- Cruise on Lake Ashi
- Matsumoto coach tour
- Takayama walking tour
- Historic village of Shirakawago
- Visit the Kenroku-en Garden
- Sightseeing tour of Kyoto
- Exploring the ancient political centre of Nara
- Authentic teahouse visit and tea ceremony

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/risingsun



RAIL **DIRECT FLIGHTS**

Pictured above: Mount Fuji in spring; Tokyo waterfront at sunset; A geisha

Day 1: UK-Tokyo. After taking Saga's UK door-to-door travel service, fly overnight to Tokyo. **Day 2: Tokyo.** You are met at the airport and taken to Hotel Grand Nikko Tokyo Daiba (4Q), where you stay two nights. **Day 3: Tokyo.** An included tour reveals Tokyo's contrasting sights of old and new. **Day 4: Tokyo-Hakone.** Drive to Kamakura and Hakone by coach. Stay overnight at the Hakone Sengokuhara Prince Hotel (4Q). **Day 5: Hakone-Matsumoto-Takayama.** Visit Matsumoto on an included sightseeing tour which calls at Matsumoto Castle. Head to Takayama and stay two nights at the Associa Takayama Resort (3Q), your base for the next two nights. Please note on June 9, 2018 you'll stay at the Best Western Hotel Takayama (3Q). **Day 6: Takayama.** Included walking tour of Takayama passes the main highlights of the area. **Day 7: Takayama-Shirakawago-Kanazawa.** Visit Shirakawago before travelling to Kanazawa for an included visit to see the Kenroku-en Garden. Tonight, stay at the Hotel Nikko Kanazawa (4Q). **Day 8: Kanazawa-Kyoto.** After enjoying free time in Kanazawa, make your way to the train station for your rail journey to Kyoto. Stay four nights at the Kyoto Tokyu Hotel (4Q). **Day 9: Kyoto.** Founded in 794, Kyoto is widely considered

Japan's cultural heart and is a living museum of the country's artistic and cultural heritage. On an included tour see the Kiyomizu and Kinkakuji Temples, Nijo Castle, enjoy a kimono show and stroll through the Gion district. **Day 10: Kyoto.** Spend today at leisure exploring Kyoto with its tea houses and modern shops, gardens and fashionable restaurants. Optional excursion by express train to Hiroshima. **Day 11: Kyoto.** Explore more of Kyoto as well as the ancient political centre of Nara on an included sightseeing tour. Visit the deer park, Kasuga Shrine, Gekkeikan Okura Sake Museum and Todaiji Temple. You can also enjoy a traditional tea ceremony at an authentic tea house on an included trip. This evening, look forward to your farewell dinner at a local restaurant with a performance by a maiko, an apprentice geisha. **Day 12: Kyoto-Tokyo.** Spend the morning at leisure before returning to Tokyo by bullet train for an overnight stay at the Hotel MyStays Premier Akasaka (4Q). **Day 13: Tokyo-UK.** Travel to Narita airport for your return flight, arriving in the afternoon for your onward UK travel service. **B**

Exclusively for solo travellers

12 nights from £4799 departing May 18 (£4799), 2019. **Holiday code: AF809.** Please call for details.

Prices from:	Sep 22, 2018	Oct 6	Nov 3	Mar 23, 2019	Apr 6	Apr 13	May 11	Sep 21	Oct 19	Nov 2
12 nights [†]	3999	3949	3899	4349	4449	4349	4049	4099	4149	4199

Japan: Land of the Rising Sun. Holiday code: FE085. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details [†]Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £599 (Sep 22, 2018, Jun 8, 2019); £649 (May 11, Sep 21, 2019); £699 (Oct 6, Nov 3, 2018, Apr 13, Oct 19, Nov 2, 2019); £749 (Mar 23-Apr 6, 2019). Single rooms sold out: Sep 22 and Nov 3, 2018. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of ANA All Nippon Airways from Heathrow to Tokyo Haneda in 2019. In 2018 fly with British Airways from Heathrow to Tokyo Narita. To travel from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details



CRUISE RAIL DIRECT FLIGHTS

Meet China's giant pandas

Grand Tour of China

Discover the very best of China on this comprehensive tour. Start in the country's largest city, the bustling metropolis of Shanghai, then sail on Asia's longest river before travelling into the sublime landscape of Guilin, a region famed for its jagged limestone peaks. Salute the Terracotta Warriors of Xi'an, climb the Great Wall in Beijing, dine in local restaurants and more on this fully immersive, memorable tour.

17 nights⁺ from **£3499**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels, 4 aboard your ship and 1 in flight

43 meals: 16 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners

Excursions and visits... Cruise along the Li River • Tour of a tea plantation • City sightseeing in Shanghai • Trip to the Three Gorges Dam • Cruise along the Goddess Stream • Visit Shibaozhai Pagoda • See the Dazu rock carvings • City tour of Chongqing • Visit the Panda Breeding Centre and Sanxingdui ruins • Tea at a traditional teahouse • Tour of the Terracotta Warriors and Big Wild Goose Pagoda • Guided excursion around Tian'anmen Square and the Forbidden City • Visit to the Great Wall and Summer Palace in Beijing

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Portage at all hotels • Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit
saga.co.uk/grandchina

Day 1: UK-Shanghai. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to Heathrow, depart for your overnight flight to Shanghai. **Day 2: Shanghai.** Arrive at China's largest city for a two night stay at the Jin Jiang Hotel (4Q). **Day 3: Shanghai.** Stroll along The Bund, through Yu Garden and along bustling Nanjing Road on an included tour followed by an optional acrobatic show. **B, L, D Day 4: Shanghai-Yichang.** Fly inland to Yichang on an early flight, there will be a sightseeing tour of the city. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant before transferring by coach and boarding your cruise ship Victoria Anna (4Q) for your four-night cruise. **B Day 5: Three Gorges Dam.** Cruise past the striking Three Gorges. **B, L, D Day 6: Goddess Stream.** Embark a smaller boat for a diversion down this or a similar tributary of the Yangtze. **B, L, D Day 7: Shibaozhai Pagoda.** Visit Shibaozhai's pavilion and temple. **B, L, D Day 8: Chongqing-Chengdu.** Disembark in Chongqing and enjoy an included excursion to the ancient Dazu Rock Carvings. Stay overnight at the Tibet Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D Day 9: Chengdu.** Visit the Panda breeding centre this morning. This afternoon visit the ancient ruins of Sanxingdui. Perhaps join an optional 'Changing Face' evening show. **B, L, D Day 10: Chengdu-Guilin.** Visit a traditional teahouse before flying to Guilin. Stay two nights at the Lijiang Waterfall Hotel (4Q). Optional evening excursion along the waterways of Guilin. **B, D Day 11: Li River Cruise.** Included half day cruise on the Li River when you can see a cormorant fisherman. Stay overnight at the New West Street Hotel (4Q) in Yangshuo. **B, L, D Day 12: Guilin.** Morning at leisure. Drive back to Guilin and visit the Reed Flute Cave & South China Pearl Museum. Stay overnight at

the Lijiang Waterfall Hotel (4Q). **B, L, D Day 13: Guilin-Xi'an.** Visit Guilin Fubo Hill Park and a tea plantation before your flight to Xi'an. Stay two nights at the Golden Flower Hotel (4Q). **B, L Day 14: Terracotta Warriors, Xi'an.** Included tour of the Big Wild Goose Pagoda and Terracotta Army. Optional evening Tang Dynasty Show. **B, L, D Day 15: Xi'an-Beijing.** See Xi'an's Old City Wall then fly to Beijing for a final three nights at the Beijing New Century Hotel (4Q) or similar. **B, L, D Day 16: Beijing.** Included tour of Tian'anmen Square and the Forbidden City. Optional afternoon rickshaw ride to the Hutongs. **B, L Day 17: Beijing.** Included visit to the Great Wall and Summer Palace. Enjoy dinner at your hotel tonight. **B, L, D Day 18: Beijing-UK.** Transfer to the airport and fly back to the UK for your included door-to-door travel service home. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British Citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Please note: The itinerary varies slightly on 2018 departures and does not include the visit to the Reed Flute cave and South China Pearl Museum – please call for details.

Exclusively for solo travellers
17 nights* from £3999 departing October 9 (£4599), 2018 and May 28 (£3999), 2019. **Holiday code:** AF379.

Your Victoria cruise ship Victoria Anna carries up to 266 passengers and features two restaurants, two lounges, three bars, a beauty salon, fitness room, library and an observation deck. All cabins have a WC, and private balcony for viewing the ever-changing scenery.

Prices from:	Sep 4, 11, 2018	Oct 23	Apr 9, 2019	May 7	Jun 11	Sep 10	Oct 8	Nov 5
17 nights ⁺	4049	3849	3499	3599	3499	3799	3799	3599

Grand Tour of China. Holiday code: CH079. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £143 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £549 (Jun 11, Nov 5, 2019); £599 (Apr 9 and May 7, 2019); £649 (Oct 23, 2018 and Sep 10, Oct 8, 2019); £699 (Sep 4 and 11, 2018). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Heathrow to Shanghai returning from Beijing. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



The Great Wall

China: Land of the Dragon

From the mighty Great Wall and the vast army of Terracotta Warriors to the Imperial treasures of Beijing and the cosmopolitan streets of Shanghai, see sights and highlights of China on this great-value tour.

11 nights[†] from £2649

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

**10 nights in hotels and 1 in flight
27 meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 8 dinners**

Excursions and visits

- The Great Wall and Summer Palace
- The City Wall of Xi'an
- The Terracotta Warriors
- Big Wild Goose Pagoda
- Visit Giant Pandas
- Wander ancient Jinli Street
- Chinese Master of Nets Garden
- Short cruise on the Grand Canal
- Suzhou's Embroidery Institute
- Tour of Yu Garden

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Porterage at all hotels
- Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/dragon

Day 1: UK-Beijing. Depart in the afternoon for your overnight flight to Beijing.

Day 2: Beijing. Stay three nights at the New Century Hotel (4Q). **Day 3: Forbidden City and Tian'anmen Square.** A full-day included sightseeing tour visits Tian'anmen Square and the Forbidden City, home to imperial palaces. Later, perhaps join an optional rickshaw ride to the Hutongs. This evening enjoy a traditional Peking duck dinner at a local restaurant. **Day 4: The Great Wall and Summer Palace.** An included tour takes you to the Great Wall and the 18th-century Summer Palace, with a chance to visit a jade carving workshop before dining at a local restaurant.

Day 5: Beijing-Xi'an. Fly to Xi'an. Tour the 14th Century Old City Wall. Stay two nights at the Grand Dynasty Culture Hotel (4Q). Optional excursion to a Tang Dynasty Show. **Day 6: Terracotta Warriors.** This morning visit the Big Wild Goose Pagoda, built in 652AD, before viewing the Terracotta Army comprising 8,000 life-size warriors. **Day 7: Xi'an-Chengdu.** Transfer to Chengdu on the new high-speed train. Arrive in Chengdu and explore the city including Jinli Ancient Street. Perhaps join an optional Changing Face show this evening. Stay two nights at the Tibet Hotel (4Q), Chengdu.

Day 8: Chengdu. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base – a conservation and research centre dedicated to the Giant Pand, and also the Sanxingdui Ruins, the probable site of a major Bronze Age city. **Day 9: Suzhou.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Wuxi. Upon arrival transfer to Suzhou. Enjoy a short cruise on the Grand Canal before visiting the Embroidery Institute. Stay at the Pan Pacific Hotel (4Q) tonight. **Day 10: Suzhou-Shanghai.** See the Chinese Master of Nets Garden in Suzhou, then transfer by road to Shanghai, Perhaps join an optional evening excursion to an acrobatic show. Stay two nights at the Jin Jiang Hotel (4Q). **Day 11: Shanghai sightseeing.** See Yu Garden, the famous Bund waterfront and Nanjing Road on an included tour, and enjoy a night cruise on the Huangpu River. **Day 12: Shanghai-UK.** Return to the UK, arriving in the evening for your included UK door-to-door travel service home. **B**

Day 10: Suzhou-Shanghai. See the Chinese Master of Nets Garden in Suzhou, then transfer by road to Shanghai, Perhaps join an optional evening excursion to an acrobatic show. Stay two nights at the Jin Jiang Hotel (4Q). **Day 11: Shanghai sightseeing.** See Yu Garden, the famous Bund waterfront and Nanjing Road on an included tour, and enjoy a night cruise on the Huangpu River. **Day 12: Shanghai-UK.** Return to the UK, arriving in the evening for your included UK door-to-door travel service home. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Please note: Departures in 2018 will follow a slightly different itinerary on days 7 to 9, flying to Nanjing on day 7 instead of travelling by train to Chengdu.

Exclusively for solo travellers

11 nights[†] from £2999 departing June 13 (£2999), September 12 (£3199), 2019. Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code: AF577.**

Extend your holiday

Beijing, 2 nights from £249 **Including all breakfasts, one dinner and one lunch.**

Before your main tour, extend your holiday with a two night stay at the New Century Hotel (4Q), with an included excursion to Temple of Heaven.

Shanghai, 2 nights from £149. **Including all breakfasts.** After your main tour, extend your holiday with a two night stay at the Jin Jiang Hotel (4Q).

Please call for details.

Prices from:	Sep 20, 2018	Oct 18	Apr 4, 2019	May 16	Sep 5	Oct 10
11 nights [†]	2799	2799	2649	2799	2899	2899

China: Land of the Dragon. Holiday code: CH042. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current available prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details **†**Includes one night aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £329 (Apr 4, May 16, 2019); £369 (Sep 20, Oct 18, 2018, Sep 5 and Oct 10, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of British Airways from Heathrow to Beijing, returning from Shanghai Pudong. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Temples, Tunnels and Tribes

Journey through Vietnam on this new tour, from bustling Ho Chi Minh City and Hanoi to the 'Tonkin Alps' and beautiful Ha Long Bay.

14 nights[†] from **£2499**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

10 nights in hotels, 1 night on a cruise, 1 on a train, 2 in flight

22 meals: 12 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 2 dinners

Excursions and visits...

- Boat trip along the Saigon River
- Explore the Cu Chi Tunnels • City tour of Ho Chi Minh city • Visit to Ben Tre Province and enjoy a cycling trip
- Walking tour of Hanoi and Hoi An Town – a UNESCO World Heritage Site • Visit to a local market • River tour and cooking class • Walking tour of Hanoi • Visit to a hill-tribe home • Visit to a local market and to a local home • Boat trip to Trang An Complex – a UNESCO World Heritage Site • Overnight train journey to Hanoi in a private cabin • Overnight return cruise to beautiful Ha Long Bay

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Local expert guide • Sundowner drink • Portage at all hotels

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/templestunnels



NEW

SMALL GROUP
20 or less

CRUISE

Mountainous landscape of the north west.

Day 1: UK-Ho Chi Minh City. Depart in the morning for your overnight flight to Ho Chi Minh city. **Day 2: Ho Chi Minh City.** Transfer to the Northern Hotel (4Q) where you will stay for the next three nights. Enjoy a welcome dinner at a city restaurant this evening. **Day 3: Ho Chi Minh City.** Travel by public speed boat along the Saigon River for a tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels, famous for the role they played during the Vietnam war. This afternoon enjoy a tour of Ho Chi Minh city. **B, L Day 4: Ho Chi Minh City.** Travel to Ben Tre in the 'rice bowl' of Vietnam. Visit a coconut processing workshop and fruit orchard, then travel by sampan to a host home for lunch. Enjoy a cycle trip around the village, and visit a local home before returning to Ho Chi Minh city. **B, L Day 5: Da Nang-Hoi An.** Fly to Da Nang and transfer to Hoi An, a former trading port and UNESCO World Heritage Site. An afternoon walking tour takes in the town's early buildings and a Japanese covered bridge, a Chinese communal hall, and colourful market. Spend two nights at the Royal Riverside Hotel (4Q). **B, L Day 6: Hoi An.** At leisure in Hoi An. Perhaps join an optional cooking class preceded by kayaking on the Thu Bon River. **Day 7: Hoi An.** At leisure. **Day 8: Hanoi.** Fly to Hanoi and join an afternoon walking tour of the Old Quarter, plus the One Pillar Pagoda and Temple of Literature. Perhaps join an optional show at Hanoi Opera House. Stay overnight at the Lenid Hotel (4Q). **Day 9: Sapa.** Travel to Sapa in the 'Tonkin Alps'. Visit a hill-tribe house this afternoon and learn about traditional hemp weaving and dyeing. Stay overnight at the Sapa Legend Hotel (4Q). **B, L Day 10: Hanoi.** Visit a market where local people socialise. On non-market days, visit the Sin Chai valley, visiting the Ban

Khoang commune. Enjoy walking through hamlets and visiting a hill-tribe village. Travel back to Hanoi in a private cabin on the overnight train. **B, L Day 11: Ninh Binh.** Arrive at Hanoi and transfer to Ninh Binh. Take a boat trip to the Trang An Complex, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and nature reserve is known for its beautiful landscape. Stay overnight at the Emerald Resort (4Q) in Ninh Binh. **B, L Day 12: Ha Long Bay Cruise.** Travel to Hai Phong, then transfer by boat to your cruiser. Sail to beautiful Ha Long Bay dotted with islets and visit Lan Ha Bay where you may like to swim. Watch the sunset and cruise overnight. **B, L, D Day 13: Hanoi.** Explore the Sang Toi cave area by bamboo boat before cruising back to Ha Long Bay. Transfer back to Hanoi where you stay overnight at the Lenid Hotel (4Q). **B, L Day 14: Hanoi-UK.** Depart for your overnight return flight to the UK. **B**

Extend your holiday

Ho Chi Minh City, 2 nights from £199.

Before your holiday spend two nights at the Northern Hotel (4Q) with breakfast included. Single room supplement from £70 per stay.

Hanoi City, 2 nights from £179. After your holiday spend two nights at Lenid Hotel (4Q) with breakfast included. Single room supplement from £46 per stay.

Halong Bay

Cruise overnight to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Ha Long Bay – renowned for its beauty. Home to over 1600 islands and extraordinary limestone pillars, arches, caves and green-clad hills, explore this stunning natural spectacle and cruise past islets including Da hong, see the relatively untouched area of Con Vit and Cat Ba Island, and relax at beautiful Lan Ha Bay.

Prices from:	Nov 19, 2018	Mar 11	Sep 9	Oct 21
14 nights [†]	2499	2599	2499	2549

Temples, Tunnels and Tribes. Holiday code: FE325. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £469 (on all departures), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Vietnam Airlines from Heathrow to Ho Chi Minh, returning from Hanoi, via Singapore. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Pictured above: Sailing into Krabi ; Chalong Temple in Phuket; Big Buddha sits high above Kata Beach

Hidden Thailand

Make a difference on this outstanding new holiday to Thailand's Andaman coast with its tropical islands and beautiful scenery, as your visits to a local community and ethical elephant centre help them continue their important work.

12 nights[†] from £2349

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required.[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

11 nights in hotels and 1 in flight

19 meals: 11 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 3 dinners

Excursions and visits

- Half-day tour of Phuket
- Boat trip from Phuket to Krabi via Koh Phi Phi
- Visit the artisan village of Baan Natin
- Wat Keau Buddhist Temple
- Cheow Lan Lake
- Khao Sok Ethical Elephant Experience
- Visit the charming old town of Takuapa

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Saga tour manager
- Welcome drink reception
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/andaman

Days 1-2: UK-Phuket. Fly overnight to Thailand via Singapore. Transfer to the Novotel Phuket Kamala Beach Resort (4Q) in Phuket for three nights. **Day 3: Phuket.** Explore Phuket island, see the 'Big Buddha', Chalong Temple, and the Sino-Portuguese houses of the old town. **Day 4: Phuket.** Relax at your hotel or join an optional excursion learning to cook Thai style in a local home. **Day 5: Krabi.** Sail to beautiful Phi Phi Island, taking in Maya Bay, idyllic Bamboo Island, and Chicken Island where you'll relax with a cocktail and snack. Stay three nights at the Beyond Resort (4Q) in Krabi. **Day 6: Krabi.** Visit the artisan village of Baan Natin, known for its batik and coconut products. Try some batik art yourself and explore their spice and herb garden. After lunch in a jungle restaurant, visit Wat Keaw Buddhist Temple and see Krabi's 'history wall'. **Day 7: Krabi.** Relax today or join a full-day optional excursion to Koh Klang island, a traditional, largely fishing-based community. **Day 8: Khao Sok.** Meet a community in Khao Sok National Park, who are working to preserve their environment. This village community action group welcomes visitors, sharing and sustaining their way of life. Tour the orchards and lunch with the local community. Much of the proceeds of your visit goes directly to the village to support this vital project. Spend three nights at Anurak Community Lodge (3Q). **Day 9: Khao Sok.** Khao Sok National Park is a stunning natural paradise, with breathtaking Cheow Lan Lake

at its heart. Tour the lake area, hike in the jungle, explore a cave, swim, and relax in a floating bungalow. **Day 10: Khao Sok.** Elephants were traditionally used for logging in Thailand, but after its ban in 1989, these magnificent creatures faced at times terrible futures. Fortunately, the Khao Sok Elephant Experience – ethical and community-based – is working to stop their exploitation and the proceeds of your visit today will go towards furthering the project. You'll spend the morning meeting and caring for a rescued elephant. Learn about his history, prepare his food and bathe him, plant sugar cane as future elephant food and meet the mahout taking care of him. **Day 11: Khao Lak.** Travel to Khao Lak in Phang Nga Province, stopping en route at Takuapa with its Sino Portuguese buildings and temples. Stay two nights at the X10 Khaolak Resort (5Q), with breakfasts included. **Day 12: Khao Lak.** Take it easy or join an optional sunset dolphin cruise. **Day 13: Khao Lak-UK.** After breakfast, travel to the airport for your flight back to the UK. **B**

Extend your holiday

Singapore. 3 nights from £299. Including breakfasts. Before your tour, stay three nights at the Concorde Hotel Singapore (4Q). **Khao Lak. 3 nights from £229. All inclusive.** After your tour unwind and relax in luxurious style at the locally rated 5-star X10 Khaolak Resort (5Q). Please see page 165 for details.

Prices from:	Nov 18, 2018	Jan 6, 2019	Feb 3	Mar 10	Oct 13	Nov 10
12 nights*	2549	2549	2649	2499	2349	2599

Hidden Thailand. Holiday code: FE654. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details [†]Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £349 (Oct 13, 2019); £549 (Nov 18, 2018 and Nov 10, 2019); £649 (Jan 6-Mar 10, 2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Singapore Airlines from Heathrow to Phuket, via Singapore. Returning from Khao Lak. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Borneo Rainforest Adventure

Explore the foothills of Mount Kinabalu, cruise tropical rivers and thrill at the chance of seeing the orang-utans of Sepilok on this fascinating small-group tour through the wilds of Borneo.

14 nights[†] from **£2799**

All prices include optional travel insurance or a reduction of £65 if not required[§]

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

12 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

33 meals: 12 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 11 dinners

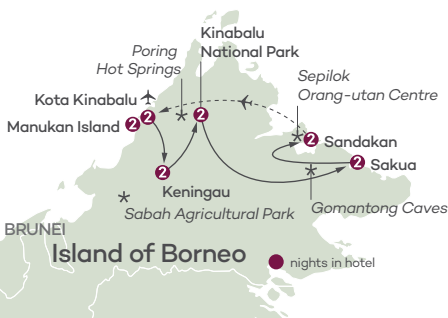
Excursions and visits

- Sabah Agriculture Park • Poring Hot Springs and Kinabalu National Park
- Gomantong Caves • Evening cruise on the Menanggal River • Birdwatching cruise on an oxbow lake • Sepilok Orang-utan Centre • Sun Bear Conservation Centre • Rainforest Discovery Centre • Labuk Bay Monkey Sanctuary • Sandakan sightseeing tour • Kota Kinabalu city tour

Plus all this...

- Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§]
- Return flights and transfers
- Local expert guide
- Sundowner drink at a memorable location
- Porterage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/rainforest



SMALL GROUP
15 or less

Pictured above: Visit an orang-utan rehabilitation centre; Discover the wonders of the rainforest; See hornbills and other exotic wildlife

Day 1: UK-Kota Kinabalu. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to Heathrow, depart for your overnight flight to Kota Kinabalu. **Day 2: Kota Kinabalu.** Stay two nights at the Hilton Kota Kinabalu (4Q). **Day 3: Kota Kinabalu.** Enjoy an afternoon city tour and dinner this evening. **Day 4: Kota Kinabalu-Keningau.** Pass through stunning mountain scenery en route to Keningau where you can visit the bustling night market. Spend two nights at the Perkasa Hotel (2Q). **Day 5: Sabah Agricultural Park.** Visit Sabah Agricultural Park and a local handicraft centre. **Day 6: Keningau-Kinabalu National Park.** See Mahau Waterfall and Kundasang's market before two nights at Hill Lodges, Sutura Sanctuary Resorts (2Q+). **Day 7: Poring Hot Springs and Kinabalu National Park.** Travel to Poring Hot Springs and see the park's Mountain Garden. **Day 8: Kinabalu National Park-Sukau.** Travel along the infamous 'Sandakan Track' route and stay two nights at the Proboscis Lodge Bukit Melapi (2Q). Enjoy an evening Menanggal River cruise. **Day 9: Kinabatangan River.** Join a birdwatching river trip on an oxbow lake. **Day 10: Sukau-Gomantong Caves-Sandakan.** Visit Gomantong Caves, Labuk Bay and the Proboscis Monkey Sanctuary. Lunch at a local restaurant. Stay two nights at the Sabah Hotel (3Q). **Day 11: Sandakan.** Visit two wildlife conservation projects – Sepilok Orang-utan

Centre and Sun Bear Conservation Centre and the Rainforest Discovery Centre. Lunch at a local restaurant. **Day 12: Sandakan-Kota Kinabalu-Manukan Island.** After a city tour of Sandakan, fly to Kota Kinabalu, then travel by boat to Manukan Island and spend two nights at the Manukan Island Resort (3Q+) **Day 13: Manukan Island.** At leisure – relax by the pool or on the beach, or perhaps enjoy some of the resort's activities. **Day 14: Manukan Island-Kota Kinabalu-UK.** Transfer back to Kota Kinabalu for your return overnight flight back to the UK. **Day 15: UK.** Arrive this morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service home.

Exclusively for solo travellers

14 nights[†] from £3199 departing September 19 (£3199), October 17 (£3249), 2018, February 20 (£3399), Sep 18 (£3399) and Oct 9 (£3399). Follow the same itinerary and enjoy the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AF584.

Extend your holiday

- Kuala Lumpur. 3 nights pre-extension from £349. Breakfasts included.**
 - Brunei. 3 nights pre-extension from £279. Breakfasts included.**
 - Manukan Island. 4 nights post-extension from £569. All inclusive.**
- Please see page 165 for details.

Prices from:	Sep 5, 2018	Oct 3	Nov 7	Jan 9, 2019	Apr 3	May 8	Jun 5	Sep 4	Oct 2	Nov 6
14 nights [†]	2799	2849	2799	2949	2999	2899	2799	2999	2999	2949

Borneo Rainforest Adventure. Holiday code: BR12A. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **§ Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £65 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **†**Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £379 (2018) £399 (2019). For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays

TRAVEL INFORMATION: In 2018 prices based on the scheduled services of Royal Brunei from Heathrow to Kota Kinabalu via Dubai, or for a supplement you can fly with Malaysian Airlines via Kuala Lumpur. In 2019 prices based on the scheduled services of Malaysian Airlines from Heathrow to Kota Kinabalu via Kuala Lumpur. To take advantage of our upgrade deals (for a supplement, subject to availability) please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Explore Sydney

Ultimate Australia

Experience the best of Australia on this epic month-long exploration Down Under.

29 nights[†] including the Northern Territory from **£6449[^]**

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £248 if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance

Including VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

27 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

30 meals: 27 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 1 dinner

Excursions and visits... City tours of Perth, Darwin, Brisbane, Sydney, Melbourne and Adelaide state capitals • Kakadu National Park visit • Cruise on the Yellow Waters Lagoon • Visit Nourlangie Rock • Cruise through Katherine Gorge • Alice Springs guided tour • Uluru at sunset and sunrise • Sounds of Silence experience • Visit the Olgas • Cruise to Frankland Island in the Great Barrier Reef • Sightseeing tour of Canberra • Australian War Memorial visit • Riding aboard the 'Puffing Billy' • Scenic drive along the Great Ocean Road • Wine tasting in Coonawarra • Cleland Wildlife Park visit

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels • Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/ultimate

Days 1-2: UK-Perth. Fly overnight to Perth. Transfer to the Mercure Perth (3Q+) for a three-night stay. **Day 3: Perth.** Join a half-day city tour. **Day 4: Perth.** Optional boat trip to Rottneast Island. **Day 5: Perth-Darwin.** Fly to Darwin and join a half-day city tour. Stay overnight at the Vibe Hotel Darwin Waterfront (4Q). **Day 6: Darwin-Kakadu National Park.** Discover Kakadu before an overnight stay at the Cooninda Lodge Kakadu (3Q+). **Day 7: Kakadu National Park-Katherine.** Join a lagoon cruise and visit Nourlangie Rock en route to Katherine. Overnight stay at the Best Western Pine Tree Motel (2Q+). **Day 8: Katherine-Darwin.** Cruise Katherine Gorge. Return to the Vibe Hotel Darwin Waterfront (4Q) overnight. **Day 9: Darwin-Alice Springs.** Fly to Alice Springs. Stay overnight at the DoubleTree by Hilton (4Q). **Day 10: Alice Springs-Uluru.** Join a half-day tour of The Alice then travel to Uluru. Stay two nights at the Desert Gardens Hotel (3Q). **Day 11: Uluru.** See sunrise over Uluru and tour its base. Return tonight for a Sounds of Silence dining experience under the stars. **Day 12: Uluru-Cairns.** Morning visit to the Olgas. Fly to Cairns for a four-night stay at the Pacific Hotel (3Q+). (On 2019 departures stay instead at the Novotel Cairns Oasis Resort (3Q+) **Day 13: Cairns.** Optional excursion to Kuranda village. **Day 14: Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise the Mulgrave River en route to Frankland Island for a reef encounter. **Day 15: Cairns.** Day at leisure. **Day 16: Cairns-Brisbane.** Fly to Brisbane, join a half-day sightseeing tour. Stay two nights at the Novotel Brisbane (4Q). **Day 17: Brisbane.** Optional visit to Australia Zoo. **Day 18: Brisbane-Canberra.** Fly to Canberra, join a half-day sightseeing tour. Stay overnight at the Novotel Canberra (4Q). **Day 19: Canberra-Sydney.** Visit the Australian War Memorial Museum, continue to Sydney for three nights at The Vibe Hotel (3Q). **Day 20: Sydney.** Join a half-day city tour with lunch. **Day 21: Sydney.** Optional visit to the Blue Mountains. **Day 22: Sydney-Melbourne.** Fly to Melbourne, stay three nights at the Rydges Hotel (4Q). (On 2019 departures stay instead at the Crown Promenade Hotel (4Q)). **Day 23: Melbourne.** Ride the historic 'Puffing Billy' steam train and see the city's highlights. **Day 24: Melbourne.** Day at leisure. **Day 25: Melbourne-Portland.** Travel along Great Ocean Drive. Overnight at the Comfort Inn (3Q). **Day 26: Portland-Coonawarra-Adelaide.** Wine-tasting in the Coonawarra winelands. Continue to the Majestic Roof Garden Hotel (4Q) in Adelaide for three nights. **Day 27: Adelaide.** Sightseeing tour of Adelaide then visit Cleland Wildlife Park. **Day 28: Adelaide.** Optional excursion to Kangaroo Island. **Days 29-30: Adelaide-UK.** Travel to the airport for your overnight flight, arriving in the UK the next day. **B**

Day 18: Brisbane-Canberra. Fly to Canberra, join a half-day sightseeing tour. Stay overnight at the Novotel Canberra (4Q). **Day 19: Canberra-Sydney.** Visit the Australian War Memorial Museum, continue to Sydney for three nights at The Vibe Hotel (3Q). **Day 20: Sydney.** Join a half-day city tour with lunch. **Day 21: Sydney.** Optional visit to the Blue Mountains. **Day 22: Sydney-Melbourne.** Fly to Melbourne, stay three nights at the Rydges Hotel (4Q). (On 2019 departures stay instead at the Crown Promenade Hotel (4Q)). **Day 23: Melbourne.** Ride the historic 'Puffing Billy' steam train and see the city's highlights. **Day 24: Melbourne.** Day at leisure. **Day 25: Melbourne-Portland.** Travel along Great Ocean Drive. Overnight at the Comfort Inn (3Q). **Day 26: Portland-Coonawarra-Adelaide.** Wine-tasting in the Coonawarra winelands. Continue to the Majestic Roof Garden Hotel (4Q) in Adelaide for three nights. **Day 27: Adelaide.** Sightseeing tour of Adelaide then visit Cleland Wildlife Park. **Day 28: Adelaide.** Optional excursion to Kangaroo Island. **Days 29-30: Adelaide-UK.** Travel to the airport for your overnight flight, arriving in the UK the next day. **B**

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See Essential Information.

Extend your holiday

3 nights, including breakfasts in Perth from £319, Adelaide from £349, and Singapore from £499.

Independent travel

Saga can help you with your travel plans – just give our Travel Consultants a call.

SAVE up to £150[†] per person on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

	Prices from:	Sep 13, 2018	Oct 25	Nov 8	Feb 14, 2019	Apr 18	May 9	Sep 12	Oct 10	Nov 7
Ultimate Australia with Northern Territory AZ724	29 Nights [†]	6549	6699	6649	-	6749 6649	6599 6449	6849 6749	6999 6899	6949 6849
Ultimate Australia with Tasmania AZ24T	29 Nights [†]	-	-	-	6849	-	-	-	-	-

Ultimate Australia. Holiday code: AZ724 / AZ24T. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information.

§ Optional travel insurance: A reduction of £248 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **†**Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £1899 (Feb 14, Apr 18, May 9, 2019); £1999 (Sep 13-Nov 8, 2018 and Sep 12-Nov 7, 2019). Feb 14, 2019 departure includes Tasmania instead of Northern Territory. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Qantas Airways either direct from Heathrow to Perth, returning from Adelaide via Perth in 2019, or for selected 2018 departures from Heathrow to Perth via Singapore, returning from Adelaide via Perth. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



Australian and New Zealand Adventure

See the sun dazzle on the Sydney Opera House and watch it descend over Uluru... learn about the ancient heartland of Aboriginal culture and of the Maori's homeland... explore national parks and discover an abundance of intriguing wildlife, from koalas to kiwis. This extensive tour encompasses over a month's worth of wonderful sites and experiences.

Australian Adventure

19 nights[†] from **£4699[^]**

New Zealand Adventure

18 nights^{††} from **£4049[^]**

Combine both Australian Adventure and New Zealand Adventure

34 nights[†] from **£7748[^]**

All include optional travel insurance or a reduction of £143 (18 and 19 nights) or £283 (34 nights) if not required[§]

Selected optional excursions now available to book in advance - Australia only

Including VIP door-to-door travel service - see page 165

32 nights in hotels and 2 in flight

47 meals: 32 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 11 dinners

Excursions and visits... Perth city tour and Swan River cruise • Alice Springs guided tour • Sunset drink at Ayers Rock • Catamaran trip to Green Island in the Great Barrier Reef • Guided tour of Sydney, the Opera House and a harbour cruise • Melbourne city tour, including Captain Cook's cottage • Dinner cruise on the Yarra River • Christchurch city tour and River Avon punting • A ride on Queenstown's Skyline Gondola with dinner • Tour of Fiordland National Park and cruise across Milford Sound • Wellington city tour • Scenic drive around Lake Taupo • Huka Falls visit • Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley and Maori Arts and Crafts Institute • Maori village visit and hangi dinner • Waitomo Caves walking tour and cruise • Auckland city tour.

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Porterage at all hotels • Tourist visa**.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/anzadventure



Day 1: UK-Perth. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to Heathrow, fly to Perth. **Day 2: Perth.** Arriving in the afternoon, transfer to the Rendezvous Perth Central Hotel (3Q) for a three-night stay. **Day 3: Perth.** Sightseeing tour followed by a short cruise to Fremantle. Welcome drink and dinner tonight. **B, D Day 4: Perth.** Optional excursions explore the Pinnacles Desert or Rottneis Island. **Day 5: Perth-Alice Springs.** Fly to Alice Springs and stay overnight at the Doubletree by Hilton Hotel Alice Springs (4Q). **B, D Day 6: Alice Springs-Ayers Rock.** Journey through the outback to Uluru (Ayers Rock). Stay overnight at the Desert Gardens Hotel (3Q). **B, D Day 7: Ayers Rock-Cairns.** Optional helicopter flight to see Uluru from the air. Fly to Cairns for four nights at the Pacific Hotel Cairns (4Q). **B Day 8: Cairns.** A choice of optional excursions is available. **Day 9: Great Barrier Reef.** Spend the day on the Great Barrier Reef. **B, L Day 10: Cairns.** A variety of optional excursions is available. **Day 11: Cairns-Sydney.** Fly to Sydney for four nights at the Rydges World Square Hotel (3Q). **B, D Day 12: Sydney.** Sightseeing trip highlights the Rocks district, Harbour Bridge and Botanical Gardens, and includes a guided tour of the Opera House. **B, L Day 13: Sydney.** An optional excursion reveals the Hunter Valley. **Day 14: Sydney.** Perhaps explore the World Heritage-listed Blue Mountains on an optional excursion. **B**

Day 15: Sydney-Melbourne. Fly to Melbourne for four nights at the Radisson On Flagstaff Gardens (4Q). **B Day 16: Melbourne.** City tour encompassing Captain Cook's Cottage and Queen Victoria Market. **B Day 17: Melbourne.** Optional excursion to Phillip Island. **B Day 18: Melbourne.** Dinner cruise on the Yarra River. **B, D**

The next day, travel home and end your 19-night Australian Adventure, or continue for the full 34-night tour and start your 18-night New Zealand Adventure!

Day 19: Melbourne-Christchurch. Fly to New Zealand. Stay two nights at the Distinction Hotel Christchurch (4Q). **B Day 20: Christchurch.** Included afternoon sightseeing tour and punting trip on River Avon. **B, D Day 21: Christchurch to Queenstown.** In Queenstown, stay three nights at the Copthorne Lakefront Resort (4Q). On March and April departures, stay at the Millennium Queenstown (4Q). **B, D Day 22: Fiordland National Park.** Explore the Park, and cruise Milford Sound fjord, with a picnic lunch. **B Day 23: Queenstown.** At leisure. Dinner at the Skyline Tower. **B, D Day 24: Queenstown to Franz Josef.** Overnight at the Scenic Franz Josef Glacier Hotel (3Q). **B Day 25: Franz Josef to Hokitika.** Optional Glacier Valley walk to face of Franz Josef Glacier. Overnight at the Beachfront Hotel Hokitika (3Q). **B, D Day 26: Hokitika to Nelson.** Two-night stay at the Heritage Rutherford



Pictured above: Learn about Maori culture; Watch as the sun sets over Uluru; Serene Milford Sound; Meet Australia's most endearing residents

Hotel (4Q). **Day 27: Nelson.** At leisure. Optional excursion to Abel Tasman National Park with a picnic lunch. **Day 28: Nelson to Wellington.** Ferry to Wellington. Included tour of the Te Papa museum. Overnight at the Grand Mercure Wellington (3Q). **Day 29: Wellington to Tongariro National Park.** Overnight at Chateau Tongariro (4Q). **Day 30: Tongariro National Park to Rotorua.** Scenic drive at Lake Taupo, visit Huka Falls. At Rotorua, visit the Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve. Stay two nights at the Rydges Rotorua Hotel (3Q+). **Day 31: Rotorua.** Evening cultural performance and traditional hangi dinner at Tamaki Maori village. **Day 32: Rotorua to Waitomo to Auckland.** Tour Waitomo Caves. Travel to Auckland for two nights at the Rendezvous Grand Hotel (3Q). **Day 33: Auckland.** Tour of Auckland, visit to Auckland Museum and the west coast. **Day 34: Auckland to UK.** Travel to the airport for your overnight flight. **Day 35: UK.** Arrive in the UK this morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service home.

Day 32: Rotorua to Waitomo to Auckland. Tour Waitomo Caves. Travel to Auckland for two nights at the Rendezvous Grand Hotel (3Q). **Day 33: Auckland.** Tour of Auckland, visit to Auckland Museum and the west coast. **Day 34: Auckland to UK.** Travel to the airport for your overnight flight. **Day 35: UK.** Arrive in the UK this morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service home.

**Tourist visa for full British citizens resident in the UK. See the Essential Information for details.

Please note: 2018 departures follow a slightly different itinerary on days 19 to 28, and on day 33.

Exclusively for solo travellers

34 nights* from £10498 departing September 20 (£10598), November 15 (£10748), 2018, February 21 (£10898), September 19 (£10598) and November 14, 2019 (£10748). Follow the same itinerary in the company of other solo travellers. **Holiday code:** AFN01.

Extend your holiday

Auckland, New Zealand. 2 nights from £249. Breakfasts included. Please see page 165 for details.

Independent travel

Saga can help you with your travel plans – just give our Travel Consultants a call.

SAVE up to £1300 on the combined individual prices when you book Australian and New Zealand Adventure

SAVE up to £100 on Australian Adventure per person on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Save up to £500 on New Zealand Adventure per person on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Holiday Name	Prices from:	Sep 22, 2018	Oct 18	Nov 3	Nov 1	Nov 17	Jan 31, 2019	Feb 16	Feb 14	Mar 2	Mar 7	Mar 23	Apr 4	Apr 20	May 9	Sep 5	Sep 21	Oct 17	Nov 2	Nov 7	Nov 23
Australian Adventure (AZ723)	19 nights*	-	4999	-	5049	-	5299	-	5299	-	5249	-	5099 4999	-	4799 4699	5099 4999	-	5399	-	5299 5199	-
New Zealand Adventure (AZ079)	18 nights**	4599 4099	-	4599 4299	-	4599 4299	-	4849 4449	-	4749 4449	-	4699 4349	-	4499 4049	-	-	4399 4149	-	4449 4299	-	4449 4299
Holiday Name	Prices from:	Oct 18	Nov 1	Jan 31, 2019	Feb 14	Mar 7	Apr 4	Sep 5	Oct 17	Nov 7	Nov 23										
Australian and New Zealand Adventure (AZN01)	34 nights*	-	9298 7998	-	9348 8048	-	9798 8498	-	9748 8448	-	9598 8298	-	9048 7748	-	-	9148 7848	-	9698 8398	-	9498 8198	-

Australian Adventure and New Zealand Adventure. Holiday code: AZN01. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **Optional travel insurance:** Reductions apply of £143 (18 and 19 nights) or £283 (34 nights) if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. *Includes two nights aboard aircraft. **Includes three nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): Australian Adventure from £1299; New Zealand Adventure from £1299; Australian and New Zealand Adventure from £2598.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Australian Adventure (AZ723): Price based on the scheduled services of Qantas from Heathrow direct to Perth, returning from Melbourne with Qantas, via Perth. New Zealand Adventure (AZ079): Prices based on the scheduled services of Singapore Airlines and Air New Zealand from Heathrow to Christchurch, returning from Auckland via Singapore. Australian and New Zealand Adventure (AZN01): Price based on the scheduled services of Qantas from Heathrow direct to Perth, returning from Auckland via Sydney stopping in Singapore. To take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please see the flight information at the back of this brochure or call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.



RAIL

Marvel at the vibrant colours of the Bay of Islands

New Zealand Contrasts

Discover New Zealand's stunning variety of scenery and amazing natural wonders, from hot springs and geysers to glaciers and mountains.

26 nights[†] from £5849[†]

Including optional travel insurance or a reduction of £248 if not required[§]

Including... VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165

23 nights in hotels and 3 in flight

47 meals: 23 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 23 dinners

Excursions and visits... City tour of Auckland • Visit Waitangi Treaty Grounds • Cruise through the Bay of Islands • Waitomo Caves walking tour and boat trip • Maori concert and feast • Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley and Maori Arts and Crafts Institute • Scenic drive past Lake Taupo and along the Desert Road • Wellington sightseeing tour • Inter-island cruise via Marlborough Sounds • Scenic drive through the winelands and visit to a winery • Journey aboard the TranzAlpine train • A ride on Queenstown's Skyline Gondola and dinner at the top • Visit the gold-mining town of Arrowtown • Tour of Fiordland National Park and cruise across Milford Sound • Lakes District Museum in Arrowtown • Scenic drive through Mount Cook region • Visit to Auckland Museum

Plus all this... Optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or a reduction if not required[§] • Return flights and transfers • Saga tour manager • Welcome drink reception • Portage at all hotels.

To find out more visit saga.co.uk/nzcontrasts

SAVE up to £350 per person on selected departures when you book by June 29, 2018

Nights	Sep 24, 2018	Oct 15	Nov 5	Nov 12	Jan 7, 2019	Jan 28	Feb 11	Feb 25	Apr 8	Sep 23	Oct 14	Nov 4
26 [†]	6099 5849	6249 6149	6449	6399 6249	6849 6799	6799 6749	6749 6649	6749 6499	6299 5949	6199 5899	6299 6199	6399 6299

New Zealand Contrasts. Holiday code: AZ069. All prices are £s per person based on two people sharing, include savings as advertised and may only be available for a limited number of bookings. Prices may change and current prices will be confirmed at the time of booking. Please see the enclosed Essential Information. **† Optional travel insurance:** A reduction of £248 applies if you do not need the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights – see page 165 for details. **§ Includes** three nights aboard aircraft. **Single rooms:** (supplement per person, per tour): £1799 (all 2018 dates); £1849 (all 2019 dates), subject to availability. For the latest prices and offers, visit saga.co.uk/holidays.

TRAVEL INFORMATION: Prices based on the scheduled services of Air New Zealand from Heathrow to Auckland returning from Christchurch via Los Angeles. Alternatively fly with Emirates from Heathrow to Auckland and return from Christchurch via Dubai (a supplement may apply). To fly from your local airport or take advantage of our flight upgrade deals (both subject to availability and extra charges may apply), please call for details. Domestic flights are available as part of Saga's VIP door-to-door travel service – see page 165 for details.

Days 1-2: UK-Auckland. After taking Saga's included UK door-to-door travel service to the airport. Fly to Auckland, arriving on day three. **Day 3: Auckland.** You are met at the airport and taken to the Rydges Auckland Hotel (4Q) for a two-night stay. **Day 4: Auckland.** Included half-day city sightseeing tour and visit to Pukekawa volcano. **Day 5: Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Included visit to Waitangi Treaty Grounds, where the famous Treaty of Waitangi was signed. Stay three nights at the Kingsgate Hotel Autolodge (3Q). **Day 6-7: Bay of Islands.** Included Bay of Islands cruise on day six. **Day 8: Bay of Islands-Hamilton.** Travel to Hamilton. Stay at the Distinction Hotel Hamilton (3Q). **Day 9: Hamilton-Waitomo-Rotorua.** Included tour of Waitomo Caves and boat trip. Stay two nights at the Distinction Rotorua (4Q). **Day 10: Rotorua.** An included visit to the Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley and New Zealand Maori Arts and Crafts Institute, plus a hangi dinner at Tamaki Heritage Experience. **Days 11-12: Rotorua-Wellington.** Included city tour of Wellington on day 12. Stay two nights at the Novotel Wellington (3Q). **Day 13: Wellington-Picton.** Ferry to Picton through the Marlborough Sounds. Enjoy a wine tasting in Blenheim before transferring to Picton Yacht Club (3Q) where you will stay overnight. **Day 14: Nelson-Hammer Springs.** Enjoy the morning at leisure in Nelson, the transfer to Hamner Springs where you will stay two nights at the Heritage Hamner Springs (3Q). **Day 15: Hamner Springs-Springfield-Franz Josef.** Travel by coach to Springfield, where you'll board the TranzAlpine train journeying to Arthur's Pass. You'll then continue by road to Franz Josef. Stay overnight at the Scenic Franz Josef Glacier Hotel (3Q). **Day 17: Franz Josef-Queenstown.** Spend three nights at the Copthorne Lakefront Resort (4Q). **Days 18-19: Queenstown.** Included ride on the Skyline Gondola and dinner on either

day 18 or 19. **Day 20: Queenstown-Te Anau.** Visit the gold-rush town of Arrowtown en route to Te Anau. Stay two nights at the Distinction Luxmore Hotel (3Q). **Day 21: Te Anau.** Included full-day tour of Fiordland National Park, with a picnic lunch and a cruise on the fjord waters. **Day 22: Te Anau-Dunedin.** Included tour of Dunedin. Stay at the Mercure Leisure Lodge (2Q) for three nights. Please note: departures in 2019 will stay instead at the Scenic Hotel, Southern Cross, Dunedin. **Day 23: Dunedin.** At leisure. Perhaps join an optional train journey. **Day 24: Dunedin.** At leisure. **Day 25: Dunedin-Lake Ohau.** View the Moeraki Boulders and Waitaki Valley lakes en route to Lake Ohau Lodge (2Q) where you stay overnight. Enjoy a farewell dinner tonight. **Day 26: Lake Ohau-Christchurch-UK.** Travel to Christchurch airport for your overnight flight to the UK. **Day 27: UK.** Arrive in the UK this morning for your included UK door-to-door travel service.

Exclusively for solo travellers

26 nights[†] from £7999 departing October 29 (£7999), 2018 and February 18 (£8699 **£8499**) and October 28 (£8199), 2019. **Holiday code: AF301.**

Extend your holiday

Auckland. 2 nights from £249. Breakfasts included.

Available when flying with Air New Zealand:

Fiji. 4 nights from £899 £749. Breakfasts and one night at an Auckland airport hotel included.

Available when flying with Emirates:

Dubai. 2 nights from £379. Breakfasts included. For more information visit saga.co.uk/nzcontrasts

Independent travel

Saga can help you with your travel plans – just give our Travel Consultants a call.

Booking conditions

Holiday and cruise booking terms and conditions

Your contract is with ST&H Ltd, trading as Saga Holidays or with Saga Cruises Ltd for cruises aboard Saga Pearl II, Saga Sapphire and Spirit of Discovery ('Saga' or 'we' or 'our' or 'us'). For cruises aboard Saga's vessels Saga Sapphire, Saga Pearl II and Spirit of Discovery, ST&H Ltd acts as agent for Saga Cruises Ltd, the ships owner and your contract is with Saga Cruises Ltd and subject to these booking conditions. These terms and conditions, along with the documents referred herein, apply to your holiday booked and form your contract with us. It is important that you read these conditions as they not only define our obligations to you but also impose some important commitments upon you. If any part of these booking conditions is found by any court or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity will not affect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect.

1. Your holiday contract

When making a booking you guarantee that you have the authority to accept, and do accept on behalf of your party, the terms of these booking conditions. Your contract is created when you confirm your holiday, you pay either a deposit or the full balance due and we issue a confirmation invoice. It is your responsibility to check the accuracy of the details you provide upon booking, ensuring passenger name details exactly match passport details. If any of the details on the confirmation invoice are incorrect, you must notify us immediately. We will pass on any additional charges incurred as a result of these details not being correct. We reserve the right to refuse to accept and/or not proceed with any booking at any time at our sole discretion. This contract is governed by English law and the jurisdiction of the English courts. A complaint may be referred to arbitration – see section 10.

2. Age qualification

Saga holidays and cruises are for anyone aged 50 or over. A travelling companion or family member travelling with you may be aged 40 or over. Please note there may be non-Saga guests (including children) in residence during your holiday, for whose behaviour we cannot accept responsibility.

3. Your financial protection

Saga Holidays is a trading name of ST&H Ltd. ST&H Ltd and Saga Cruises Ltd are members of ABTA, with membership numbers W8164 and W8179 respectively. ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. Saga is obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the alternative dispute resolution schemes available to you if you have a complaint, contact ABTA, 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ. Tel 020 3117 0500 or visit abta.com. ST&H Ltd also holds an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 0308). All the flights and flight-inclusive holidays are financially protected by the ATOL scheme. When you pay you will be supplied with an ATOL Certificate. Please ask for it and check to ensure that everything you have booked (flights, hotels and other services) is listed on it. For more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: www.atol.org.uk/ATOLCertificate. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. Holiday organisers are required by law to state arrangements for the repatriation of customers in the event of insolvency. In the unlikely event of Saga becoming insolvent the CAA/ABTA will ensure that you are not stranded abroad and you would be refunded any money that you have already paid us. Items not purchased through Saga will not be protected under the Saga ABTA or ATOL licences. ST&H Ltd is also licensed by the Irish Commission for Aviation Regulation (Licence No. T. A. 0598) to carry on business in the Republic of Ireland as a travel agent.

Delay cover: If you are delayed at point of departure, we will do our best to arrange meals plus accommodation on overnight delays.

4. Your holiday price

Price
Holiday prices can be influenced by taxes such as air passenger duty, aircraft insurance, security, fuel and other associated costs. Our prices are affected by these, as well as exchange rates, suppliers' costs and economic trends. The guide prices shown in our brochures are based on current charges and costs but they may go up or down. We reserve the right to alter the prices of any of the holidays shown in our brochures and will notify you of the current price prior to any booking – please call us or visit our website for the most up-to-date prices. Our holidays, and the prices at which they are advertised, are based on flight availability and a limited number of specially negotiated prices at the time of going to print; they are always subject to availability and flight supplements may apply. You will be advised of any differences to any elements of the holiday, including the price, before your booking is confirmed. Once booked, the cost of your holiday cannot be increased unless you amend your booking. However, Saga reserves the right not to be legally bound in the case of incorrect pricing and acknowledgement of such an error does not mean acceptance of it. Please note that local taxes are not included within the holiday package and where necessary these will need to be paid locally by you. We will wherever possible advise you at the time of booking if these apply, but please bear in mind that local taxes may be imposed after you have made your booking. Should you choose not to proceed, this will be treated as a cancellation (see "If you cancel your holiday arrangements").

Optional ad-hoc services

We provide you with the option to specifically request extras which are in addition to or adaptations of our standard packages. Prices for extensions, extra accommodation, upgrades, additional flights that are not part of a standard Saga allocation and domestic flights ('ad-hoc services') can vary depending on when you book. Please note that adding an ad-hoc service may result in additional charges to our standard packages due to changes in flight dates, changes to our standard allocated accommodation periods and additional costs passed to us from third party suppliers. You will be notified of the total price of your holiday prior to booking and any increase to your deposit. Please note where a flight upgrade has been booked and there is a change of airline prior to your departure date it may not be possible to offer an equivalent upgrade or there may be an additional cost payable. In this situation we will offer you the opportunity to revert to economy class and refund you the cost of the upgrade, pay any additional costs for the equivalent upgrade or cancel with a full refund of all monies paid. Compensation will not be payable.

Price Promise (Saga Pearl II, Saga Sapphire and Spirit of Discovery only)

Should we ever cut our prices or bring in a new special offer later on (optional ad-hoc services are excluded), we'll work out the difference and pass the value of the saving back to you. This applies as long as the discounted holiday is the same package offered under the same terms of sale (which means the full terms that apply to your holiday contract, including your cabin grade and whether your cabin is allocated at the time of booking or at embarkation). In calculating any possible saving due, we'll take into consideration all offers and discounts that were applied at the time of booking and compare the overall price that you've been charged with the current price. We will pass on the value of the saving in the form of a higher grade cabin, on-board credit or other value added benefit.

Exchange rates

Prices are based on exchange rates published in the Financial Times World Currency Guide on Monday February 20, 2017. The applicable rates were as follows: Australian dollar 1.6216, Canadian dollar 1.6298, Caribbean dollar 3.3565, euro 1.1695, Japanese yen 140.2581, New Zealand dollar 1.7291, South African rand 16.2806, Swiss franc 1.2445, Thai baht 43.4983, US dollar 1.2431. Prices for cruises aboard Saga Sapphire departing between

April 13, 2017 and January 6, 2018 and for cruises aboard Saga Pearl II departing between April 11, 2017 and January 7, 2018 are based on the following exchange rates published in the Financial Times World Currency Guide on Monday January 18, 2016: Canadian dollar 2.0727, Danish krone 9.7510, euro 1.3065, Norwegian krone 12.6070, Swedish krona 12.2663, US dollar 1.4309. Prices for cruises aboard Saga Sapphire departing between January 7, 2018 and April 2, 2018 and for cruises aboard Saga Pearl II departing between January 8, 2018 and April 2, 2018 are based on exchange rates published in the Financial Times World Currency Guide on Monday July 11, 2018. The applicable rates were as follows: euro 1.1745, Norwegian krone 11.0737, US dollar 1.296. Prices for cruises aboard Saga Sapphire departing between April 3, 2018 and January 19, 2019 and for cruises aboard Saga Pearl II departing between April 3, 2018 and January 3, 2019 are based on exchange rates published in the Financial Times World Currency Guide on Monday February 20, 2017. The applicable exchange rates were as follows: Canadian dollar 1.6298, Danish krone 8.6933, euro 1.1695, Norwegian krone 10.3626, Swedish krona 11.0611, US dollar 1.2431. Prices for cruises aboard Saga Pearl II departing between January 4, 2019 and April 10, 2019 and for cruises aboard Saga Sapphire departing between January 20, 2019 and April 10, 2019 are based on exchange rates published in the Financial Times World Currency Guide on Tuesday June 13, 2017. The applicable rates were as follows: euro 1.1360, Norwegian krone 10.7354, South African rand 16.2703, US dollar 1.2730. Prices for cruises aboard Saga Sapphire departing between April 11, 2019 and March 14, 2020 and for cruises aboard Spirit of Discovery departing between July 10, 2019 and March 1, 2020 are based on exchange rates published in the Financial Times World Currency Guide on Tuesday July 11, 2017. The applicable rates were as follows: Canadian dollar 1.6594, Danish krone 8.3632, Eastern Caribbean dollar 3.4674, euro 1.1246, Norwegian krone 10.7014, Swedish krona 10.8327, US dollar 1.2842.

5. Paying for your holiday

When you book your holiday, you must pay a deposit payment. Unless you are otherwise advised, bookings made within the balance due date must be paid in full at the time of booking and we cannot confirm your booking until full payment is received. Payment can be paid by credit card, debit card or by cheque.

Deposits

The following deposits are payable per person when you book your holiday:
Europe and the Mediterranean and river cruises – £150 or 10% of the holiday cost, whichever is the greater.
Long haul – £175 or 10% of the holiday cost, whichever is the greater.
UK holidays – £60 (plus £8.50 if you require our optional insurance and cancellation rights). (See Additional cancellation rights in Section 8).
Ocean cruises – £200 or 15% of the holiday cost, whichever is the greater, up to a maximum of £1,000.
Oberammergau 2020 – An initial deposit of £200, plus a further deposit of £400 is payable 300 days before departure.
Certain holidays may require a higher deposit or full payment. You will be advised if this is the case at the time of booking.

Balance due date

The balance of the price of your booking must be paid before your departure date. The holiday you have chosen determines when you need to pay the balance. The balance is due at least:
90 days before departure for a Saga ocean cruise aboard Saga Sapphire, Saga Pearl II or Spirit of Discovery
56 days before departure for holidays in mainland Britain of five nights or more
28 days before departure for holidays in mainland Britain of less than five nights, and for Christmas and New Year holidays in mainland Britain
75 days before departure for all other holidays unless otherwise stated at the time of booking and stated on your confirmation invoice. If the balance is not paid in time, we reserve the right to cancel your travel arrangements and retain your deposit paid to cover costs that we have incurred.

Credit card and cheque fees

There is no charge for payments made by debit card, credit card or American Express.

Each cheque is subject to a £3 administrative charge and should be made payable to Saga Holidays with your name, address and booking references written on the back. Please send cheques to Saga Holidays, Enbrook Park, Folkestone, Kent CT20 3SE.

Refunds

If you are entitled to any refunds relating to your booking, this will go to the lead passenger who made the booking, usually by the same payment method that was used to pay Saga. In the case of card payment, refund(s) will be made to the appropriate card account(s). If a payment has been made in the form of a voucher any refund, if applicable, will be refunded by voucher. Any fees incurred when making a payment will not be refunded unless Saga causes the cancellation. No refund is available after your departure date if you take part of the holiday only, or vary or extend the holiday arrangements.

6. Transfers and changes to your holiday

Transfers and changes to special offers are not permitted.

Insufficient bookings

Our 'Guaranteed Departures' will not be cancelled due to insufficient demand. If we need to cancel any other holiday due to insufficient demand, we will do so before the balance due date.

Transferring your booking

If you are genuinely prevented from taking the holiday, you may transfer your booking to another suitable person who is able to comply with these conditions, which will still apply. Both you and the person you are transferring to shall be responsible for paying all costs incurred by us in arranging the transfer, plus any charges imposed upon us.

If you change your holiday arrangements

If you wish to change your travel arrangements, for example, your accommodation, we will do our utmost to make these changes but they cannot be guaranteed. A single supplement may apply if changing from twin to single occupancy. For cruises, if you wish to change your cabin grade or amend to a cabin allocated on departure, cancellation charges will apply as detailed opposite. If you wish to change the departure date of your holiday or cruise, you will need to cancel your existing holiday and re-book the new one – cancellation charges will apply as detailed opposite.

Any request for a change must be from the person who made the booking. If you make changes before the balance due date, you will be asked to pay an administrative charge of £20 per person for all UK holidays; £25 per person for all Saga ocean cruise holidays aboard Saga Sapphire, Saga Pearl II or Spirit of Discovery; and £40 per person for all other holidays, for each amendment, plus further charges we may incur in making this alteration. Please note some alterations may incur a 100% cancellation charge for that element of your travel arrangements. Any changes you make after the balance due date will be treated as a cancellation by you, and cancellation charges will apply (as set out in the table opposite).

If you cancel your holiday arrangements

If you, or any member of your party, need to cancel your travel arrangements at any time, you must inform us in writing before the departure date. The letter of cancellation should be signed by the first named person on the holiday confirmation invoice, which must be returned along with any travel tickets received. Please send to Cancellations, Enbrook Park, Folkestone, Kent, CT20 3SE. If you are cancelling within 14 days of your departure date please telephone us on 0800 092 0920 (0800 068 5058 for river cruises). The cancellation will be effective from the date it is received at our offices. As we incur costs in cancelling your travel arrangements, you must pay the applicable cancellation charges as per the table opposite. We will deduct the cost of any UK connecting or domestic flights. Customers who have included the optional travel insurance, benefit from additional cancellation rights (see 'Additional cancellation rights' under Section 8).

For holidays in mainland Britain, if you have to cancel your holiday because of illness or death of you or a member of your party, we will refund all your holiday payments except for a handling fee of £60 per person, provided we receive a valid medical certificate.

If we change your holiday arrangements

Occasionally we may have to make changes and we reserve the right to do so at any time. 'Minor Change' means that there has been a small change to your holiday. Minor changes include, but are not limited to a change in airline carrier; closing of hotel facilities for improvement; flights becoming indirect; building works; change to advertised amenities; change to itineraries; change to included and optional excursions and entertainment.

'Major Change' these include, but are not limited to a significant change of resort or holiday duration,

For all holidays to Europe and the Mediterranean, Travellers World holidays, river cruises, non Saga ocean cruises and holidays in Ireland, the Channel Islands, Isles of Scilly or Oberammergau 2020#.

A	B	C	D
(see below grid for column descriptions)			

75 days or more	Loss of deposit	Nil	Nil
43-74 days	50% of holiday price*	£20	£10
29-42 days	70% of holiday price*	£30	£15
15-28 days	90% of holiday price*	£50	£20
14 days or less	100% of holiday price*	£50	£20

For all holidays of five nights or more in mainland Britain#.

A	B	C	D
(see below grid for column descriptions)			

56 (28) days or more	Loss of deposit	Nil	Nil
43-55 days	50% of holiday price*	£10	£5
29-42 (22-27) days	70% of holiday price*	£15	£10
15-28 (15-21) days	90% of holiday price*	£20	£15
14 days or less	100% of holiday price*	£20	£15

Numbers in brackets apply to holidays of less than five nights in mainland Britain, and to Christmas and New Year holidays in mainland Britain.

For all Saga ocean cruises aboard Saga Pearl II, Saga Sapphire and Spirit of Discovery#.

A	B	C	D
(see below grid for column descriptions)			

90 days or more	Loss of deposit	Nil	Nil
56-89 days	60% of holiday price*	£20	£10
29-55 days	75% of holiday price*	£20	£10
15-28 days	90% of holiday price*	£30	£15
14 days or less	100% of holiday price*	£50	£20

For mystery holidays**

A	B	C	D
(see below grid for column descriptions)			

75 days or more	loss of deposit	Nil	Nil
43-74 days	50% of holiday price	£20	£10
29-42 days	70% of holiday price	£30	£15
28 days or less	100% of holiday price	£50	£20

- (A) Period before departure within which notice of cancellation or major change is received by us or notified to you
- (B) Cancellation charge if you cancel your holiday (plus ad-hoc charges incurred)
- (C) Compensation if we make a major change which you accept (price reduction)
- (D) Compensation if we make a major change and you cancel your holiday (voucher)

#Please note that for certain holidays the cancellation charge will be 100%. You will be advised of this at the time of booking.

**Mystery holidays - approximately 28 days prior to departure, we will advise you of your allocated hotel. Any changes made prior to us advising you of your allocated hotel will be subject to our usual terms and conditions. If you cancel your holiday, you will be subject to charges in accordance with the above table.

*Or deposit if higher.

where your stay is three nights or more; a change of accommodation to that of a lower Q or Berlitz rating category for three or more nights; a change in departure date; a change of departure airport (except between London airports, between Birmingham and East Midlands airports, between Sheffield, Doncaster, Manchester and Leeds Bradford airports, or between Liverpool and Manchester); or your cruise being cancelled by the cruise company or shipping line.

'Force Majeure' means an event, which due to unusual and unforeseeable circumstances is beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised. These include,

but are not limited to: actual or expected war, riots, civil strife, terrorist activity, Government action or restraint, industrial disputes, natural or nuclear disasters, fire, adverse weather conditions including hurricanes, changing water levels or closure of locks, epidemics, health risks, unavoidable technical problems with transport, damage and accidents from machinery or engines, closed or congested airports.

The Saga holiday promise

We plan the holiday arrangements many months in advance and, although unlikely, we may need to make changes and we reserve the right to do so at any time. We shall endeavour to advise you of Minor Changes as soon as we are aware of them or when we send you your final tickets. Please note we will not pay compensation or offer alternative options if we make a Minor Change. If we make a Major Change to your holiday, we will inform you as soon as reasonably possible. If there is time before your departure, you will have the choice of either accepting the change of arrangements, accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements, if available, or cancelling your booked holiday and receiving a full refund of all monies paid plus compensation as detailed in the table opposite. Please note that where the Major Change is caused by an event of Force Majeure compensation will not be payable.

Any compensation paid to you by Saga does not exclude you from claiming more from your insurer if you are entitled to do so. Please note that we do not have any responsibility or liability for any consequential loss you may incur from arrangements you have made with any other party or parties.

If we cancel your holiday

We reserve the right to cancel your travel arrangements, for example, when the minimum number of clients required to operate a tour is not reached.

We will not cancel your travel arrangements after the balance due date, except for reasons of Force Majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. If cancelled due to Force Majeure you can either have a full refund or, where

Optional travel insurance: For UK residents only, insurance, underwritten by Great Lakes Insurance SE, UK Branch, is offered with all our overseas holidays, river cruises and ocean cruises unless otherwise stated and subject to terms and conditions. A policy document will be sent with your confirmation invoice. A summary of the cover is shown below.

(For holidays in mainland Britain please call for a summary of cover.)

Summary of cover

1. (a) Medical Expenses up to £5,000,000
(b) Hospital Benefit £20 per day (max. £500)
2. Curtailment up to £7,500 for holidays and river cruises, up to £10,000 for European ocean cruises, up to £50,000 for worldwide ocean cruises
3. Personal Accident up to £15,000
4. Criminal Injury Benefit up to £100,000
5. (a) Baggage up to £1,500 or up to £2,500 for ocean cruises
i) Single Article limit £250 or £300 for ocean cruises
ii) Overall Valuables limit £350
(b) Temporarily Lost Baggage over 12 hours up to £100 or up to £150 for ocean cruises
6. Money and Documents up to £500
Cash limit £200
7. Loss of Passport Expenses up to £200
8. Personal Liability up to £1,000,000
9. Missed Departure up to £500 (Europe), up to £1,000 (worldwide)
10. Travel Delay - Transport
(a) Deposit/Cancellation Charges up to £7,500
(b) Compensation up to £150
11. Legal Expenses (claims for compensation for personal injury or death) up to £50,000

For sections 1(a), 2, 5(a), 6 and 10(a) above, the first £70 of each and every claim is excluded.

Please note that the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights are only available for overseas holidays where the included cruise, flights or ferry elements of the holiday are taken. If you arrange your own travel abroad, you will not be covered and should make alternative arrangements.

If you feel you need increased baggage cover please check your home contents insurance policy first, as most people can have their personal possessions insured under this policy while they are away.

Insurance policy document

If you choose to take the insurance we'll send you the insurance policy document with your holiday confirmation/invoice, or you can call us to request it earlier. If the policy does not meet your requirements, you are entitled to cancel at any time prior to your date of departure. The policy document contains full details of the cover provided, our complaints procedure, terms and exclusions – we recommend you read it carefully.

available, accept an offer of alternative comparable travel arrangements (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of lower value). Compensation is not payable in these circumstances and we do not accept any responsibility for any loss or expenses of any third party provision.

7. Insurance

You must be adequately insured for all ocean cruises and holidays outside mainland Britain to cover all contingencies such as medical expenses, repatriation and baggage cover.

If you did not purchase the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights, or if we're unable to offer our optional cover, we advise that you arrange adequate insurance cover as soon as possible. For your peace of mind, please ensure that your alternative policy includes cancellation cover for the total cost of your holiday and that you are adequately insured for all your needs, including medical emergencies. Please also make sure your insurance is valid from the time of booking until your return from holiday.

Bookings made 18 months or more before departure

(This section only applies to holidays offered with optional insurance and additional cancellation rights.) The travel insurance cannot be offered with holidays booked more than 18 months before departure. Customers who wish to include the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights will have their booking held until 18 months before the departure date. Should you need to cancel prior to your booking being confirmed, a full refund will be available. Once within 18 months of departure, the optional travel insurance and additional cancellation rights can be added and the holiday confirmed. This is subject to the normal insurance policy conditions and Saga's booking conditions.

8. Additional cancellation rights

Where you have chosen to include the optional travel insurance the following rights shall apply:

For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

Business Associate – Anyone who works at your place of business in the UK, who has to be in work in order for you to be able to go on your trip. A senior manager or director of your business must agree to this.

Close Relative – Your marital/civil partner, parent, parent-in-law, child, grandchild, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother, sister, brother-in-law, sister-in-law or fiancé(e).

Home – The address where you live permanently in the British Isles.

You/Your – The person(s) named on the booking invoice/holiday confirmation issued by Saga.

Summary of rights: We will refund all the money you have paid to us, less an administration fee of £80 (£60 for UK holidays) per person if the cancellation is due to:

- unexpected illness or death of you or a member of your party;
- death or disablement (by accidental bodily injury or sickness) of your Close Relative or Business Associate, or of any person with whom you had arranged temporarily to reside during your holiday;
- jury service, attendance solely as a witness at a court of law or redundancy (provided your employment has been on a continuous full time basis with the same employer for at least 24 months);
- accidental damage to your home through fire, storm or flooding within 14 days of the planned departure date, rendering it uninhabitable.

We will deduct the cost of any UK connecting or domestic flights and any cancellation charges from the suppliers of any ad-hoc service. You must send us a valid medical certificate for (a) or (b) above or the relevant official documentation for (c) or (d) as soon as is practicable, otherwise we will be unable to refund you. All travel documents must be returned to Saga. If you cancel for other reasons, you must still notify Saga in writing. We reserve the right to impose cancellation charges should you cancel your booking due to alteration of airline, aircraft type, destination airport, flight routing or flight timings.

We will not be liable for cancellations when, at the time of booking the holiday, the person whose condition gives rise to the cancellation:

- had an illness in the past 12 months that has required treatment from a doctor, unless the condition was disclosed to and accepted by us;
- is travelling against the advice of a medical practitioner or for the purpose of obtaining medical treatment abroad;
- is receiving, on a waiting list for, or has knowledge of the need for in-patient treatment for any condition unless the medical condition for which you are on a waiting list for inpatient treatment has been disclosed to us and accepted by us. Should you

cancel as a direct result of you undergoing the inpatient treatment for which you are on a waiting list additional cancellation rights will not be provided;

- is expected to give birth 12 weeks (16 weeks in the case of multiple pregnancy) before your planned return date;
 - has been given a terminal prognosis by a medical practitioner.
- We will not be liable for cancellations arising directly or indirectly from:
- acts of terrorism in countries to which the Foreign and Commonwealth Office has advised against travelling;
 - an accident or breakdown of the vehicle in which you are travelling for which a professional repairer's report is not provided;
 - breakdown of any vehicle in which you are travelling if the vehicle is owned by you and has not been serviced properly or maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions;
 - withdrawal from service (temporary or otherwise) of an aircraft or sea vessel on the recommendation of the Civil Aviation Authority or a Port Authority, or any similar body in any country;
 - redundancy caused by, or resulting from, misconduct leading to dismissal, from resignation or voluntary redundancy, or where a warning or notification of redundancy was given prior to the date the optional insurance policy was purchased by you;
 - suicide or attempted suicide, intentional self-injury, the effect of intoxicating liquors or drugs or flying other than as a passenger in a fully licensed passenger carrying aircraft. This exclusion applies not only to the insured persons but also to close relatives or other persons whose health may affect your decision to travel or cut short your trip;
 - any circumstance arising after the date of booking, but prior to the date of issue of the optional insurance policy purchased by you.

9. Responsibility for your holiday

Saga's responsibility

Saga is responsible for the proper performance of the contract. We will not be liable for any failure or improper performance where reasonable care and skill has been exercised or where such failure or improper performance is:

- attributable to you or any member of your party;
- attributable to a third party unconnected with the provision of your holiday and is unforeseeable or unavoidable;
- due to an event which Saga or our suppliers, even with all due care, could not foresee or forestall. In all cases, except where death or personal injury results, the liability of Saga and any company within the Saga Group (its employees, agents and subcontractors) is limited to twice the price of your holiday. Our liability for any damages (including in the event of death or personal injury) arising from non-performance or improper performance of the contract will also be limited to the limit imposed by:
 - the company that provides transportation for your holiday; and
 - any relevant international convention which we hereby incorporate into this contract for the benefit of Saga. You agree to be bound by the transport company's terms and conditions (including any limitations or exclusions of liability) which will also apply to your contract with Saga. Copies of each transport company's terms and conditions or the international conventions can be provided on request. Under EU law, in the event of denied boarding, cancellation or delay to your flight after you have checked in, you may be entitled to compensation from your airline. If you are unhappy with your airline's response, you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority (telephone 020 7453 6888 or visit www.caa.co.uk/passengers). Any entitlement to compensation from Saga shall be offset by any payment made to you by your airline or third party. You agree to assign to Saga any rights that you may have against a third party or person which have caused or contributed to our legal liability to you or which result in us incurring costs on your behalf. You agree that you will provide us, or our insurers, with all reasonable assistance to pursue a claim against any third party or person.

After departure

If, after the departure date, a significant proportion of the holiday cannot be provided, where possible we will make alternative holiday arrangements for you and, where appropriate, refund any difference in price.

If alternative arrangements are not possible, or if you immediately notify us of good reason not to accept them, we will repatriate you to the United Kingdom as soon as reasonably possible and by means of equivalent transport, where available.

Your responsibility

Saga kindly requests your co-operation and consideration for others while on holiday and reserves the right to curtail your holiday if, in our view, your conduct or behaviour is disruptive, antisocial, or otherwise unacceptable. In such an event, no compensation or refund will be payable and you will be liable to pay any additional expenses reasonably incurred in arranging the curtailment.

In addition you must comply with the terms and conditions of the third party suppliers of any transport or accommodation element of your holiday. Failure by you to observe such terms and conditions which are incorporated into this contract and available upon request may affect any compensation or liability we may have towards you.

Medical information

You are responsible for ensuring that any existing medical conditions are declared to us before you book your holiday for you and your party or, if newly diagnosed, before your date of departure.

If there is any change in your medical conditions or you develop a new medical condition, please call us to see if we can continue to offer our optional insurance. The insurance company will not accept a claim as valid if you do not do this.

In addition, there are other instances where cover is not available under the Medical Expenses or Curtailment sections of our Saga Travel Insurance policy Booklet. These include where the person(s) making the claim:

- does not follow the advice of a medical practitioner
- is travelling to get medical treatment abroad
- has been given a terminal prognosis by a medical practitioner
- is expected to give birth within 12 weeks (16 weeks in the case of a multiple pregnancy) of arrival home.

The policy booklet contains full details of the medical cover provided along with the terms and exclusions. We recommend you read it carefully.

Please note: Regardless of whether you take out the optional travel insurance, for cruises, women who are up to 24 weeks pregnant at the end of the holiday are required to provide a medical certificate of fitness to travel. We cannot carry passengers who will be up to 24 weeks or more pregnant at the end of the holiday. We reserve the right to request a medical certificate at any stage of pregnancy and to refuse travel if we and/or the Master of the ship are not satisfied that you will be safe during your holiday. The doctors aboard the ships may not be qualified to deliver babies on board, or to offer pre or postnatal treatment, and no responsibility is accepted by Saga in respect of the ability to provide such services or equipment. For air travel, you are subject to the terms and conditions of your airline, who have their own policies. Please let us know if you are pregnant or become pregnant prior to departure. Please also refer to Mobility and Assistance in section 12.

10. If you have a complaint

We aim to provide you with an enjoyable and relaxing holiday. In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday arrangements it is imperative that you report it to our representative or locally appointed agent or hotel director as soon as possible to give them the best opportunity to resolve any issues in resort. If you remain unhappy, please contact us within 28 days of returning home. You should send us a detailed covering letter of your complaint, quoting your holiday reference number. All correspondence should be addressed to: Customer Relations Department, Saga Holidays, Enbrook Park, Folkestone, Kent CT20 3SE. Alternatively, e-mail us at: customer.relations@saga.co.uk or call 01303 774122. If you do not contact Saga within 28 days of your return from holiday, this will affect Saga's ability to investigate your complaint and impact on the way your complaint is dealt with. As a Member of ABTA, we are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. We can also offer you ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute. If we can't resolve your complaint, go to www.abta.com to use ABTA's simple procedure. Further information on the Code and ABTA's assistance in resolving disputes can be found on www.abta.com. You can also access the European Commission Online Dispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR platform is a means of registering your complaint with us; it will not determine how your complaint should be resolved.

11. Data protection

Any personal data you provide will be held securely and for the purpose you have provided it, in accordance with data protection legislation. We may need to disclose personal data to a third party including outside the European Economic Area (EEA) for the purpose of providing your holiday. In addition, your data may be disclosed to regulatory bodies or public authorities, such as customs or immigration, for the purposes of monitoring and/or enforcing compliance with any regulatory rules/codes; and it may be used for marketing, offering renewals, research and statistical purposes and crime prevention. Where you provide information about another person, we accept it on the basis that you have their permission to give us access to their personal data (including sensitive personal data) and that you have told them who we are and what we will use their data for, as set out above.

If Saga has obtained your permission to do so, they will also contact you by post, telephone, email or other means to tell you about offers, products and services that may be of interest to you. At any time you can opt out of receiving such information, revise the products you would like to hear about or change the method they use to communicate with you. You can update these preferences by calling 0800 092 3665. For further information about how the Saga Group uses your personal information, please visit saga.co.uk/privacy-policy or contact the Saga Group Data Protection Officer by email: data.protection@saga.co.uk or post: The Saga Building, Enbrook Park, Sandgate, Folkestone, Kent CT20 3SE.

12. Holiday information

Passports

You will need a valid passport for all overseas holidays featured. As requirements vary and can change without notice, we strongly advise you to ensure that your passport is valid for at least six months after the end of your holiday. We recommend that you have at least three blank pages in your passport to cover potential immigration formalities, which may be required in some countries.

We recommend that you also take your passport for identification purposes when taking domestic flights.

Visas

If you are a full British citizen resident in the UK for the majority of destinations, if required, Saga will obtain your visa or tourist card free of charge (postage is not included). We will advise you at the time of booking where you are responsible for obtaining your own visa. For Russian visas, Saga will obtain the paperwork and you will be responsible for purchasing the visa at the Russian visa centre. Should you be unable to obtain a visa for whatever reason and as a result are unable to travel, our usual cancellation fees apply. An application pack will be sent to you approximately 60 days before you travel (90 days for Russia). In order to obtain your visa, it is important that we receive your passport and any applicable documentation in good time before your holiday starts. If you return these documents late, you may incur an additional charge. Please note that you must confirm your nationality or status at the time of booking if you are not a full British citizen resident in the UK so that we can advise you of any applicable passport and visa requirements.

For passengers cruising into Libya, a group visa will be issued on arrival in Libya for all holders of UK passports, allowing you to go ashore independently and on an organised shore excursion. Passengers holding a US or Swiss passport will not be able to enter Libya. Passports must be valid for at least six months and must not contain evidence of a visit to Israel.

For passengers cruising into Algeria, a group visa will be issued prior to arrival for all holders of UK passports, allowing you to go ashore on an organised excursion only. Because of this, all Algerian excursions must be pre-booked. Passports must be valid for at least six months and must not contain evidence of a visit to Israel. It may be necessary for you to arrange your own individual visas for independent travel in some ports. For further information about passports and Saga's visa service call Saga on 0800 525 290 or email visa@saga.co.uk. If you are telephoning from outside the UK, please call +44 (0)1303 771138 (please note that this is not a freephone number).

Optional excursions, entertainment, activities and amenities

Full details of the optional excursions and Holiday Experience activities will be provided in the passenger itinerary sent to you before you travel. They will also be available to you in resort. We cannot guarantee that they will be available during your holiday and will only operate if sufficient people wish to take part. Optional excursions do not form part of your contract with Saga. Saga acts as a booking agent only for any optional excursion booked overseas through its resort or cruise staff, and your contract is with the supplier of the excursion. Excursions are sold subject to the laws of the country or state where purchased and to the exclusive jurisdiction

of the courts of that country or state. We have included them in the brochures to illustrate your choice, not as a recommendation to take part. Saga neither owns nor operates these facilities and they may not be maintained or operated with the comfort and safety of customers in mind. If you intend to take part, please check your insurance policy to ensure that you are covered for anything that may be considered hazardous. If you are in any doubt, you should contact your insurer. Please also note that any medical services on board our cruises are similarly provided by independent contractors, which do not form part of the holiday package and for which we cannot accept any responsibility.

Cabins – inside/outside guarantees

With these special offer fares, you are guaranteed the minimum grade of cabin shown in the brochure, just not the specific cabin. This will be allocated to you later on, sometimes as you embark the ship. If you choose not to accept your allocated cabin, which could be located anywhere on the ship, this is treated as a cancellation (see 'If you cancel your holiday'). There is the chance you may be upgraded, although this is subject to cabin availability and in no way forms part of this offer. Note that twin cabins may have two single beds or a double bed.

Mobility and assistance

Our ships have a limited number of cabins adapted for use by those with restricted mobility and we are limited as to the number of disabled passengers or passengers with reduced mobility that we can carry. We reserve the right to refuse the carriage of any person if carrying such a passenger would put us in breach of any applicable safety requirement or law. We also reserve the right to refuse carriage if the design of the vessel and/or the port infrastructure and equipment would make carriage unsafe or not operationally feasible.

We reserve the right to require that a disabled passenger or a passenger of reduced mobility is accompanied by another fare paying person capable of providing assistance to ensure compliance with any applicable safety requirement or law or if the design of the vessel and/or the port infrastructure and equipment means that a disabled passenger or person of reduced mobility cannot be carried in a safe or operationally feasible manner without the assistance of another person. Please advise us at the time of booking if you or any member of your party has reduced mobility, requires a specially adapted cabin or would require assistance in an emergency, or as soon as possible before departure should there be a change in circumstances. This is essential for travel by sea or inland waterways, as a risk assessment may need to be carried out prior to your departure. If you do not inform us of such a condition we will not be liable if an airline or cruise line refuses to accept you or any member of your party as a passenger. In the same respect, for land based holidays we need to be made aware of any special requirements that may affect your holiday as our representatives will only be able to provide support in an emergency. Under European law if you are disabled or have difficulty moving around, you can receive assistance when you fly. This free service is available to anyone with mobility problems, for example, because of your disability, age or a temporary injury. To take full advantage of the service you need to book at least 48 hours in advance of your flight. Please contact us as soon as possible prior to your departure. You can also visit our website at saga.co.uk. Please note that personal daily care cannot be provided by any member of the ship's staff.

Health formalities

We will advise you with your holiday confirmation of any vaccinations that are required as a condition of entry to the country(ies) that you are visiting. We recommend that you consult your doctor at least 12 weeks before departure, and they will advise you about any other vaccinations required. You may wish to refer to government health advice for your destination at fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/ or call the 24-hour phone line 0845 850 2829 – calls cost 4p per minute with BT; other network prices may vary. Please note: In the interests of the health and safety of fellow passengers, it is a condition of travel that passengers must use the hand sanitisers provided when embarking and disembarking our ships.

Travel advice and information

- The British Foreign and Commonwealth Office Travel Advice Unit provides up-to-date advice and safety information for British nationals travelling abroad. Please visit fco.gov.uk/travel.
- Some destinations can suffer extreme weather conditions.
- Travel information is provisional and approximate only. The final details are shown in your final travel documents (sent to you approximately 14 days before departure), which you should read carefully.
- Saga can accept no responsibility if you purchase connecting travel independently, and your holiday flight details subsequently change.

- Direct flights are not necessarily non-stop and may have to make an intermediate stop en route.
- Where a meal or snack is included on your flight, this is provided by the airline on a complimentary basis and has no cash value. Should the airline not offer this service for whatever reason, or your flight is amended to an airline which does not give refreshments, no refund shall be made.
- Banned or restricted air carriers: Regulation (EC) No. 2111/2005 came into force in January 2006, establishing a Community list of air carriers subject to an operating ban within the Community. The list is available at www.air-ban.europa.eu
- We want all of our customers to be comfortable and relaxed while travelling by coach. For this reason, we do not allow smoking, pets or personal audio equipment on coach journeys.
- We cannot guarantee the class of your rail travel. We will notify you if your preference is unavailable for all or part of your journey and explain your options.
- In respect of VIP door-to-door service transfers, customers may have to share use of the vehicle with customers on different bookings save where the booked service is private.
- Where possible, Saga may facilitate pre-booking of seats and other ancillary items where offered by our transport suppliers. This may be subject to transport supplier charges and Saga administrative charges. Actual seat numbers booked by us cannot be guaranteed as there may be changes for airline operational, safety or security reasons. However, the airline will where possible re-accommodate your seats together and match your seating preferences. Where this is not possible then we will refund any applicable seating charges paid to us for the flights affected.
- We cannot accept responsibility for any purchases made on holiday, either individually or when taking part on a tour or excursion. A recommendation to visit a venue is not a recommendation to purchase and the customer does this at their own risk.
- Ships' cabins can vary in size within the same grade. We cannot guarantee the composition of your cabin. It may contain foldaway beds, upper and lower berths, sofa beds or permanent beds. Sea view cabins can be restricted by lifeboats and deadlights, and some inward facing cabins have no porthole. Your cabin may be affected by vibration and mechanical noises.
- In the interests of safety and the well-being of our customers, the Masters (and Saga Cruises Ltd) shall have absolute discretion to alter the routing of the cruises at any time and for any reason. The safe navigation of the ship is paramount and circumstances where the route may be changed include, but are not limited to, those described in the clause headed 'Force Majeure' in your Booking Conditions.
- All ships featured are measured by the gross registered tonnage. This is not the weight of the ship but the total volume of all permanently enclosed spaces
- The currency used on board cruise ships will depend on the ship's nationality. Many ships operate a 'cashless' system whereby you sign for all purchases which are then charged to your cabin. You settle up at the end of your cruise and can pay by credit card, cash or travellers cheque.
- Cruise escorts will only be available if a minimum number of passengers is achieved.
- Unless otherwise stated, there will be an extra charge for optional facilities, such as sports facilities, bars and Internet facilities. We cannot guarantee special requests that may also be subject to an additional charge.
- Don't forget to check that you have all your belongings before returning home. If necessary and if requested, we will do what we can to return any lost items, but please be aware that restrictions apply and there will be a cost for this service. Details can be obtained from our after-sales team.
- Please note, hotels reserve the right to change the delivery of their meal services, without notice. Where we refer in our brochure to buffet meal service or waiter meal service, this was correct at the time of publication.
- Due to local conditions in some ports, we may be unable to use the most accessible gangway. Passengers may be required to negotiate a steep gangway and/or steps. For customers who are unable to walk unaided or require a wheelchair/scooter, it may be necessary to remain on board.
- If you have any special difficulties or needs, such as a particular diet, you must notify Saga on 0800 373 034.

MAY 2018 NHL-GH8523

A few other details

Insurance policy

Because it's important to be adequately insured when you travel abroad, we offer optional comprehensive travel insurance, underwritten by Great Lakes Insurance SE, UK Branch, and additional cancellation rights with all our overseas holidays, including the Channel Islands, Northern Ireland, Republic of Ireland, the Isles of Scilly, the Isle of Man and river and ocean cruises. If you have your own insurance, we will offer you the holiday at a lower price.

For holidays in mainland Britain, if you have to cancel your holiday because of illness or death of you or a member of your party, we will refund all your holiday payments except for a handling fee of £60 per person, provided we receive a valid medical certificate. If you purchase the UK optional travel insurance, underwritten by Great Lakes Insurance SE, UK Branch, we will also include the additional cancellation rights. If you are suffering from, or in the last 12 months have suffered from, an illness that has required treatment from a doctor, you must advise us and we will confirm whether you can be covered under this insurance. A full summary of the optional travel insurance will be provided with your booking confirmation. Cover is available to UK residents only and subject to medical screening. Terms and conditions apply.

Our thoughtful touches

When you travel with Saga you can look forward to some fantastic excursions, which are often included in the price, plus a host of activities and entertainment tailored to Saga guests. As you would expect, these are an example of what may be available and are subject to demand – you'll receive full details when you arrive. At all accommodation we request rooms on the ground floor or first floor if there's no lift, and we make sure that heating, air conditioning or ceiling fans are a feature where necessary. All bedrooms will have a private bath or shower and wc as a minimum.

Please note: Check-in is usually from 2pm and at most hotels you will need to check out by 11am.

A note about special offers

The offers in this brochure supersede any previously advertised offers and cannot be combined. Saga reserves the right to reduce, withdraw or extend offers at any time without notice.

Travel solo with confidence

More than a fifth of our customers are solo travellers so we make sure we offer single rooms at no extra cost on as many hotel stays and tours as possible. For periods when there is no single supplement to pay, hotels have given us a set number of rooms; once these have been booked we may still be able to offer single rooms but there will probably be a supplement to pay. Therefore it's always best to book early to be in with the best chance of securing a room at no extra cost.

Greater flexibility

Wherever possible, we offer you the chance to tailor your holiday to suit you. Whether you want to add extra nights to the beginning or end of your holiday with one of our extensions, upgrade your flight or room, change your board arrangement or spend extra weeks in your chosen destination we can often help with your requests. Please speak to our Travel Consultants about your requirements when you call to book.

Fly from an airport near you

It's often easier and more convenient to fly from a local airport, so wherever possible we give you the opportunity to do so.



Q is for quality

As accommodation ratings vary from country to country, we show both the local star rating of a property and our own **Q**-rating based on the variety of food, facilities and standard of rooms. **QQQQ** represents the finest, while **Q+** hotels offer something a little extra – perhaps a great location or outstanding service. Similarly, river cruise ships are given their own rating, with **↓↓↓↓** being the finest.

Our top performing holidays

The holidays featuring these logos have all earned awards based on the comments from questionnaires completed by our customers at the end of their holiday.



Born Free Foundation

We strongly believe that animals should be treated fairly within the tourism industry and we are delighted to be working with The Born Free Foundation, a charity that works internationally to protect wild animals and threatened species, in order to carry out a review of all of our animal attractions. All animal attractions that do not meet the animal welfare standards outlined by the Born Free Foundation will be removed from our holidays or modified accordingly.

Your VIP door-to-door travel service – included on selected holidays

On selected holidays you can take advantage of our complimentary travel package, which includes a return chauffeur service from your home to your airport, return chauffeur service to your local airport for an included domestic flight to your main departure airport (worldwide holidays only), standard class rail travel from your local station to your departure airport, or complimentary parking at the airport if you'd prefer to drive yourself. Included economy class domestic flights are subject to availability in our designated booking class. If this is not available at the time of booking, we'll advise you of the additional flight supplement. Depending on the time of your flight you may need overnight accommodation, which will be at your own additional cost. Our VIP door-to-door travel service is available to anyone in mainland England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland, the Isle of Wight and Channel Islands. We're not currently able to offer the service to those in the Scottish islands, Isle of Man, Sark or the Isles of Scilly. For European tours your address must be within 75 miles of your departure point. Saga reserves the right to select the most appropriate form of transport and/or airport for your journey. You could be sharing the journey with up to three (or very occasionally five) other Saga passengers in one of our larger MPVs. Alternatively you can choose to have the vehicle for just you and your travelling companions at a price of £1.85 a mile. A minimum charge of £45 each way applies to journeys less than 28 miles. The right to refuse the chauffeur service is at our discretion. For all other holidays you can book our VIP door-to-door travel service for an extra charge.



Book with your favourite travel agent

Travel agents please call
free on 0800 074 8021



ABTA
W8164 / W8179

Front cover: Search for gorillas in Uganda; Try a river safari in Africa; Admire the sights of Florence.

Saga's holidays and cruises are exclusively for the over 50s, but a travelling companion can be 40+. Saga Holidays is a trading name of ST&H Ltd (registration no. 2174052) and ST&H Ltd and Saga Cruises Ltd (registration no. 3267858), are subsidiaries of ST&H Group Ltd (registration no. 0720588). All three companies are registered in England and Wales. Registered Office: Enbrook Park, Sandgate, Folkestone, Kent CT20 3SE. With respect to general insurance products sold in the UK, ST&H Ltd is an appointed representative of Saga Services Limited, registered in England and Wales (company no. 732602), which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority. Please refer to the essential information, which includes details about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate. **NHB-GH8531** Published May 2018.